

IIFL Samasta Finance Limited
Annual Report 2023-24



Nurturing Aspirations
Empowering Inclusive Growth





Across the Pages

01-51

Corporate Overview

- 02 Nurturing Aspirations
Empowering Inclusive Growth
- 04 MD's Message
- 06 IIFL Finance Limited: Our Lineage
- 08 This is IIFL Samasta Finance
- 10 Our Product Portfolio
- 14 Our Journey So Far
- 16 Stories of Impact
- 20 Our Business Model
- 22 Stakeholders Engagement
- 24 Material Matters
- 28 Strategic Risk Management
- 30 Our Sustainable Growth Strategy
- 32 Financial Capital
- 34 Physical Capital
- 36 Intellectual Capital
- 38 Human Capital
- 42 Social and Relationship Capital
- 44 Natural Capital
- 46 Governance
- 50 Awards and Accolades
- 51 Corporate Information

52-95

Statutory Reports

- 52 Management Discussion and Analysis
- 66 Directors' Report

97-188

Financial Statements

- 97 Standalone Financials
- 189 Notice

Investor Information

CIN	U65191KA1995PLC057884
BSE Code	973128
AGM Date	June 29, 2024
AGM Venue	110/3, Lalbagh Main Road, Krishnappa Layout, Bengaluru-560 027 Karnataka, India

For more investor-related information, please visit:
<https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>



Disclaimer: This document contains statements about expected future events and financials of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited ("The Company"), which are forward-looking. By their nature, forward-looking statements require the Company to make assumptions and are subject to inherent risks and uncertainties. There is a significant risk that the assumptions, predictions, and other forward-looking statements may not prove to be accurate. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements as several factors could cause assumptions, actual future results and events to differ materially from those expressed in the forward-looking statements. Accordingly, this document is subject to the disclaimer and qualified in its entirety by the assumptions, qualifications and risk factors referred to in the Management Discussion and Analysis section of this Annual Report.

About Our Report

We are pleased to unveil our second Integrated Report for FY 2023-24, a significant document aimed at engaging with our stakeholders effectively. This report provides a comprehensive overview of our performance across operational, financial, and strategic dimensions, underscoring our dedication to sustainable value creation.

Moving forward, we are committed to further refining and expanding this report. We also aim to solidify its role as a cornerstone in our ongoing commitment to transparency and trust-building with our stakeholders.

Approach to Reporting

In FY 2023-24, IIFL Samasta Finance Limited (hereon referred to as 'IIFL Samasta,' 'Samasta,' 'The Company,' or 'We') consciously adopted the practice of Integrated Reporting <IR>, marking a significant milestone in our journey. Through this initiative, we aspire to provide our stakeholders with an in-depth perspective of our value creation journey, underpinned by the six capitals framework as endorsed by the International Integrated Reporting Council (IIRC). This framework encapsulates an array of capitals, ranging from financial to physical, intellectual, human, social and relationship, and natural, embodying both financial and non-financial facets of our business.

Scope and Boundary of Reporting

This Integrated Report covers the period from April 01, 2023 to March 31, 2024, providing a snapshot of our operational landscape, business divisions, and strategic priorities.

Reporting Principles and Framework

Adhering to stringent standards, the financial insights within this report comply with:

- The Companies Act, 2013 (including the rules made thereunder)
- The Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

Moreover, this report is meticulously prepared in alignment with the <IR> Framework propounded by the IIRC and the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (UN SDGs). This ensures a comprehensive and multidimensional portrayal of our enterprise.

Target Audience

This Integrated Report is meticulously tailored for a diverse array of stakeholders, including but not limited to customers, investors, employees, communities, lenders, regulatory authorities, and the public. This varied audience shares a common interest in understanding the Company's multifaceted performance, strategic direction, potential challenges and opportunities, and long-term vision. Moreover, they value integrity, accountability, and the assurance that the Company's operations are conducted in an ethical and sustainable manner. Hence, this Annual Report is composed in a language that is both clear and concise, aiming to deliver relevant and reliable information that caters to the broad spectrum of our stakeholders' needs.



Nurturing Aspirations Empowering Inclusive Growth

Embarking on a journey of empowerment and growth, IIFL Samasta Finance Limited transcends conventional financial services to empower lives and communities. Our theme, 'Nurturing Aspirations. Empowering Inclusive Growth.', embodies our commitment to progress, empowering individuals to achieve their aspirations, fostering financial inclusion, and nurturing inclusive growth.

Rooted in trust and purpose, our approach mirrors our persistent dedication to empowering women and communities, enabling them to advance and achieve their dreams. Our journey from Samasta Microfinance Limited to IIFL Samasta Finance Limited reflects our commitment to supporting marginalized communities with tailored microloans. Beyond financial aid, we extend life and hospicash insurance and financial counseling, ensuring comprehensive support. This approach underscores our role as a partner in our customers' journey toward financial independence and growth.

We maintain a stronghold in the market through the trust we build with our customers, consistently delivering value and enriching lives. Our expanded product portfolio now includes microfinance and non-microfinance loans, helping customers enhance their livelihoods and realize their dreams of owning a house.

Stories of empowerment, from Susmita's flourishing garments business to Shoba's thriving kirana shop, illustrate our commitment to making meaningful changes in the lives of women and communities nationwide.

At IIFL Samasta, we are more than a financial service provider; we are a partner in progress, dedicated to nurturing aspirations and empowering inclusive growth.



Our Story in Numbers



Performance

₹ **142.11** Billion
Assets Under Management (AUM)

₹ **27.70** Billion
Total Income

₹ **5.03** Billion
Profit after Tax

1.91%
GNPA

31.51%
Return on Equity

4
New Products Launched



People

17,970
Employee Strength

2.42 Million
Total Rural and Semi-Urban Customers

68,800+
Lives Benefited



Planet

2,300
Trees Planted

84 Houses
Solar Lights Installed in

5,830 kWh
Energy Units Saved Annually

1.15 Ton
CO₂/Year Carbon Emission Reduction

Garnering Growth Capital

We raised ₹512.01 Crore (including the greenshoe option) from the public through the issuance of secured redeemable non-convertible debentures (NCDs). Here are some of the key highlights of IIFL Samasta's NCD issue. The secured redeemable NCDs of the Company have been assigned 'IND AA/ Rating Watch with Negative Implications and ACUITE AA | Reaffirmed | Rating Watch with Negative Implications.' This indicates substantial safety regarding the timely servicing of interest and the safety of the principal amount.

From Our MD's Desk



Understanding the cash flow patterns of our customers is crucial to refining our product portfolio. This insight allows us to offer tailored financial solutions that meet the unique needs of our clients, thereby enhancing their financial stability and growth prospects.

Dear Stakeholders,

Over the last two decades, India's microfinance sector has witnessed remarkable growth, driven by the rising demand for financial services from low-income households and micro-enterprises. The adoption of digital technology has significantly expanded the sector's reach to financially underserved regions, fostering further growth.

At IIFL Samasta, we pride ourselves on serving a vast and diverse customer base across India. Our operations are consistently aligned with the stringent regulations set forth by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI), ensuring that we adhere to the highest standards of financial integrity and customer protection.

Understanding the cash flow patterns of our customers is crucial to refining our product portfolio. This insight allows us to offer tailored financial solutions that meet the unique needs of our clients, thereby enhancing their financial stability and growth prospects.

The microfinance industry has weathered multiple cycles of change, each time emerging stronger and more resilient. This journey has reinforced the importance of being deeply entrenched across the length and breadth of the country, reaching even the most remote and underserved areas.

IIFL Samasta has played a significant role in this evolution, working in sync with industry trends and often taking the lead in innovative practices. Our commitment to financial inclusion and sustainable development has not only contributed to the growth of our organization but has also propelled the industry forward.

In the past year, we have seen remarkable changes, largely due to the significant government efforts focused on reinforcing the microfinance sector. Despite challenges such as a decline in the microfinance sector's share in the East and Northeast states, the sector has shown resilience. The RBI's call for risk-based pricing highlights the need for a nuanced approach to maintain sectoral stability.

Looking ahead, we are committed to calibrated growth. We will continue to augment our operations,

underwriting, risk management, and human capital to manage for scale. Strengthening our processes and products, and deepening our technology and digital footprint, remain our focus areas. With a clear strategy and a sharp focus on execution, we are confident in our ability to serve our customers better and grow sustainably.

Our commitment to sustainability and social responsibility remains unwavering. This year, we extended several initiatives aimed at financial literacy and inclusion, livestock development, and the development of women microentrepreneurs across states like Karnataka, Bihar, Rajasthan, West Bengal, Tamil Nadu, and Uttar Pradesh. These efforts reflect our core values and our dedication to creating a positive and lasting impact on society.

To cater to the evolving needs of our customers, we have developed strategic plans focused on enhancing our product and service offerings. Our mission remains providing comprehensive financial solutions tailored to our customers' unique requirements. These improvements will enable us to better serve our customers and solidify our position as a trusted partner in their financial journey.

None of these achievements would have been possible without the dedication and hard work of our exceptional team. I express my deepest gratitude to every member of our organization. Your unwavering commitment, passion for innovation, and dedication to our core values have been the bedrock of our success.

As we set our sights on the future, we remain cognizant of the challenges and opportunities ahead. We will continue to evolve with the changing times, exploring new prospects and expanding our footprint, while staying anchored to our core values.

Thank you for your continued support.

Warm Regards,

Venkatesh N.
Managing Director

IIFL Finance Limited: Our Lineage

Growing with Our Values at the Forefront

IIFL Finance Limited, along with its subsidiaries, including IIFL Home Finance Limited and IIFL Open Fintech Private Limited, offers a diverse array of loans and mortgages. With a robust network of 4,800+ branches spanning over 500 cities nationwide, IIFL has been a stalwart in the financial services sector since its establishment in 1995.

Driven by a mission to provide easily accessible loans, IIFL Finance Limited has a core vision of becoming the country's most respected financial services company. With over two-and-a-half decades of experience and excellence in customer service, IIFL Finance is dedicated to meeting the diverse financial needs of its customers, ranging from retail and institutional clients to micro, small, and medium enterprises.

As part of the prestigious IIFL Group, we take immense pride in our role in India's evolving financial landscape. Committed to fostering a lasting legacy, we aim to position ourselves as the leading microfinance institution in the country.



Vision

To be the most respected financial services company in India.

- Not necessarily the largest or most profitable



Core Values

Our core values serve as a moral compass in all our activities. Fairness, Integrity and Transparency - FIT is the driving force behind all that we do at IIFL. We only work with people who fit into our professional ethos. We are resolute in the observance of these values and will let go of any growth opportunities that deem unfit.

F
Fairness

Fairness in our transactions with all stakeholders including employees, customers, communities, regulators, government, investors and vendors, bereft of fear or favour.



I
Integrity

Integrity and honesty of the utmost nature, in letter, in spirit, and in all our dealings with people – internal or external.



T
Transparency

Transparency in all our dealings with stakeholders, media, investors, and the public at large.



Foundation of Excellence

Branch Network

Network of own branches and people built over two decades

Technology

Proprietary technology and digital innovation DNA, demonstrated over years

Balance Sheet and Brand

Robust balance sheet and assiduously built brand with impeccable track record

Management

Committed and best-in-class management team driven by autonomy and generous ESOPs

Systems and Processes

Systems and processes, strong governance structure vindicated in times of crisis

Group Performance in FY 2023-24

₹78,960 Crore

Assets Under Management (AUM)

18.4%

Return on Equity

₹6,608 Crore

Total Income (Consolidated)

39,815

Employees

₹1,957 Crore

Net Profit (TCI)

AA Positive

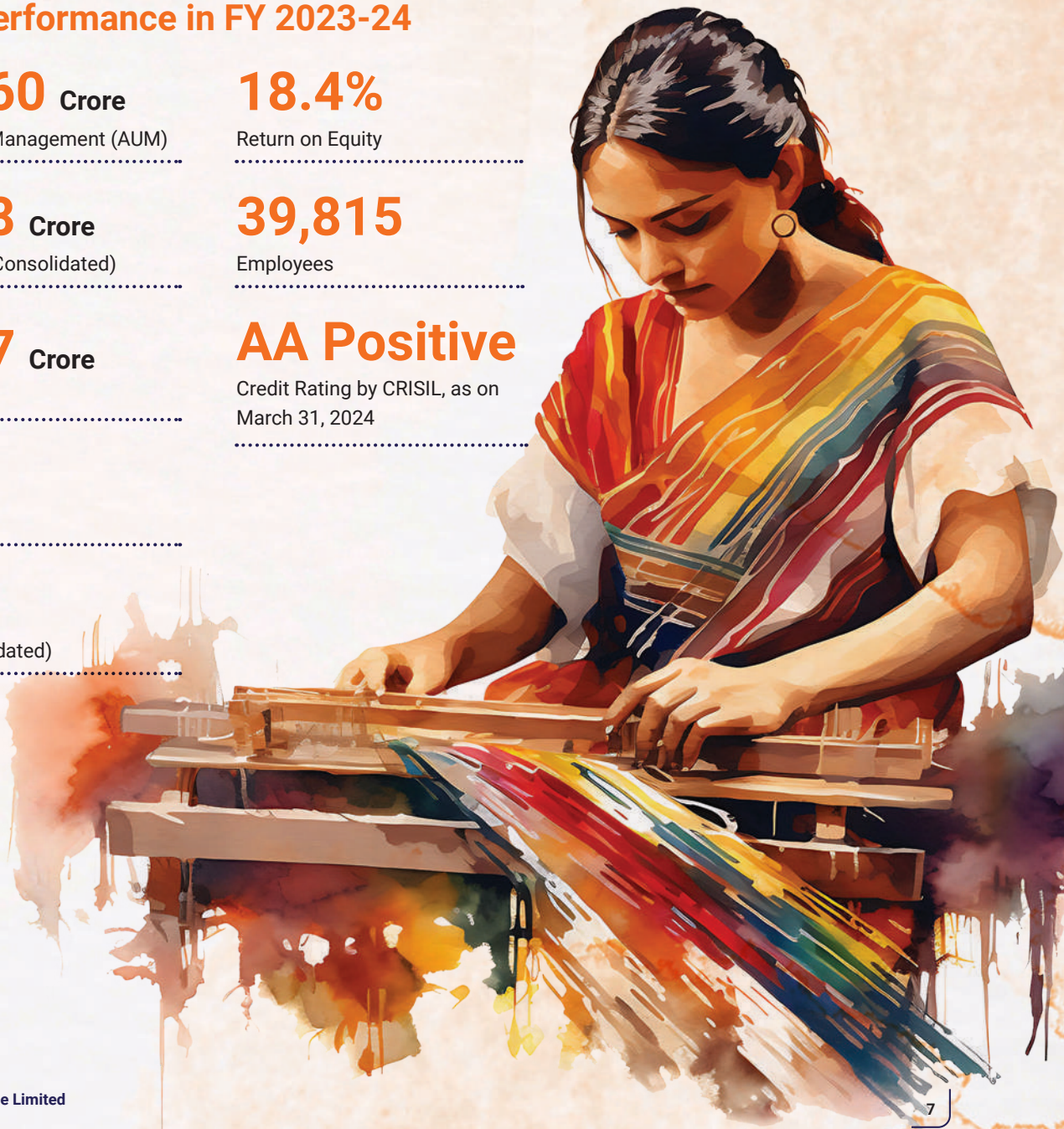
Credit Rating by CRISIL, as on March 31, 2024

4,801

Branches

2.3%

GNPA (Consolidated)



This is IIFL Samasta Finance

Nurturing Aspirations through Empowerment



IIFL Samasta, a key part of the esteemed IIFL Group, is a leading microfinance company deeply committed to enhancing women's economic empowerment. Since our journey began in March 2008, we have been at the forefront of providing innovative and accessible financial solutions to those in the rural and semi-urban areas who are often overlooked by traditional banking systems.

Transitioning from Samasta Microfinance Limited, our rebranding reflects our deep commitment to supporting marginalized communities with a variety of tailored microloans. Beyond just financial aid, we are proud to extend non-financial services, such as life and hospicash insurance and financial counseling, ensuring our customers receive well-rounded support. This approach underlines our role not merely as a provider but also a partner in our customers' journey towards financial independence and growth. We are dedicated to bringing about meaningful changes in the lives of women and communities nationwide, underlining our commitment in every action we take.



Vision

To be the chosen financial products and services provider backed by technology and passionate human capital.



Mission

To bridge the gap between our customers' ambition and achievement by providing topnotch financial products and services.



Values

- Integrity always
- Respect for individuals and communities
- Excellence in everything we do

Our Product Portfolio

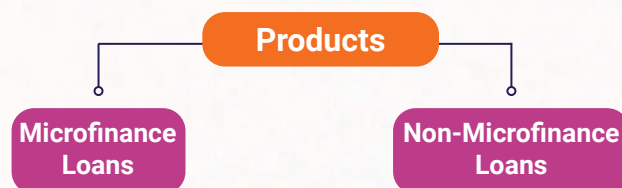
Empowering Dreams with Inclusive Solutions

Our diverse range of financial products reflects our commitment to meeting the needs of underserved communities, promoting economic empowerment, and nurturing financial resilience. By offering a variety of products and services tailored to the diverse needs of our customers, we positively impact the lives of individuals and contribute to the overall development of the communities we serve.

At IIFL Samasta, we play a vital role in empowering individuals and enriching communities by addressing the financial challenges faced by underprivileged individuals. By providing tailored financial support to meet our clients' specific needs, we bridge the gap between ambition and achievement. Our focus is on supporting low-income women, including farmers, agricultural laborers, vendors, traders, tailors, artisans, and workers in households and industries.

To meet the diverse needs of our customer base, we offer a comprehensive range of products, including Income Generation Loans, Dairy Cattle Loans, Product Loans, MSME Loans, Education Loans, Top-up Loans, and Insurance. Each product is carefully designed to address specific financial needs and help our clients on their journey to economic empowerment.

We categorize our offerings into two groups: microfinance and non-microfinance loans. This demonstrates the breadth of our commitment to serving diverse financial needs.



Microfinance Loans



SAMRIDDDHI (Income Generation Loan)

Samriddhi empowers women by granting them access to capital, thereby enabling them to establish and expand their microenterprises. This versatile loan product meets a variety of financial needs, including capital requirements, working capital growth, and stock purchases, among others.

Lending Model	Joint Liability Group
Loan Amount	₹ 25,000 – ₹ 80,000
Tenure	12-36 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly/Fortnightly
Rate of Interest	24.24% (on reducing balance)
Processing Fee	1.5% + GST



SAMRIDDDHI PLUS (Income Generation Loan)

Samriddhi Plus is designed for rural women customers who seek financial support to enhance their existing business and thereby enhance their income. It is exclusively designed for existing IIFL Samasta customers based on their experience on running a small-scale business successfully.

Lending Model	Joint Liability Group
Loan Amount	₹ 80,000 – ₹ 1,25,000
Tenure	24-36 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly/Fortnightly
Rate of Interest	24.24% (on reducing balance)
Processing Fee	1.5% + GST



SAMVARDHANA (Top-up Loan)

Samvardhana assists customers in boosting their financial capabilities through the provision of top-up loans. These are specifically available to IGL customers with a strong repayment record. By accessing additional cash through top-up loans, customers can enhance their income-generating activities and improve their financial prospects.

Lending Model	Joint Liability Group
Loan Amount	₹ 15,000 – ₹ 35,000
Tenure	12-24 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly/Fortnightly
Rate of Interest	24.24% (on reducing balance)
Processing Fee	1.5% + GST



SAJAL (Water and Sanitation Loan)

Sajal provides affordable credit to customers for essential life necessities such as sanitation and hygiene. This is exclusively available to existing IGL customers. This collateral-free loan can be used for setting up filtration units, tap water connections, water storage facilities, toilet construction/improvement, and other vital amenities.

Lending Model	Joint Liability Group
Loan Amount	₹ 15,000 – ₹ 35,000
Tenure	12-24 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly/Fortnightly
Rate of Interest	24.24% (on reducing balance)
Processing Fee	1.5% + GST



SUVIDHA (Cross Sell Loan)

Suvidha enhances customers' lifestyles by offering loans for daily-use items such as Gas Stove, Washing Machine, Refrigerator, and Mobile Phones etc. This loan product is tailored to bring convenience and elevate the overall quality of life for our valued customers.

Lending Model	Joint Liability Group
Loan Amount	₹ 1,000 – ₹ 25,000
Tenure	9-18 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly/Fortnightly
Rate of Interest	24.24% (on reducing balance)
Processing Fee	Nil



Two-Wheeler Loans

Two-wheeler loan is custom-tailored for our existing client base. This offering is intended to provide our valued customers with convenient access to financing for purchasing a two-wheeler of their choice. With flexible terms, competitive interest rates, and a hassle-free application process, this product aims to enhance mobility and improve the quality of life for our customers.

Lending Model	Hypothecated Individual loan
Loan Amount	₹ 50,000 – ₹ 1,50,000
Tenure	24-36 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly/Fortnightly
Rate of Interest	24.24% (on Reducing balance)
Processing Fee	2% + GST

Non-Microfinance Loans



PRAGATI (Mortgage Loan)

Pragati is a secured loan, tailored for retail financing which allows the individual to borrow with collateral requirement supported by income documents. This timely, secured, and affordable lending allows our clients to grow their business and fulfil their immediate financial requirement.

Lending Model	Individual
Loan Amount	₹ 3 lakhs – ₹ 25 lakhs
Tenure	24-120 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly
Rate of Interest	19-21%
Processing Fee	2% + GST



SAMPARK (Mortgage Loan)

Sampark is a loan product designed to strengthen the business capabilities of self-employed and salaried individuals in rural and semi-urban areas. It provides financial assistance to improve living conditions and enhance financial stability, offering competitive interest rates and minimal collateral requirements.

Lending Model	Individual
Loan Amount	₹ 3 lakhs – ₹ 15 lakhs
Tenure	24-120 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly
Rate of Interest	21-23%
Processing Fee	2% + GST



SAMPARK ADVANTAGE (Mortgage Loan)

Sampark Advantage is carefully designed to enhance customers' business capabilities and enable retail financing using their property as collateral. This loan product features competitive interest rates and ensures timely and secure lending, supporting the growth of businesses in rural and semi-urban areas.

Lending Model	Individual
Loan Amount	₹ 60,000 – ₹ 5 lakhs
Tenure	12-72 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly
Rate of Interest	23-25%
Processing Fee	2% + GST



SWABHIMAN (Micro Enterprise Loan)

Swabhimaan is a loan tailored for micro enterprise financing. It allows business entities and salaried segments to borrow without collateral requirement supported by net cash flow.

Lending Model	Individual
Loan Amount	₹ 60,000 – ₹ 5 lakhs
Tenure	12-48 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly
Rate of Interest	24-28%
Processing Fee	2% + GST



CONSUMER DURABLES LOAN

Consumer durables loan is a specialized financing solution to assist consumers in purchasing durable goods. This offering is intended to provide customers with convenient access to financing for purchasing various consumer durable products offered by ISFL.

Lending Model	Individual
Loan Amount	₹ 10,000 – ₹ 60,000
Tenure	6-24 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly
Rate of Interest	20%
Processing Fee	4% + GST



SURABHI (Dairy Cattle Loan)

This is a term loan offered to the customers engaged in dairy farming activities. It aims to cater to the financial needs of individuals or businesses involved in dairy farming. Dairy cattle loans are primarily used for purchasing high-quality dairy cattle, including cows or buffaloes, to establish or enhance a dairy farming operation. These loans are designed to support the acquisition, expansion, or improvement of dairy cattle and related infrastructure.

Lending Model	Individual
Loan Amount	₹ 60,000 – ₹ 90,000
Tenure	24 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly
Rate of Interest	24%
Processing Fee	1.5% + GST



SAMBHAV LOANS

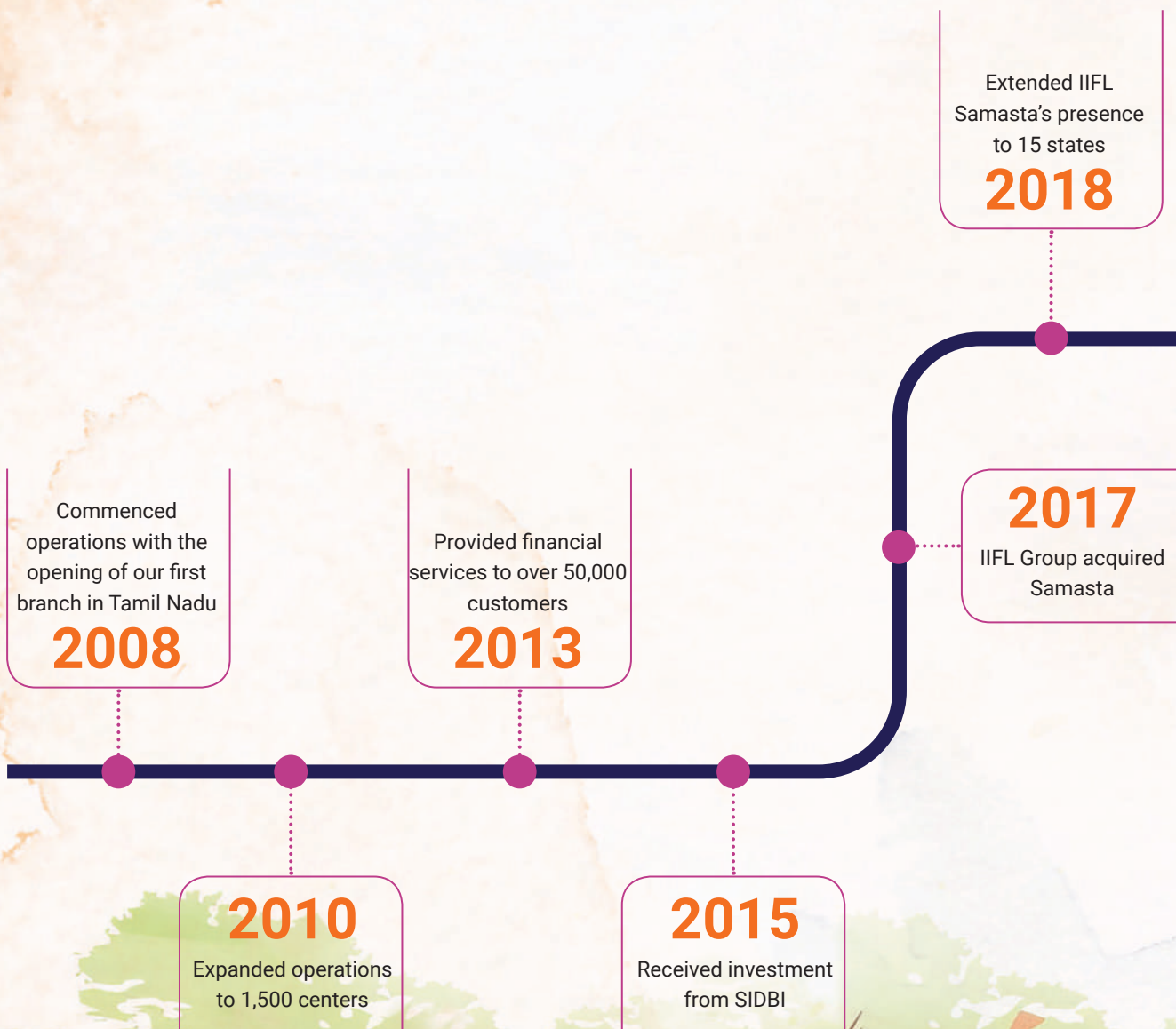
IIFL Samasta strives to serve the economically weaker section of the community through affordable financial products leveraging innovative technological solutions. In this regard, Sambhav is an unsecured business loan similar to our existing Swabhiman product for both current and new customers in the existing operational areas.

Lending Model	Individual
Loan Amount	₹ 60,000 – ₹ 5,00,000 For NTC Customers – Minimum ₹ 40,000 and ₹ 1,50,000
Tenure	12-48 Months
Repayment Frequency	Monthly
Rate of Interest	22-28%
Processing Fee	2% + GST



Our Journey So Far

Reflecting on Our Aspirational Journey



'Great Place to Work'
certification

2022

○ Great Place To Work

○ 3 Million+ customers

○ Listed the top 50 BFSI companies

○ CSR Impact Award at SMX Summit and Awards

2024

2020

○ ISO 27001
certification

○ Served 1.5 Million
customers

○ SKOCH Award for
CSR activities

2023

Served 2.3 Million+
customers

2019

Served 1 Million+
customers



Stories of Impact

Weaving Stories of Empowerment and Growth

Susmita Samaddar's Flourishing Garments Business



From Retail to Wholesale Success in Burdawan, West Bengal

Susmita Samaddar, a determined entrepreneur from Ichlabad, Burdawan, West Bengal, has seen her garments business flourish remarkably with the support of IIFL Samasta. Initially focused on retail, Susmita took a leap of

faith in 2019 by securing a ₹ 20,000 loan from IIFL Samasta to purchase quality garments from various regions. This initial investment paved the way for her business to expand into wholesaling, earning local fame and enabling her to supply wholesale items to rural shops.

Over the past five years, Susmita's business has grown exponentially, with her investment ballooning to ₹ 7 lakhs. In 2023, she took another loan of ₹ 70,000 from the Bardhaman Branch, demonstrating her continuous growth and ambition. This financial empowerment has not only enabled Susmita to support her family but also provide her 9-year-old son with quality education at a reputed school, while her husband works in a private organization.

Reflecting on her journey, Susmita acknowledges the challenges she faced, especially given her husband's limited income. However, with her business thriving, she now comfortably supports her family's daily expenses and her son's education. She expresses heartfelt gratitude to IIFL Samasta for their financial support and unwavering confidence in her capabilities, which played a crucial role when others doubted her potential to build a successful business.

Satyawati and Satyaprakash's Flourishing Flour Mill



From Farmers to Entrepreneurs in Sitapur, Uttar Pradesh

Satyawati and Satyaprakash from Pagroi village in Sitapur district, Uttar Pradesh, embarked on an inspiring journey from farming to entrepreneurship with the support of IIFL Samasta. Their venture began with a loan from IIFL Samasta, which they used to install a flour machine. Over time, they expanded their business by adding a polisher and an expeller machine.

Today, Satyawati successfully manages a thriving Kirana store, while Satyaprakash expresses optimism about their continued growth. Their story is a shining example of how strategic investments and the supportive partnership with IIFL Samasta can transform lives and pave the way for sustainable business growth.

Shoba's Thriving Kirana Shop



Overcoming Challenges in Karumathampatti, Tamil Nadu

In the vibrant colony of Krishnapuram near Karumathampatti, Tamil Nadu, 25-year-old Shoba's entrepreneurial journey is a testament to her resilience and determination. After facing challenges in securing a loan due to lack of collateral, Shoba turned to IIFL Samasta in 2022. With their support, she secured her first loan and established a small Kirana shop.

Despite the initial competition, Shoba's spirit led her to seek a second loan in 2023. This financial boost enabled her to expand her product range, transforming her shop into a bustling hub for local residents. Today, Shoba's shop generates a steady income, providing her with a sense of pride and fulfilment as a successful businesswoman.

Reflecting on her journey, Shoba is filled with gratitude for IIFL Samasta's steadfast support during challenging times. She credits their encouragement and the positive experiences with the staff as key factors in her business growth and success.

Rekha's Handloom Expansion



Weaving Success in Amingada, Karnataka

Rekha, a dedicated entrepreneur from Amingada village in Karnataka, has achieved remarkable success in her handloom business, thanks to IIFL Samasta's Samruddhi Plus Loan Product. Her journey began in October 2021 with a ₹ 35,000 loan, which she wisely invested in her business. Her responsible repayment track record led to a second loan of ₹ 60,000, further solidifying her credibility and success.

With eligibility for the Samruddhi Plus loan, Rekha availed ₹ 1,00,000 to expand her operations, acquiring additional handloom machines and hiring more staff. Now in her third loan cycle, she delights in the improved financial management platform provided by Samruddhi Plus. Her enhanced financial condition supports her family's dreams and showcases how strategic investments and responsible financial management can lead to significant business and personal success.

Chennaji's Agricultural Prosperity



A Decade of Growth in Somwarpete, Karnataka

Chennaji Mahesh, a longstanding member of the Somwarpete Branch in Karnataka, has seen her agricultural operations flourish over the past decade, thanks to the continuous support from IIFL Samasta. Her journey began with a ₹ 25,000 loan, which she used for agricultural purposes. Over the years, she has availed several loans, each time reinvesting the funds to enhance her farming operations.

Chennaji's strategic investments have allowed her to lease additional land for cultivating ginger, paddy, and various horticultural plants, leading to substantial profits. The loans also facilitated the acquisition of numerous agricultural implements and the construction of their own home. Today, Chennaji's family enjoys financial stability, owning a bike, car, and scooter, and her children are enrolled in the Alwas Education Institute. She proudly acknowledges that their remarkable financial growth and achievements have been made possible due to the consistent support from IIFL Samasta.

Neha Parveen's Success in Nokha, Bihar



From Home-Based Business to General Store Owner

Neha Parveen from Nokha, Bihar, began her entrepreneurial journey three years ago with a ₹ 30,000 loan from IIFL Samasta. With this initial amount, she started a small business from her home, which quickly proved profitable. Encouraged by her success, she received a top-up loan of ₹ 20,000 to start a bangles business, which further boosted her income.

Recognized as a diligent customer, Neha was offered a ₹ 1,00,000 loan under the Samriddhi scheme, which she used to establish a general store at her home. Today, Neha's business is thriving, enabling her to support her family and consistently pay her instalments on time. She expresses immense gratitude to IIFL Samasta for transforming her into a successful businesswoman and changing her life for the better.

Sheela's Tailoring Triumph



Tailoring Success in Aluva, Kerala

In the bustling town of Vazhakulam, Aluva, Kerala, Sheela's entrepreneurial spirit has led to a remarkable transformation in her life. With a loving family to support, Sheela opened a small tailoring shop eight years ago. Despite facing challenges in expanding her business, Sheela's determination never wavered.

In 2019, Sheela became a valued customer of IIFL Samasta, availing six loans that enabled her to make significant progress. With financial assistance, she purchased a state-of-the-art tailoring machine, marking a turning point in her business. She further expanded her shop with two more modern machines, increasing her production capacity and providing employment opportunities to two more individuals.

Building on her newfound capabilities, Sheela successfully took orders from large shops, leveraging her exceptional tailoring skills. Over the past three years, her ability to adapt and diversify her offerings has ensured the sustainability of her business, bringing economic prosperity to her family. Sheela holds immense gratitude towards IIFL Samasta for their unwavering support, which has empowered her to achieve her dreams and secure her family's well-being.

Munni Devi's Kirana Shop Success



Entrepreneurial Excellence in Champaran, Bihar

Munni Devi from East Champaran, Bihar, embarked on her entrepreneurial journey with a ₹ 30,000 loan from a joint liability group facilitated by IIFL Samasta. With a vision to establish a small shop business, she invested the loan proceeds and quickly achieved a daily income exceeding ₹ 500. Encouraged by her initial success, Munni Devi secured a second loan of ₹ 40,000, which she used to expand her Kirana shop business.

Diversifying her offerings to include rice, vegetables, and various fruits, Munni Devi further boosted her earnings. She wisely reinvested her profits to enhance her business operations and consistently met her monthly loan repayments. This financial stability enabled her to cover all household expenses, including her child's education at a convent school.

Impressed by Munni Devi's dedication and progress, IIFL Samasta provided her with subsequent loans totaling ₹ 55,000, along with a top-up amount of ₹ 20,000. Munni Devi expresses deep gratitude to IIFL Samasta for transforming her life and positively impacting her family's well-being through their continued support and financial assistance.

Our Business Model

Navigating Success through a Strategic Value Creation Model

CAPITALS - RESOURCES



Financial Capital

Combining equity and debt funding to generate sufficient financial assets to sustain our business



Physical Capital

Having an extensive branch network enables us to serve a large number of customers simultaneously



Intellectual Capital

Our technology-driven infrastructure, coupled with market expertise and robust credit underwriting, enables efficient loan processing, risk management, and superior customer service



Human Capital

A skilled team enhances our credibility, allowing us to offer services with improved prospects



Social and Relationship Capital

Building strong relationships with stakeholders creates a trust ecosystem both within and outside the organization



Natural Capital

Responsible resource consumption to ensure business prosperity and take steps towards environmental conservation

KEY INPUTS

- Total equity funding: ₹ 2 Billion
- Total debt funding: ₹ 77.60 Billion

- Total branch network: 1,648
- New branches added in FY 2023-24: 382
- Presence across: 22 States

- Strengthen cybersecurity
- Conduct regular risk assessments
- Enhance network security protocols
- Conduct regular employee awareness and training on information security

- Total training hours: 10,23,373.82 Hours (Consolidated) provided in FY 2023-24
- Gurukul training module for area and divisional managers

- Amount invested towards CSR: ₹ 2,67,08,237
- No. of CSR activities: 8

- No. of initiatives undertaken during FY 2023-24: 8

BUSINESS

Key Business Metrics

- Facilitating **financial inclusion** for our customers
- Empowering our customers to **enrich their livelihoods**
- Helping our customers to realize their dream of **owning a house**
- Adding value through our service to the lives of **rural women community**

Key Focus Areas

- Providing affordable microfinance credit
- Prudent credit underwriting, robust risk management framework and asset quality
- Strengthening our digital infrastructure
- Expanding geographical reach across India
- Supporting financial inclusion and women's empowerment



ACTIVITIES

Stakeholders Engaged



Customers

Investors/
Shareholders

Employees

Communities/
NGOsGovernment/
RegulatorsBusiness Partners/
Suppliers

Lenders

Key Strategies

- Identifying areas for afforestation
- Promoting the use of renewable energy by installing household solar lights



OUTPUTS

- Revenue: ₹ 27.33 Billion
- EBITDA: ₹ 15.57 Billion
- PAT: ₹ 5.03 Billion
- Provision coverage ratio: 82.52%
- Total customer base: 3.00 Million
- No. of customers added in FY 2023-24: 1.197 Million
- Samasta Sakhi:** Provides loan schedules, repayment details, and easy EMI payment options

- Total workforce: 17,970

- Lives benefited through CSR activities: 68,800+

- Trees planted: 2,300
- Energy Saved: 5,830 KWh

SDGs LINKED

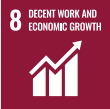
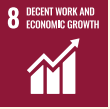


Stakeholders Engagement

Nurturing Sustainable Impact through Collaborative Partnerships

Our commitment to stakeholder engagement goes beyond conventional communication. We nurture genuine collaboration and understanding, actively involving stakeholders in decision-making. We deeply value their perspectives, feedback, and ideas, shaping our strategies accordingly. Through effective engagement, our goal is to cultivate trust, transparency, and mutual respect.

Stakeholder Group	Demands and Expectations	Engagement Approaches
 Customers	- Customized financial products and services - Competitive interest rates - Access to physical and digital channels - Seamless customer service - Secure transactions - Fair and responsive grievance redressal mechanism	- Ongoing and regular engagement: Emails, calls, SMS, WhatsApp, branch, and managers - Social media communication - Marketing campaigns - Customer satisfaction surveys
 Investors/Shareholders	- Ethical business practices and good corporate governance - Regular dividends - Sustainable performance and value creation - ESG integration into strategy and operations - Transparent reporting and disclosure	- Annual and quarterly investor meets/calls - Investor presentations - Annual general meeting - Investor grievance channels - Annual report
 Employees	- Training and development - Fair and timely remuneration - Rewards, recognition, and appreciation - Diverse, open, non-discriminatory, and safe working environment - Work-life balance	- Town halls, workshops - One-on-one meetings, performance appraisals - Engagement initiatives - Digital apps, collection officers - Learning through online modules
 Communities/NGOs	- Social upliftment - Enhancing financial literacy - Community welfare initiatives	- Regular meetings, seminars, workshops - Periodical submission of business performance - One-on-one or group meetings - Written communication
 Government/Regulators	- Compliance with laws and regulations - Ethical business - Active participation in industry and regulatory working groups	Mandatory regulatory filings
 Business Partners/Suppliers	Fair and ethical procurement and engagement practices	Regular meetings, seminars, workshops
 Lenders	- Institutional loans - Lending to underserved/PSL segments	Submission of reports

Metrics	SDGs Impacted
- Number of products offered - Number of families supported - Number of branches - Number of loans disbursed	      
- Credit rating - Assets under management - Net profit - Dividend - Return ratios	   
- No. of training hours for employees - Awards received - Diversity in workforce - Number of appraisals and reviews conducted	    
- Number of families supported - Amount spent towards CSR - Current welfare initiatives in operation	      
- Liquidity ratio - Number of stakeholder grievances addressed	  
Share of procurements from MSMEs	  
- Credit rating - Liquidity ratio	 

Material Matters

Aligning Actions and Growth with Material Priorities

	Material Topics	Key Stakeholders Involved	Our Response
Governance	Transparency and Disclosure	    	We maintain transparency with all our stakeholders to assist them in making informed decisions about the Company. We disclose our financial as well as non-financial information to them through annual and sustainability reports.
	Risk Management	  	We have established an Aggregate Risk Appetite Framework that enables the effective management and mitigation of operational risks. We ensure the consistent capture and prompt reporting of risk exposures to the appropriate levels of management, thereby facilitating the implementation of suitable measures for risk mitigation.
	Regulatory Compliance		We adhere to all the regulatory standards applicable to the Company. Non-compliance can result in legal penalties, damage to our reputation, and financial instability.
	Maintenance of Credit Ratings	  	We make efforts to understand the factors that influence our credit ratings. We implement sound financial practices and remain responsive to changes in the financial landscape.
	Economic Performance/Return on Equity	     	We have established a robust financial foundation by consistently maintaining a healthy balance sheet. We meticulously evaluate investment opportunities to maximize the efficient allocation of our resources.
	Corporate Governance and Ethics	 	We embrace fairness, integrity, and ethical conduct at IIFL Samasta. Our organizational culture prioritizes the highest standards of corporate governance and ethical norms. We rigorously adhere to all applicable laws and diligently work to optimize returns for our stakeholders through both effective financial and non-financial strategies.
	Representation with Regulators		We diligently adhere to all regulations concerning our operations and collaborate with industry associations to bring positive changes in the financial industry.
Social	Engagement with Business Partners	 	We foster meaningful engagement with business partners to cultivate synergistic relationships that contribute to the long-term value and growth of the Company.
	Responsible Lending	 	Our entire product portfolio is made to serve and provide financial assistance to the underserved sections of the society.



Customers


Investors/
Shareholders

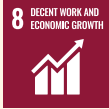
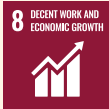

Employees


Communities/
NGOs

Government/
Regulators

Business Partners/
Suppliers


Lenders

Outcomes	SDGs Impacted
Improved trust and credibility among stakeholders, improved access to capital	 
Enhanced financial stability, improved long-term sustainability	 
Improved public perception, increased investor confidence, enhanced trust among stakeholders	
Attracts lenders and investors, ensures enhanced stakeholder confidence in the Company's stability	
Improved profitability, enhanced returns for investors	
Positive relations with all stakeholders, enhanced ethical practices, sound governance practices	
Opportunities for collaboration, regulatory support	
Improved access to shared resources, reducing costs, increased opportunities for innovation and advancement	
Value creation for underbanked and underprivileged sections, improved public image	 

Aligning Actions and Growth with Material Priorities

	Material Topics	Key Stakeholders Involved	Our Response
Social	Customer Satisfaction		We customize our products to ensure customer satisfaction, serving tier 2 and 3 regions efficiently through our branch network. We also integrate digital solutions to bridge urban-rural banking gaps and empower individuals financially.
	Data and Customer Privacy	 	We have implemented an Information Security Management System (ISMS) that complies with the ISO/IEC 27001 standard. Our ISMS, following a risk-centered approach, identifies, assesses, and mitigates potential threats. This ensures the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of customer data.
	Financial Inclusion and Literacy	  	We address customer needs by providing inclusive financial services, extending access to marginalized communities within the formal financial system. Furthermore, we promote financial literacy through our initiatives.
	Employee Health and Wellness		We have meticulously designed comprehensive programs for employee well-being and benefits. Additionally, we promote mental health awareness and support our employees through a range of carefully crafted initiatives.
	Diversity and Equal Opportunity		We embrace the power of diversity and inclusion and weave them into our organizational culture. We also prioritize the unique needs of our women staff through various measures.
	Responsible Marketing	 	We provide clear communication to our customers about our products and their associated terms and conditions. Additionally, our documents are available in vernacular languages to enhance understanding of our customers, a significant number of whom reside in rural areas.
	Digitalization	 	We embrace digitalization to achieve operational efficiency and improve customer experience. It also offers us a competitive edge in the era of evolving technological advancements.
	Community Development	 	We undertake various CSR programs that benefit the communities surrounding us, promoting wider prosperity.
	Employment Practices		We ensure fair recruitment and hiring processes to create a congenial work environment for our employees. Our HR policies are formulated with the best interests of our employees in mind.
Environment	Energy Management	 	At IIFL Samasta, we utilize energy efficient alternatives and raise awareness among employees for responsible energy usage.
	Resource Management	 	We strive to manage our resources effectively by implementing responsible waste, water, and energy management practices.



Customers


Investors/
Shareholders


Employees


Communities/
NGOs

Government/
Regulators

Business Partners/
Suppliers


Lenders

Outcomes	SDGs Impacted
Enhanced customer satisfaction and retention, good word of mouth resulting in improved public image.	
Enhanced customer confidence and loyalty, and resilient cybersecurity infrastructure.	
Improved access to affordable financial products to the underserved sections of the society, women's empowerment, and rural area development.	
Improved productivity and employee well-being, and higher employee morale.	
Diverse workforce, improved cultural competence, and fair and respectful workplace.	
Improved communication with customers, enhanced customer loyalty and trust.	
Improved operational efficiency, enhanced customer reach and convenience, quicker, transparent, and timely services to customers.	
Enhanced reputation, and stronger community ties.	
Improved employee loyalty, enhanced job satisfaction among employees, motivated and engaged workforce.	
Improved energy efficiency, and reduction in operational costs.	
Efficient utilization of natural resources, lesser negative impact on the environment, and reduced pollution.	

Strategic Risk Management

Managing Uncertainty with Precision



Our Board of Directors manages comprehensive risks with oversight from the Risk Management Committee (RMC). The RMC guides policy development, ensuring procedures and systems adapt to changing business conditions and align with our risk appetite. The Chief Risk Officer (CRO) leads an independent risk management team, implementing Board-approved strategies and regularly interacting with the RMC.

We face various risks, including Credit, Operational, Liquidity, Interest Rate, and Information Security Risks, along with Compliance and Reputation Risks. Our

Aggregate Risk Appetite Framework and Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) Policy provide structured management to identify, assess, and manage these risks. Risk exposure is monitored and reported to initiate mitigation measures.

The Internal Audit Department independently evaluates the effectiveness of internal controls, governance systems, and processes. Separate Risk, Audit, and Compliance functions ensure checks and balances, avoiding conflict of interest between revenue generation and risk management.

Credit Risk

Description

Risk arising from borrowers defaulting in their contract terms, particularly in making payments or repayments.

Mitigation Strategy

Effective risk management across business segments, ongoing reviews for early identification, robust policies and processes for managing credit risk through geographic and target segment identification, credit approval process, post-disbursement monitoring, and remedial management procedures. The Internal Audit Department independently evaluates the effectiveness of internal controls, governance systems, and processes.

Key Stakeholders Involved





Customers

Investors/
Shareholders

Employees

Communities/
NGOsGovernment/
RegulatorsBusiness Partners/
Suppliers

Lenders

Operational Risk

Description

Risk from inadequate or failed internal processes, people, systems, or external events.

Mitigation Strategy

Board-approved governance structure with detailed framework and processes, Risk Control Self-Assessment (RSCA) process for identifying, assessing, and evaluating risks, well-defined key risk indicators (KRIs), incident reporting mechanism, control testing, risk-based audits, KRI dashboards, contingency plan, and business continuity plan.

Key Stakeholders Involved



Liquidity Risk

Description

Risk of not being able to meet financial obligations as they fall due, with Basel norms mandating sufficient liquidity within 30 days.

Mitigation Strategy

Well-articulated framework for liquidity risk management in Asset Liability Management Policy, robust mechanism to track cash flows under normal and stressed conditions, implementation of critical ratios as per BASEL norms.

Key Stakeholders Involved



Interest Rate Risk

Description

Risk from changes in interest rates that could impact earnings if interest-sensitive assets and liabilities mismatch on tenor.

Mitigation Strategy

Adoption of a risk-based pricing approach based on the cost of funds, including operating costs, periodic reviews by the Asset Liability Committee on the impact of changing interest rates under normal and stressed scenarios.

Key Stakeholders Involved



Information Security Risk

Description

Risk to organizational operations, functions, image, reputation, and assets from unauthorized access, use, disclosure, disruption, modification, or destruction of information and/or information systems.

Mitigation Strategy

Implementation of robust information security measures to protect organizational operations, assets, mission, functions, image, and reputation.

Key Stakeholders Involved



Our Sustainable Growth Strategy

Refining Strategies for Sustainable Growth and Future



At IIFL Samasta, we are continuously refining our strategies as part of our relentless pursuit of growth and value creation.

At the core of our strategy is expanding our product offerings and diversifying our loan portfolio to meet the evolving demands of our customers. Through the introduction of innovative financial products, we aim to maintain our competitive edge and reinforce our position as a leader in the microfinance sector. Additionally, we are committed to enhancing our market presence through

strategic partnerships and collaborations. Geographical expansion is a key component of our growth strategy, as we aim to enter new markets and extend our footprint across multiple states, broadening our reach and impact on underserved communities. With a firm commitment to efficient capital management, we prioritize optimizing capital allocation to drive sustainable growth. We carefully evaluate investment opportunities, allocate resources to high-potential areas, and continuously monitor and assess the performance of our portfolio to ensure optimal outcomes.



S1: Expanding Our Product Portfolio

To expand our product portfolio strategy, we focus on continuous innovation and customer-centric solutions. We are committed to offering a comprehensive range of financial products and services that cater to the evolving needs of our customers.

Through extensive research and analysis, we identify gaps and opportunities in the market. This allows us to develop and introduce new products that address specific customer requirements. We leverage technology and data-driven insights to design innovative solutions that provide convenience, flexibility, and value to our customers.

We actively collaborate with strategic partners to enhance our product offerings and access new markets. These

partnerships enable us to tap into expertise, resources, and distribution channels, accelerating our ability to bring new products to market and expand our reach.

Additionally, we continuously invest in R&D to stay ahead of industry trends and emerging technologies. This proactive approach ensures that our product portfolio remains relevant and competitive in a rapidly evolving financial landscape.

4 New Products Launches

Two-Wheeler
Loan

Consumer
Durables
Loan

Sambhav
Loan

Samriddhi
Plus



S2: Strengthening Our Market Position

Strengthening our market position is a core strategy at IIFL Samasta. We have taken several initiatives to achieve this goal. One key aspect is branch expansion. In FY 2023-24, we successfully added new branches to our network, extending our presence across the country. This expansion allows us to reach new markets and serve a larger customer base.

382

New Branches Added

To support our growing operations, we have prioritized strengthening our human resources. In FY 2023-24, we hired 13,763 talented individuals who bring diverse skills and expertise to the Company. By investing in our workforce, we enhance our ability to deliver exceptional service and meet the evolving needs of our customers.

3 Million +

Total Customers

We are proud to have added 11.97 lakhs new customers in FY 2023-24. This substantial increase reflects our

commitment to reaching out to more individuals and providing them with access to our comprehensive range of financial solutions.

11.97 lakhs

New Customers Onboarded

To facilitate our market expansion efforts, we leverage the power of machine learning-based data analysis. By harnessing the insights generated through advanced analytics, we can identify market opportunities with greater accuracy and make informed decisions to expand our operations efficiently.

Utilizing ML-Based Data Analytics for Market Research and Expansion

In line with our customer-centric approach, we have enhanced our customer support capabilities. We have established an in-house contact center to ensure timely resolution and comprehensive assistance for any customer queries or concerns. This dedicated support system reinforces our commitment to delivering excellent customer service at every touchpoint.



S3: Optimizing Capital Allocation

At IIFL Samasta, efficient capital allocation forms the foundation of our sustainable growth and value creation for stakeholders. We recognize the significance of deploying our capital efficiently, and have implemented a rigorous process to evaluate investment opportunities. This entails thorough assessments of risk and reward profiles, informed by data-driven insights and robust financial models. By allocating resources to high-potential areas that align with our business objectives and risk appetite, we ensure prudent capital deployment.

To support our capital allocation objectives, our treasury fund-raising team has devised a well-planned funding strategy. We are actively diversifying our funding sources to fuel business growth and strengthen our balance sheet. In FY 2023-24, we successfully added 4 new lenders, raising a total of ₹ 525 Crore. We will continue to engage with existing lenders and seek new partnerships in the current

fiscal year, aiming to raise funds of a similar magnitude. In the coming years, our focus will be on diversifying funding sources through engagements with development financial institutions (DFIs) and retail investors. We are currently in discussions with several DFIs and retail investors to explore funding opportunities through various structures.

₹ 8,935.68 Crore

Funds Raised

In anticipation of the upcoming FY 2024-25, we have set an ambitious target of raising funds to the tune of ₹ 11,500 Crore. This planned capital infusion will fuel our projected business growth, allowing us to seize market opportunities, expand operations, and enhance our capabilities.

Financial Capital

Ensuring Resilience through Our Performance

At IIFL Samasta, we have consistently delivered impressive growth, firmly establishing our leadership position in the industry. Our financial performance remains robust, exemplified by a remarkable income growth of 56.5% in the current year. We take pride in our sound and resilient balance sheet, a testament to our disciplined financial management approach. As we pursue sustainable growth, our focus remains on optimizing capital allocation and maximizing returns for our stakeholders. With a strong financial foundation, we are well-equipped to navigate the dynamic market landscape, delivering enduring value to our esteemed customers and investors.



Strategies Impacted



Capital Interlinkages

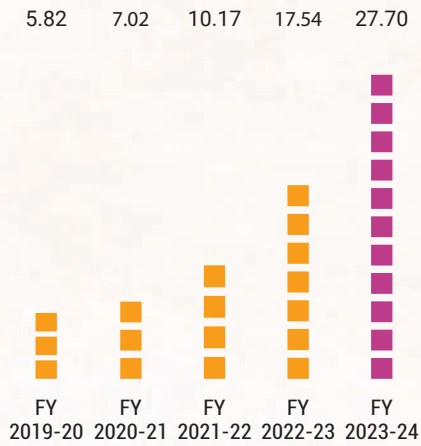
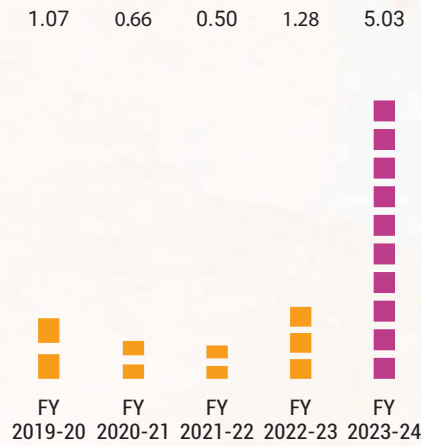
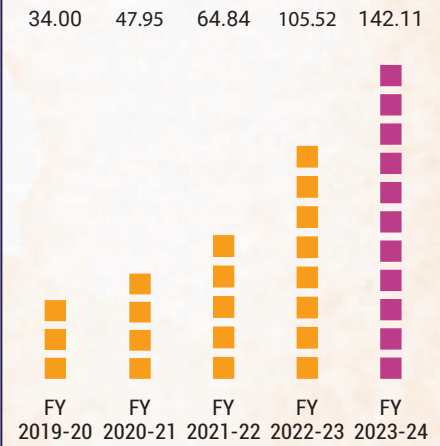
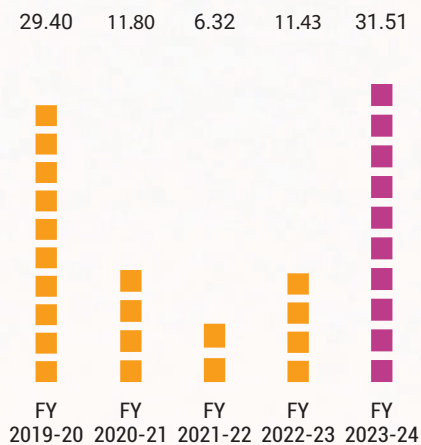
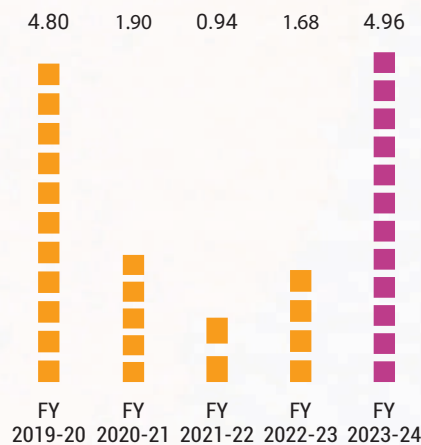
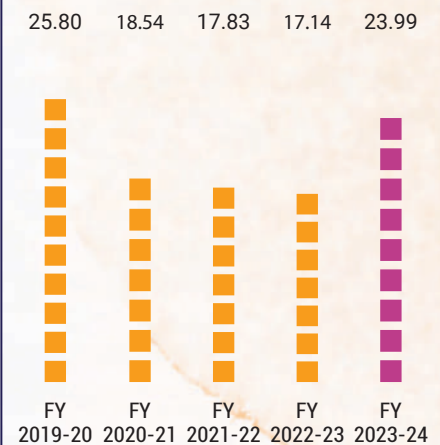
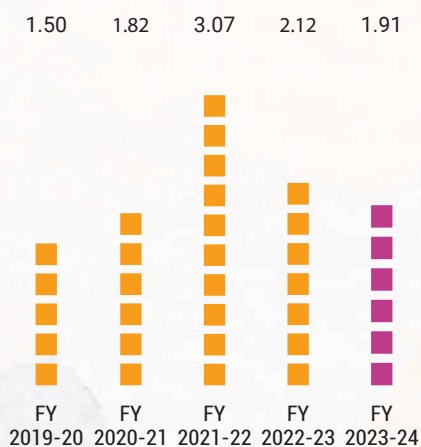
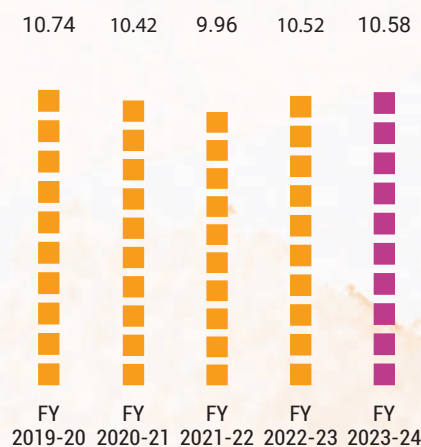
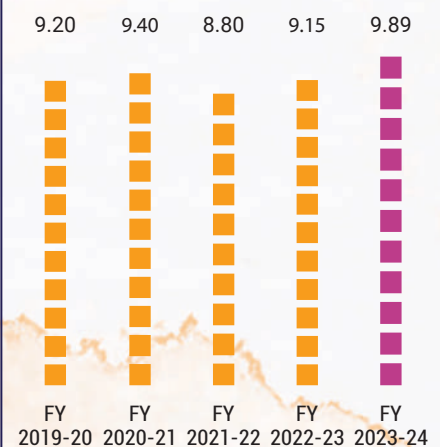
	Our financial capital plays a crucial role in expanding our presence across the country by establishing more branches. This expansion enables us to reach a larger population of underserved individuals and communities.
	Our intangible assets, such as branding, technology-based infrastructure, payment interfaces for strategic partnerships, and collaborations with banks, remain robust due to consistent funding into these initiatives.
	Through the allocation of financial capital, we ensure fair and non-discriminatory compensation for our employees, thereby fostering their retention and enhancing productivity.
	We recognize the importance of nurturing strong relationships with our customers, communities, investors, and other stakeholders within our ecosystem. This requires investments of both time and financial resources, aimed at regular and meaningful interactions.
	By investing in the conscious and responsible management of our day-to-day operations, we aim to minimize our environmental impact. This commitment not only contributes to sustainability but also promotes long-term cost efficiency for our business.

UN SDGs Impacted



Key Financial Bulletin

We have demonstrated strong financial performance over the past five years, with significant growth in income and profitability. Our income has more than quadrupled, reaching ₹ 27.70 Billion in FY 2023-24, while net profit has increased from ₹ 1.07 Billion to ₹ 5.03 Billion during the same period. This growth is supported by a steady expansion in loan AUM, which have more than quadrupled to ₹ 142.11 Billion. Despite some fluctuations, the Company's return on equity and return on average assets have shown improvement, indicating efficient capital use. The capital adequacy ratio remains healthy, and we have maintained a stable gross non-performing assets ratio. Cost of funds and net interest margin have also remained stable, reflecting prudent financial management. Overall, our financial performance reflects our strong growth trajectory and sound financial management practices.

Income (₹ Billion)**Net Profit (₹ Billion)****Loan AUM (₹ Billion)****Return on Equity (%)****Return on Average Assets (%)****Capital Adequacy Ratio (CAR) (%)****Gross NPA (%)****Cost of Funds (%)****Net Interest Margin (%)**

Physical Capital

Cultivating a Trusted Ecosystem in Society

With a strong focus on extending credit solutions primarily in rural areas, our extensive coverage across India empowers us. This coverage is particularly notable in tier 2 and 3 regions, enabling effective service delivery to the final destinations. Our physical presence, with a specific focus on offering credit solutions in rural areas, plays a pivotal role in reinforcing our market position. It also enables us to build strong relationships with our customers and cultivate a trusted ecosystem within society.



Capital Interlinkages

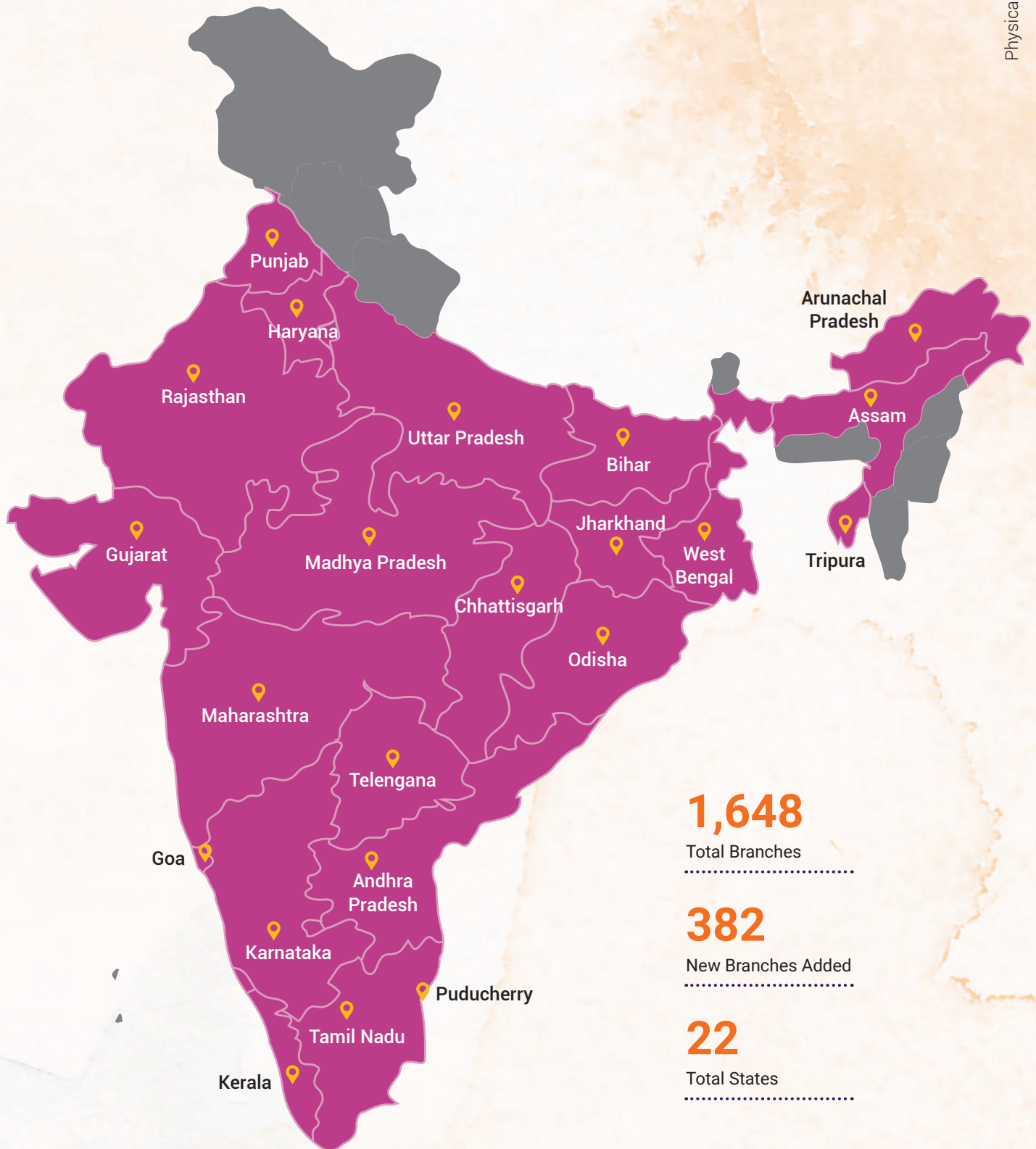
	Our physical assets empower us to establish and maintain profitable operations nationwide, seamlessly integrating traditional and digital channels.
	Our robust physical capital is integral to upholding our brand reputation, advancing our technology infrastructure, and fostering strategic partnerships. These include third-party payment interfaces, co-lending collaborations with banks, risk management, and delivering effective services to underserved populations.
	The revenue generated from our physical capital is strategically allocated to reward and retain our valuable human resources.
	Our strong physical capital foundation has enabled us to forge meaningful relationships with local stakeholders and support underprivileged communities.
	We are committed to maximizing the efficient use of natural resources and minimizing waste at our branches and offices, with a focused effort on reducing our environmental footprint.

UN SDGs Impacted



Strategies Impacted





Disclaimer: This map is a generalised illustration only for the ease of the reader to understand the locations and it is not intended to be used for reference purposes. The representation of political boundaries and the names of geographical features/states do not necessarily reflect the actual position. The Company or any of its directors, officers or employees, cannot be held responsible for any misuse or misinterpretation of any information or design thereof. The Company does not warrant or represent any kind of connection with its accuracy or completeness.

Intellectual Capital

Revolutionizing Experience with Digital Solutions

In today's dynamic financial landscape, technology is reshaping how institutions serve their customers. At IIFL Samasta, we're committed to leveraging technology to redefine financial services. Through advanced digitization, we've strengthened our internal operations and enhanced customer support to deliver exceptional experiences.

US SDGs Impacted

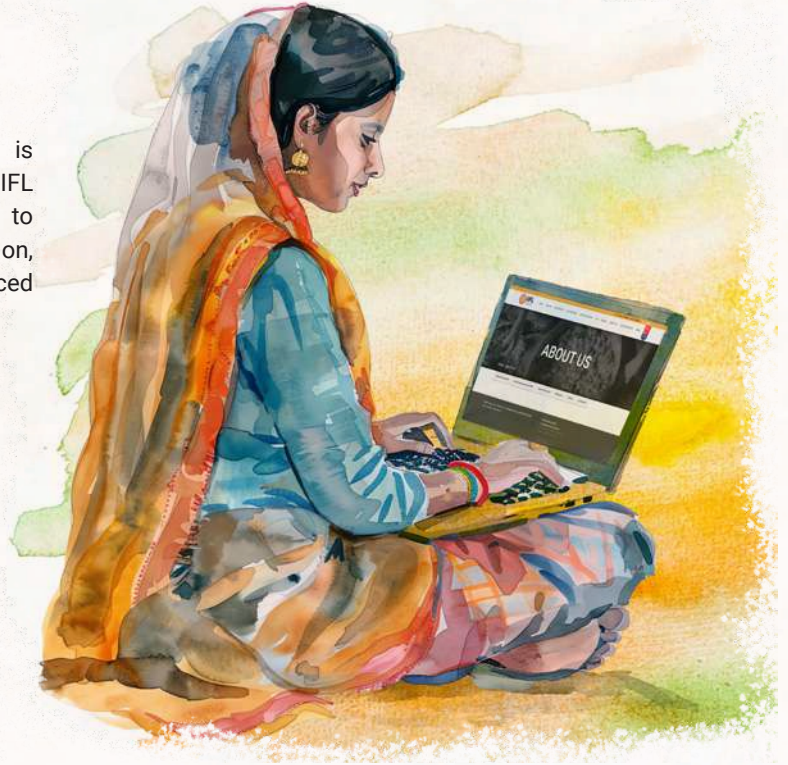


Strategies Impacted



Capital Interlinkages

	Our dedication to innovation fuels the creation of cutting-edge solutions that precisely meet our clients' needs. By harnessing advanced technologies, we expand our market reach, drive efficiency, and empower underserved communities through enhanced access to financial services.
	Our products and processes are evolving to meet the changing needs of our customers. By integrating innovative financial products and digital solutions, we're creating modern, efficient spaces that prioritize customer convenience. A paperless environment and streamlined digital transactions are at the core of this transformation, allowing us to deliver exceptional customer experiences.
	Continuous innovation demands a forward-thinking workforce. We invest in comprehensive training and development to equip our employees with the skills needed to thrive in an evolving industry. By fostering a culture of learning and adaptability, we empower our team to drive innovation and deliver exceptional results.
	Our commitment to responsible financial solutions for all builds enduring partnerships with key stakeholders. By prioritizing financial inclusion and harnessing technology, we deliver exceptional service and foster trust. This strong foundation enhances our reputation and drives sustainable growth.
	Sustainability is deeply ingrained in our operations and solutions. By embracing digital transformation and minimizing our paper footprint, we're reducing our environmental impact. Our commitment to a greener future not only benefits the planet but also inspires our stakeholders to adopt sustainable practices.



Technological Triumphs in FY 2023-24

In FY 2023-24, we invested significantly in developing new technologies and digital solutions to meet our customers' evolving needs.

Centralizing Business Policies

By centralizing our business policies through a dedicated Business Rules Engine (BRE), we have streamlined our operations across all products. This unified approach has accelerated our time-to-market and ensured consistency, allowing us to focus on our core mission of financial inclusion.

Going Paperless with DMS

In FY 2022-23, we transitioned to a paperless environment by implementing a Document Management System (DMS). This centralized repository for customer and loan documents significantly enhanced operational efficiency and productivity. By streamlining document access and retrieval, the DMS accelerated processes and minimized the risk of document loss. This digital transformation has made us more agile and responsive.

Revolutionizing MSME Loans with Phygital Solutions

We've reshaped MSME lending with a customer-centric phygital approach. Our WhatsApp-based platform blends physical expertise with digital efficiency, redefining credit assessment. This innovative solution offers unparalleled convenience and sets a new industry benchmark.

100% Digital Journey for All Product Lines

We've fully digitized our entire loan process across all our product offerings, including our latest two-wheeler and consumer durable loans. All product lines now benefit from a fully digital customer journey. This comprehensive digital transformation underscores our dedication to operational excellence and exceptional customer experiences.

Data Warehouse

Our Data Warehouse (DWH) is a centralized repository housing the Company's consolidated data from various business units. This data fuels our Business Intelligence tools, enabling data-driven insights and decision-making. The DWH ensures data integrity, accuracy, and consistency, supporting regulatory compliance. It's the primary source for automated Management Information System (MIS) reports and also preserves historical data for in-depth analysis.

Enhanced Monitoring and Auditing with MAVRC

MAVRC, our field monitoring and auditing tool, has been enhanced to track branch activities for Dairy Cattle Loans (DCL) and cross-sell initiatives. These upgrades align MAVRC with evolving audit standards.

Transforming Internal Workflows with Zoho

To further streamline communication and reduce e-mail dependency, we have expanded our use of Zoho as a unified platform. This platform optimizes asset management, travel allowance processing, and customer grievance resolution. Additionally, it automates branch

opening procedures for retail and DCL operations, ensuring standardized processes and centralized control.

Strengthening Information Security

We have significantly strengthened our information security posture by enhancing the Third-Party Risk Management System, data encryption, privacy, and loss prevention measures. Our unwavering commitment to safeguarding personal and sensitive information has led to the implementation of advanced protocols and policies aligned with global privacy regulations. Robust Data Loss Prevention (DLP) measures now prevent data breaches. Cutting-edge technologies protect our critical information assets. These initiatives underscore our dedication to maintaining the highest security standards and protecting stakeholder data.

Empowering Customers through Digital Payment Solutions

We are driving efficiency through our innovative cash-lite approach. By adopting digital payment solutions like UPI and Aadhaar-based payments, we're empowering customers with more seamless and secure transactions.

Enhancing Operational Efficiency with Technology

To address rapid business growth and increased Field-HO staffing, we prioritized process efficiency. We developed applications and IT systems leveraging bots, digitization, and workflow automation on Zoho and MAVRC platforms to streamline mundane tasks.

Revolutionizing Customer Experience

Launched in 2021-22, Samasta Sakhi has become a customer-centric app empowering users and streamlining collections. Customers appreciate the app's convenience, providing easy access to loan details and simple payment options like UPI, payment links, and QR codes. Committed to enhancing customer experience, we're now sprucing up Samasta Sakhi to offer a faster, simpler, and more seamless interface.



Human Capital

Nurturing a Culture of Growth and Inclusivity

Our comprehensive HR management approach focuses on creating a positive work environment, fostering talent, and ensuring fairness and inclusivity. By aligning our HR strategies with the Company's goals and values, we aim to cultivate a motivated and high-performing workforce that drives our mission forward.



UN SDGs Impacted



Strategies Impacted



Capital Interlinkages

	Our dedicated workforce drives growth and efficiency across our various business segments and departments, significantly enhancing our overall financial performance.
	Our human resources, a key component of our physical capital, have developed skills and expertise that enable us to establish a local presence and effectively serve underserved populations.
	Our workforce plays a crucial role in implementing, maintaining, and enhancing intangible assets such as our brand image, technology infrastructure, payment systems, and customer service platforms.
	By enhancing the capabilities of our personnel, we sustain positive relationships with customers, communities, investors, and other stakeholders within our ecosystem.
	Raising awareness among our employees about eco-friendly practices helps us reduce our operational impact on the environment, fostering a culture of sustainability.

Talent Acquisition Function

Talent acquisition is a complex process crucial for securing the right individuals to drive organizational success.

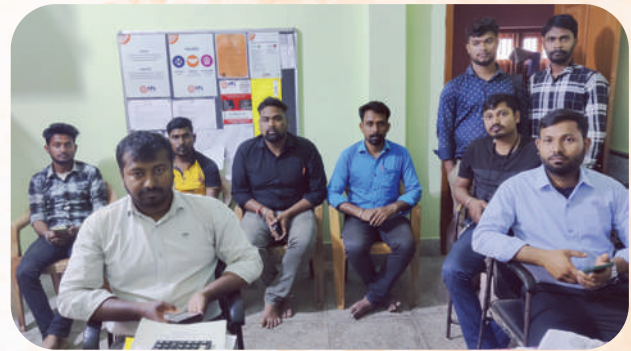
- **Workforce planning** is foundational, involving the identification of skills and talent needed to meet future business objectives, while considering market dynamics and evolving job roles.
- **Sourcing** follows, actively seeking candidates through various channels like job portals, social media, and referrals to ensure a diverse pool of qualified applicants.
- **Assessment** evaluates candidates through interviews, assessments, and tests to ensure they meet job requirements and align with the Company's values.
- **Selection** involves narrowing down candidates to those best suited for the role through thorough review and comparison, often requiring multiple rounds of interviews.

- **Hiring** begins once the ideal candidate is identified, involving extending offers, negotiating terms, and completing necessary documentation.
- **Onboarding** integrates new hires into the Company's culture through orientation sessions, introductions, and providing necessary resources for a smooth transition.

Initiatives to Attract and Retain Talent

The Company employs a multifaceted approach to attract and retain top talent, fostering a vibrant and engaged workforce. We prioritize retaining top talent by nurturing an inclusive culture of ownership and emphasizing employee well-being. This enables us to create an environment where individuals flourish both personally and professionally.

- **Cultivating an Inclusive and Ownership-Driven Culture:** Our top priority is to cultivate an inclusive and ownership-driven workplace culture. Initiatives like 'I Am Samasta' foster a sense of belonging and responsibility among employees.
- **Enriching Cultural Experiences:** Programs such as People First and Samasta Cares prioritize the well-being of our team members, ensuring they feel valued and supported.
- **Holistic Development and Success Plan:** We offer a holistic development and success plan that provides long-term visibility of growth opportunities within the Company. This empowers employees to envision their future and remain committed to their professional journey.
- **Comprehensive Training Program ('Gurukul'):** Our comprehensive training program equips team members with the skills needed to enhance relationships within the organization, fostering a collaborative and supportive work environment.
- **Focus on Leadership Skills:** We focus on enhancing leadership skills related to people development and retention. This ensures that our managers are equipped to support and nurture talent within the Company.
- **Employee Engagement Forums:** We promote employee engagement through various forums and a family connect program, fostering a strong sense of community and belonging among our team members.



- **Rewards and Recognition Program:** Recognizing the importance of rewarding and recognizing employees, we have increased the coverage of our rewards and recognition program, boosting morale and motivation across the Company.
- **Gaurav Awards:** The Gaurav Awards are a quarterly recognition program designed to celebrate outstanding performance within the Company. Each quarter, individuals who have demonstrated exceptional achievement in their respective roles are nominated and honoured.

Training and Development Programs

- **Orientation Program:** The orientation program aims to make new employees independent and productive quickly. It includes experiential learning, job aids, tools, online modules, and evaluations.
Impact: The program allows new employees to gain hands-on experience with business applications like GLOW, Trucell, and Spotways, and conduct process-related activities in the field.
- **Competency Development Centre (CDC):** The CDC program helps customer relationship officers (CROs) develop their personal and professional capabilities to improve business performance and increase their incentive earnings.
Impact: The program improves CROs' productivity in areas such as disbursement, new center creation, adding members to existing centres, top-ups, and renewals.
- **Mentor Development Program (MDP):** This program creates a pool of mentors across the country to support new employees for better performance.
Impact: New CROs receive support during their on-the-job training, allowing them to practically learn the work with the help of mentors.
- **GURUKUL:** GURUKUL is a leadership competency and skill development center for mid-management employees. It is an 8-month certification course in 3 phases, in collaboration with CMR University, Bangalore. Eligible candidates are identified based on performance, vintage, and scores in the Gurukul Entrance Test (GET).



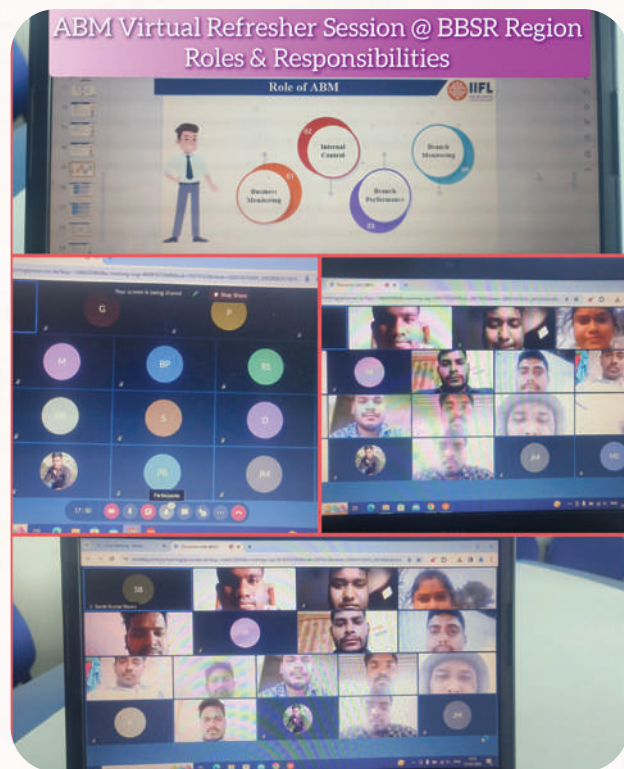
- Phase I: Enhances business process skills
- Phase II: Strengthens managerial skills
- Phase III: Sharpens leadership capabilities
- **Nurture:** This program aims to re-skill branch credit managers and area credit managers.
The program has 2 levels of intervention:
 - Level 1: Associate - 648 employees trained
 - Level 2: Master - 613 employees trained
- Impact:** The program has significantly improved loan processing efficiency, with an average score of 4.6 at the end of 21 days, indicating its positive impact.
- **Product Training and Refresher:** This program provides training when new products are introduced or when there is a need for specific skill or knowledge improvement for existing products. Training is based on stakeholders' inputs to improve CROs' productivity and efficiency for specific products. Programs include SIDBI Prayaas, Samridhi Plus, two-wheeler loan, process reiteration, how to reduce loan rejections due to wrong data entry, E-sign, Swabhimaan, Sampark, and other refresher programs.

Empowering Tomorrow's Leaders: The Road to CXO

- **Investing in Growth:** Development programs enhance skills and fuel organizational growth.
- **Continuous Learning Culture:** Commitment to ongoing learning and capacity building.
- **Self-Analysis:** Comprehensive assessments aid in creating individual development plans.
- **Coaching and Development:** Personalized coaching aligns growth with organizational goals.
- **Knowledge Enhancement:** Investment in executive programs, management development programs, and online courses.
- **Work-Life Balance:** Sponsored vacations and outings promote a healthy balance.
- **Health and Wellness:** Access to fitness clubs, health experts, and growth-based learning apps.
- **Wealth Creation:** Redefined ESOP policy and expert wealth managers help grow employees' wealth professionally.
- **Experiential Learning:** Opportunities to apply new skills in projects, with mentorship from CXOs.

Nurturing Talent through Competency Mapping

- **Comprehensive Assessment:** Self-evaluation and behavioral assessments to identify strengths and areas for improvement.



- **Strategic Talent Management:** Aligning individual competencies with organizational objectives.
- **GURUKUL for Middle Management:** Equipping managers with diverse business skills and leadership qualities.
 - **Phase I - Basics Refresher:** Training on fundamental processes and business activities.
 - **Phase II - Technological Advancements:** Training on software tools for data analysis and monitoring.
- **Action Learning Projects (ALPs):** Two-month projects to implement learning in real-time business environments, with coaching support.
- **Technologically Advanced Training:** Using tools like Zoho Analytical Tool, BR.Net simulations, and Gurukul TV Channel for effective learning.

This comprehensive approach not only fosters the development of stronger leaders but also contributes to overall team satisfaction and well-being.

Fostering a Connected Workplace through Employee Engagement

- **Samasta Samagam:** Cultivating a culture of positivity, energy, and pride, involving families and integrating rewards for enhanced engagement.
- **Sangam and JOSH:** Townhall programs fostering effective interactions, trust, and employee advocacy, aligning individuals with organizational goals.
- **Quarterly Engagement Activities:** Vibrant team-building activities fostering camaraderie and boosting morale.

Enhancing Well-Being through Samasta Cares

- **Mental Health Awareness Week:** Offering tips for maintaining optimal mental well-being.
- **Providing Essential Items:** Distributing blankets and mattresses to branch employees.
- **Health Check-Up Camps:** Organizing camps for comprehensive health support.

Leveraging Technology for HR Excellence

- **HR Information System (HRIS):** Digitizing the entire employee lifecycle for efficiency and accuracy.
- **Optimized Recruitment:** Digitized platforms for attracting and managing top talent.
- **Automated Operations:** Streamlining leave management, performance evaluations, and payroll processing.
- **Employee Self-Service:** Empowering employees with access to personal information and resources.



Driving Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion (DE&I)

- **Strategic Hiring Practices:** Actively seeking candidates from underrepresented groups.
- **Training and Education:** Programs to raise awareness about DE&I and promote cultural competency.
- **Zero-Tolerance Policy:** Ensuring a safe and respectful workplace for all employees.

Promoting Employee Engagement through Surveys

- **Tailored Surveys:** Gathering feedback to enhance hiring, training, and onboarding processes.
- **Continuous Improvement:** Implementing changes based on employee feedback to improve overall satisfaction and retention.

Key HR Initiatives for Organizational Excellence

- **People First & I Am Samasta:** Cultivating a culture of kindness, empathy, and belonging.
- **Samasta Social:** Internal platform for leadership communication, fostering transparency and trust.
- **Road to CXO:** Comprehensive program for holistic employee development and empowerment.
- **Social Media Engagement:** Strategies to enhance brand presence and stakeholder relationships.

Social and Relationship Capital

Driving Positive Change through Partnership

At IIFL Samasta, we are deeply dedicated to fostering the sustainable development of the communities we serve through our CSR projects. These initiatives are designed to create positive changes and empower individuals to flourish and realize their full potential.

We firmly believe that education and skill development are crucial for women's empowerment. Therefore, we are committed to equipping women with the necessary tools and knowledge for success. Through training in various entrepreneurial activities and financial literacy programs, we aim to empower women to take control of their lives and build a better future for themselves and their families. Additionally, our support for girl students through scholarships aims to break down barriers to education and unlock their full potential.

Recognizing the integral role of agriculture in rural livelihoods, we have adopted a holistic approach to support dairy cattle farmers. By providing essential services and promoting modern practices, we aim to uplift farming communities, enabling them to achieve higher yields and better livelihoods.

As stewards of our planet, we recognize the urgent need to combat climate change. In response, we have taken proactive steps such as installing solar street and home lights and engaging in tree planting initiatives. These efforts are integral to our commitment to reducing carbon emissions and mitigating the impact of climate change on our environment.



Capital Interlinkages

	Establishing lasting and dependable connections with stakeholders enables us to strengthen our financial position.
	Continual engagement with all stakeholders empowers us to enhance our integrated physical and digital presence.
	The dynamic and evolving needs of stakeholder groups are essential inputs for developing and advancing our intellectual capital.
	By creating sustainable, long-term value for all stakeholders, we motivate our employees to excel and promote higher rates of employee retention.
	With increasing stakeholder awareness of climate change, companies with minimal carbon footprints will be preferred.

UN SDGs Impacted



Strategies Impacted



Our CSR Impact

Financial Literacy and Inclusion

- Our financial literacy program educates women, youth, and farmers in underserved communities on financial concepts, empowering them to make informed decisions and access banking services.
- We have trained over 30,000 women, focusing on villages in UP, Bihar, Rajasthan, and West Bengal.

Livestock Development Program

- Operating 25 Livestock Development Centers in Bihar, Karnataka, and Rajasthan, we provide essential cattle health services to farmers, including artificial insemination and veterinary care.
- This initiative has reached 20,000+ farmers, enhancing livestock productivity and welfare.

Promoting Women Micro-Entrepreneurs

- We work with rural women in Bihar and Tamil Nadu, training them in various entrepreneurial activities to enhance sustainable income.
- Over 800 women have been trained, enabling them to start their businesses and access market linkages.

Scholarship for Meritorious Girl Students

- Our scholarship program supports over 500 girl students from financially disadvantaged backgrounds, enabling them to continue their education.
- We have provided scholarships to more than 2,500 girl students, promoting gender equality in education.



Project Vision Care

- Conducting free eye check-up camps in UP, Bihar, Odisha, and Jharkhand, we have screened over 3,000 individuals and provided free spectacles to 1,600.
- Critical cases are offered counseling and guidance for further treatment, ensuring access to necessary eye care.

Environmental Sustainability

- Through solar installations and tree planting initiatives, we have reduced carbon emissions, enhanced biodiversity, and improved community resilience to climate change.
- Solar street lights and home lighting solutions have been installed in rural areas, benefiting communities with limited access to electricity.
- Over 2,300 trees have been planted in cities like Bengaluru, Kolkata, Patna, Varanasi, and Ranchi, promoting greenery and combating pollution.

Humanitarian Aid

- In times of adversity, we have provided essential aid to 7,621 individuals affected by cyclones in Tamil Nadu, demonstrating our commitment to community support.

Overall, our CSR initiatives reflect our deep-rooted commitment to creating a positive impact in the communities we serve, fostering sustainable development, and empowering individuals to build a brighter future.

Natural Capital

Nurturing and Managing Natural Capital Sustainably

At IIFL Samasta, we are committed to integrating sustainable practices into our operations to reduce our ecological impact. Our environmental stewardship includes initiatives such as energy efficient measures, responsible water management, and effective waste management practices.

UN SDGs Impacted



Strategies Impacted



Capital Interlinkages

	Implementing energy-saving initiatives and adopting practices like water recycling can lead to cost rationalization while demonstrating our commitment to sustainability and improving our ESG ranking.
	The availability of natural resources is crucial in establishing the necessary physical infrastructure for expanding our business footprint, highlighting their importance to our operations.
	Embracing sustainability in our offerings will gradually reshape our approach to innovation, enabling us to incorporate sustainable practices into our thought processes and drive positive change.
	Integrating environmental conservation into our organizational culture will impact our work culture and influence our learning and development initiatives, fostering a collective commitment to sustainability.
	Responsible resource use ensures our contribution to making common resources available and accessible to everyone in society, aligning with our mission to promote equitable resource utilization.

Energy Management

- We actively manage our energy consumption by utilizing direct and indirect energy resources efficiently.
- Transitioned to energy efficient LED technology in all branches, including regional and zonal offices, and the head office, significantly reducing energy consumption and carbon emissions.
- Our efforts include replacing energy-intensive lighting with energy efficient alternatives and promoting behavioral change among employees to reduce our energy footprint.
- We prioritize the use of pedestal fans over AC units and have installed sensor-based lights in offices to minimize energy wastage.
- Sensor devices are installed in all our offices to control energy usage in cabins, meeting rooms, and washrooms.
- We have also started recording and reporting scope 1 and 3 emissions.



Water Management

- We recognize the importance of prudent water management and have implemented rainwater harvesting practices to reduce our water footprint.
- Sensor lights and aerators are installed on water taps in all our offices to minimize water consumption.
- In some locations, we have connected wash basins to gardens for indirect watering, thereby conserving water.



Promoting Environmental Sustainability and Renewable Resources

The adoption of solar lights and tree plantation initiatives is crucial for promoting sustainability and combating climate change. These efforts not only reduce carbon emissions and energy consumption but also enhance biodiversity, support ecosystem health, and build community resilience to climate change impacts.

Last year, we installed 97 solar street lights and set up solar-powered smart classes in 15 government schools and AWCs in Karnataka's HD Kote block. This year, we have supported these initiatives and installed solar power home lighting solutions in 84 households. These efforts provide lighting solutions in rural communities, improving safety and quality of life, especially in areas with limited access to electricity.

We have also planted more than 2,300 saplings in Bengaluru, Kolkata, Patna, Varanasi, and Ranchi to promote greenery and combat pollution in cities. This initiative will rejuvenate the region with a greener environment and resilient trees, contributing to a sustainable future.

Waste Management

- E-waste is recycled responsibly, and other scrap materials are handed over to authorized vendors for recycling and reuse.
- Digitized paper-based customer onboarding processes to reduce paper waste. Paper waste containing sensitive information is securely shredded.
- We avoid the use of plastic in our offices, opting for ceramic and paper cups instead.
- Carton boxes are used to send materials to branches, promoting recycling.
- Conducted awareness programs for employees on environmental sustainability, empowering them to actively contribute.

These initiatives reflect our commitment to sustainable and environmentally conscious operations, aligning with our goal of being mindful custodians of the planet.



Governance

Empowering and Building Trust through Transparency

At IIFL Samasta, we prioritize robust governance practices to uphold transparency, accountability, and ethical conduct. These principles form the bedrock of our operations, ensuring trust with stakeholders and underpinning our sustainable business model. Our governance mechanisms integrate insights from our esteemed Board of Directors, fostering growth and securing our long-term success.



Compliance: Upholding Laws and Ethical Standards

We recognize the importance of compliance with laws, regulations, and ethical standards. Strict adherence to the Companies Act 2013, and regulations set by the RBI and SEBI is of paramount importance. Our policies align with evolving legal and ethical requirements, maintaining transparency and ethical conduct at all levels.

Adhering to Regulatory Guidelines: Ensuring Best Practices

Staying abreast of regulatory guidelines is crucial for us. We strictly adhere to RBI guidelines on corporate governance, ensuring the adoption of best practices. Our Corporate Governance Policy aligns with regulatory frameworks, promoting transparency and accountability throughout our organization.

Policy Framework at IIFL Samasta: Upholding Excellence and Integrity

- ECL Policy
- Fit and Proper Criteria
- Nomination and Remuneration Policy
- Corporate Governance Code
- Policy on Independent Directors
- Insider Trading Policy
- RPT Policy
- Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management
- Succession Policy for Appointments
- Policy on Preservation of Documents
- Statutory Auditors Appointment
- Board Diversity Policy
- Investment Policy
- Policy for Resource Planning
- Securitization Policy
- POSH Policy
- Compensation Policy
- Whistle-Blower Policy
- Vigilance Policy
- Policy on Prevention and Detection of Frauds
- Credit Risk Management Policy
- Risk Management Policy
- Business Continuity Planning
- ALM Policy
- ICAAP Policy
- Fair Practices Code
- Pricing Policy
- Customer Grievance Redressal Policy
- Code of Conduct and Process Policy
- KYC & AML Policy
- Credit Policy
- Collection Policy
- Write-Off Policy
- One Time Settlement Policy
- Co-Lending Policy
- IT Policies
- CSR Policy
- Risk-Based Internal Audit Policy

Transparency in ESG: Commitment to Sustainability

At IIFL Samasta, we are committed to ESG principles and believe in transparently disclosing our ESG strategy and progress. This commitment demonstrates our dedication to responsible and sustainable practices, inviting scrutiny and feedback from stakeholders.

Anti-Corruption and Bribery Policy

At IIFL Samasta, we uphold a zero-tolerance policy towards corruption and bribery. We strictly prohibit offering, soliciting, or accepting bribes to influence any action. Additionally, we do not engage with vendors or suppliers that do not uphold high standards on bribery and corruption. Our commitment to preventing corruption extends to not processing funds that are known or reasonably suspected to be proceeds of bribery or corruption.

Prevention of Sexual Harassment (POSH) Policy

At IIFL Samasta, we prioritize creating a respectful and safe environment for all employees. Our robust POSH Policy strictly prohibits, prevents, and addresses any form of harassment that may amount to sexual harassment within the Company. This policy applies to all individuals associated with the Company, regardless of their employment status, and is gender-neutral to ensure inclusivity.



Meet the Board

The Board of Directors at IIFL Samasta plays a pivotal role in shaping the Company's trajectory. Board meetings facilitate in-depth discussions on key matters, and the suggestions put forth by Board members are thoroughly considered during the decision-making process. The Board comprises esteemed individuals who bring extensive expertise, diverse perspectives, and valuable insights to the governance and strategic direction of the Company, ensuring its commitment to upholding the highest standards of corporate governance.



Mr. Venkatesh N., Managing Director

Mr. Venkatesh N. is the visionary Founder & Managing Director of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited. With over 23 years of experience as an entrepreneur in the financial services industry, he has demonstrated exceptional leadership. Prior to founding IIFL Samasta, Mr. Venkatesh established PNV Techno Acquisitions Private Limited, a company that marketed financial products, and Affluence Edifice, a wealth management service provider. He holds a bachelor's degree in computer science and has completed the prestigious Harvard Business School-ACCION Program on strategic leadership in microfinance.



Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah, Whole-Time Director

Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah, leveraging his expertise, spearheads the Company's technology initiatives. He has been instrumental in setting up a comprehensive IT infrastructure for lending activities and driving process efficiency through automation. With a background spanning over two decades in the software and financial services industries, Mr. Shivaprakash previously managed global technology projects for Wipro. He holds a bachelor's degree in computer science and engineering from PSG College of Technology and a diploma in microfinance from the Indian Institute of Banking and Finance.



Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat, Independent Director

Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat brings a wealth of experience to the Board, having retired as the Chief General Manager of SIDBI Foundation for Microcredit.. With a career spanning 38 years, he has worked with esteemed organizations such as RBI, IDBI, and SIDBI. Mr. Vikraman's expertise lies in the microfinance sector, and he currently serves on the Boards of other microfinance and financial corporations.



Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai, Independent Director

Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai has significant experience in development banking in the agriculture and rural sectors. He previously served as the Chief General Manager in the Micro Credit Innovations Department of NABARD, where he managed the world's largest microfinance program, the SHG Bank Linkage program. With his profound knowledge of financial inclusion and rural development, Mr. Ramanathan brings valuable insights to the Board.



Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri, Independent Director

Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri is a multi-faceted professional with a diverse background. He holds a B.Tech in mechanical engineering from IIT Madras and a PhD in mechanical engineering from Cornell University, US. Mr. Seshadri co-founded Cricinfo.com, the leading cricket portal worldwide. He is currently involved in running Synprosoft, a software services company, and KizhakkuPathippagam, a renowned Tamil book publisher. Additionally, he co-owns Aargee Staffing Services Private Limited, an IT staffing company. Mr. Seshadri is known for his insightful writings on current affairs and politics in both Tamil and English.

**Ms. Malini B. Eden, Independent Director**

Ms. Malini B. Eden is a distinguished development specialist and strategy consultant with a remarkable career spanning over two decades. She has worked extensively with marginalized communities, advocating for their inclusion in policy development. Ms. Eden holds key positions in bilateral agencies, government Boards, and Trusts dedicated to economic empowerment, health, and donor relations. She currently heads the Women's Education Project at Trust India and consults for the Azim Premjee Foundation.

**Dr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala, Additional Director (Non-Executive & Independent)**

Dr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala is an Indian agricultural economist and bureaucrat. He has held various significant positions in the Indian government, notably serving as the Chairman of the National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD). With a background in agricultural economics, Dr. Chintala has played a pivotal role in shaping policies aimed at rural development and agricultural financing in India. His expertise lies in areas such as rural credit, agricultural finance, and development economics. Throughout his career, he has been instrumental in implementing initiatives to promote financial inclusion and sustainable agricultural practices, contributing to the growth and welfare of rural communities in India.

**Mr. Kalengada M. Nanaiah, Additional Director (Non-Executive & Independent)**

Mr. Kalengada Nanaiah was the Managing Director, Equifax Credit Information Services Private Limited for over five years till July 2023. He was responsible for providing leadership and oversight for the Credit Bureau in India. Nanaiah has led Equifax to build diversified solutions with exchanges across retail, microfinance, commercial and fraud risk management over the years with a unique market position. Equifax was awarded with the 'Best Brands' by the Economic Times for 2 consecutive years in 2021 and 2022 under his leadership and Mint Tech Circle, an arm of HT Media Group awarded Equifax for excellence in digital execution. During his tenure, Equifax launched publications like Microfinance Pulse Report in partnership with SIDBI, State of Micro Enterprise Financing Report with Access Assist, Mapping the Indian Retail Lending landscape with PWC and Fintech Lending Trends with FACE. While at Equifax, Nanaiah was also the Director of Infocredit Holdings Private Limited (IHPL) based in Singapore, one of holding companies of a credit bureau in Singapore and was a Committee Member of CII National Committee on Inclusion and Digitization. Prior to joining Equifax, he was the Managing director of Pitney Bowes in India, a global technology company for 10+ years. He has set up the India Business of Pitney Bowes as the first Managing Director and managed the business successfully for over 10 years. Overall experience of 16+ years in the role of Managing Director between Pitney Bowes India and Equifax Credit Information Services. Nanaiah has wealth of experience, knowledge and understanding of the financial services industry in the area of data, technology and analytics. He is also a visiting faculty at College of Supervisors, Reserve Bank of India. He is also very passionate about microfinance. He has received awards for encouraging diversity at workplace.

**Mr. Venkataraman R., Additional Director (Non-Executive)**

Mr. Venkataraman R. is the Co-Promoter and Joint Managing Director of the Company. He holds postgraduate diploma in Management from the Indian Institute of Management (IIM), Bangalore and B.Tech in electronics and electrical communications engineering from IIT Kharagpur. He joined the Company's Board in July 1999. He has been contributing immensely in the establishment of various businesses and spearheading key initiatives of the Group over the past 24 years. He previously held senior managerial positions in ICICI Limited, including ICICI Securities Limited, their investment banking joint venture with J P Morgan of US and Barclays – BZW. He worked as an Assistant Vice-President with G E Capital Services India Limited in their private equity division. He has a varied experience of more than 31 years in the financial services sector.

Awards and Accolades



Corporate Information

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Venkatesh N.
Managing Director

Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah
Whole-Time Director

Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri*
Independent Director

Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat*
Independent Director

Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai*
Independent Director

Ms. Malini B. Eden
Independent Director

Dr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala
Independent Director (AD)

Mr. Kalengada M Nanaiah
Independent Director (AD)

Mr. Venkataraman R.
Non-Executive Director (AD)

COMMITTEES OF BOARD

Audit Committee

Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat
Chairman

Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri
Member

Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah
Member

Nomination and Remuneration Committee

Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai
Chairman

Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri
Member

Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat
Member

Stakeholders' Relationship Committee

Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat
Chairman

Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai
Member

Mr. Venkatesh N.
Member

Risk Management Committee

Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah
Whole-Time Director

Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai
Independent Director

Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri
Independent Director

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

Mr. Venkatesh N.
Managing Director

Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah
Whole-Time Director

Ms. Malini Eden
Independent Director

Mr. Ravi K. Shah
Corporate Head – HR and CSR

Asset Liability Management Committee

Mr. Venkatesh N.
Managing Director

Mr. Manoj Pasangha
Deputy Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Anantha Kumar T.
Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Mohan Kumar
Head - Treasury

Mr. Manish Agarwal
Chief Risk Officer

I.T. Strategy Committee

Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri
Independent Director

Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah
Whole-Time Director

STATUTORY AUDITORS

M/s Brahmayya & Co.

INTERNAL AUDITORS

KPMG

SECRETARIAL AUDITOR

KMH & Associates, Company Secretaries

CORE MANAGEMENT TEAM

Mr. Venkatesh N.
Managing Director

Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah
Whole-Time Director &
Chief Technology Officer

Mr. Manoj Pasangha
Deputy Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Anantha Kumar T.
Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Manish Kumar
Chief Risk Officer

Mr. Manoranjan Biswal
Company Secretary &
Chief Compliance Officer

DEBENTURE TRUSTEE

Catalyst Trusteeship Limited

Unit No - 901, 9th Floor,
Tower – B, Peninsula, Business Park,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel (W)
Mumbai - 400013
Phone - 022 49220555
Fax No. - 022 49220505
E-mail - ComplianceCTL-Mumbai@ctltrustee.com
Website - www.catalysttrustee.com

Beacon Trusteeship Limited

5W, 5th Floor, The Metropolitan,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),
Mumbai - 400051
Phone - 022-26558759
Fax No. - 022-26558759
E-mail - compliance1@beacontrustee.co.in
Website - www.beacontrustee.co.in

Vardhman Trusteeship Private Limited

The Capital, A Wing, 412A, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East), Mumbai-400 051
Phone - 022 42648335
Fax No. - 913340016345
E-mail - corporate@vardhmantrustee.com
Website - www.vardhmantrustee.com

REGISTERED OFFICE

110/3, Lalbagh Main Road, Krishnappa Layout,
Bengaluru - 560 027, Karnataka, India

LIST OF BANKERS

- Aditya Birla Finance Limited
- Axis Bank Limited
- Bajaj Finance Limited
- Bandhan Bank Limited
- Bank of Baroda
- Bank of Maharashtra
- Canara Bank
- Capital Small Finance Bank Limited
- Credit Saison India
- DBS Bank Limited
- DCB Bank Limited
- Dhanalaxmi Bank Limited
- Federal Bank Limited
- HDFC Bank Limited
- Hero Fincorp Limited
- Hinduja Leyland Finance Limited
- HSBC Bank
- ICICI Bank Limited
- IDBI Bank Limited
- IDFC First Bank Limited
- Indian Bank
- Indian Overseas Bank
- Jana Small Finance Bank Limited
- JM Financial Products Limited
- Karnataka Bank Limited
- Karur Vysya Bank
- Kookmin Bank
- Kotak Mahindra Bank Limited
- Maanaveeya Development & Finance Private Limited
- Mahindra & Mahindra Financial Services Limited
- MAS Financial Services Limited
- MUDRA
- NABARD
- Nabkisan Finance Limited
- Nabasamruddhi Finance Limited
- Northern Arc
- Piramal Enterprises Limited
- Punjab and Sind Bank
- RBL Bank Limited
- SBM Bank (Mauritius) Limited
- SIDBI
- South Indian Bank Limited
- Standard Chartered Bank
- State Bank of India
- Suryoday Small Finance Bank Limited
- Tata Capital Financial Services Limited
- UCO Bank
- Union Bank of India
- Utkarsh Small Finance Bank Limited
- Woori Bank
- YES Bank
- Sundaram Finance Limited
- Odisha Gramya Bank

* Retired w.e.f. March 31, 2024

ANNEXURE - III TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

Management Discussion and Analysis

Prelude

NBFCs have played a major role in complementing banks and other financial institutions, and help fill the gaps in availability of financial services with respect to products as well as customer and geographical segments. Strong linkages at the grass root level make them a critical cog in catering to the unbanked masses in rural and semi-urban reaches, enabling the Government and Regulators to further the mission of financial inclusion. The sheer size of the market in terms of financially excluded households presents large opportunities for a business model that offers sustainable credit to the unbanked and under-banked at affordable rates and a repayment cycle spread over a longer duration. The dynamics of the NBFC sector is reflective of its evolving role in niche areas of specialised services.

As of the end of FY 2022-23, IIFL Samasta served 23.53 lakh customers. The gross loan portfolio (GLP) of IIFL Samasta reached ₹ 10,552 Crore with an increase of 63% from the previous year and we increased our footprint to 19 states even as retail & dairy cattle loan increased their respective portfolio by 115% and 149%.

All the above, is against a year of revival post an unprecedented crisis in the form of the Covid-19 pandemic. IIFL Samasta took a strategic approach of focusing on existing customer base to help them to restart their livelihood generation activities and simultaneously focused on onboarding quality customers with a strong credit appraisal process, thus improving the collection efficiency of the organisation. Despite the sustaining issues caused by the pandemic, we were able to cross an AUM of ₹ 10,000 Crore, which was a crucial milestone for this financial year.

IIFL Samasta launched multiple initiatives to provide additional financial support to customers who were making timely repayments and also to the customers who needed financial credit to kick-start their livelihood. ISFL strives to serve the people belonging to the bottom of the pyramid via its widespread network of 1,267 branches spread across 19 states of the country, with a strong dedicated team of more than 7,000+ field staff.

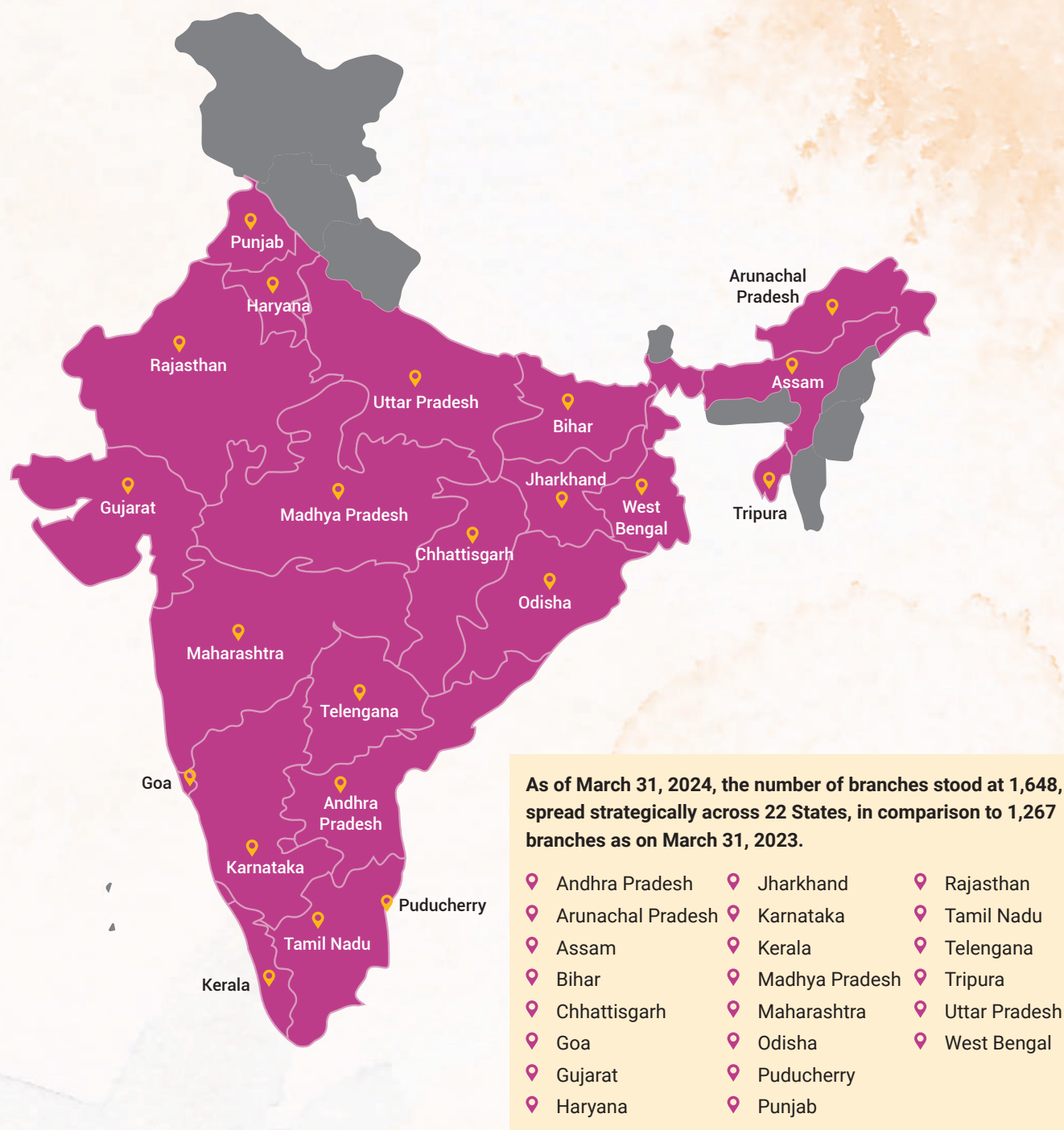
With the RBI's guidelines on NBFC-MFI dated March 14, 2022, RBI has ensured equal opportunities and a level playing field for all NBFC-MFIs, while ensuring that customers are not exploited by the lenders. The method of credit appraisal and underwriting has always been a forte for IIFL Samasta. Further building on the knowledge, ISFL has developed a holistic and customer-centric process for income and obligation assessment keeping in mind the new RBI guidelines, which in turn helps in developing a quality portfolio and improving customer experience. ISFL is well-equipped to accommodate changes in the current system, backed by a robust risk framework, past experience and internal process/policy frameworks.

Both the management and the team are confident and ready to overcome the obstacles & challenges sometimes thrown open by uncontrollable external events and convert them into opportunities to achieve milestones, setting a benchmark for the industry itself.



Geographical Expansion across the Country (Branch Expansion)

With a vision to increase the portfolio quality and to provide financial services to further states, branch expansion was carried out with the focus on geographical deepening (in existing territories), geographical expansion (in potential territories) and enhancing better monitoring and control at branches which has reached a significant portfolio size, ISFL opened 382 branches in the FY 2023-24 and currently has its presence in 22 states as below:



Disclaimer: This map is a generalised illustration only for the ease of the reader to understand the locations and it is not intended to be used for reference purposes. The representation of political boundaries and the names of geographical features/states do not necessarily reflect the actual position. The Company or any of its directors, officers or employees, cannot be held responsible for any misuse or misinterpretation of any information or design thereof. The Company does not warrant or represent any kind of connection to its accuracy or completeness.

Currently, IIFL Samasta's product bouquet contains a diverse product line, designed to cater to the specific financial requirements for a variety of customer segments. These products are as follows:

 SAMRIDDHI (Income Generation Loan)	 SAMRIDDHI PLUS (Income Generation Loan)	 SAMVARDHANA (Top-Up Loan)	 SAJAL (Water & Sanitation Loan)
 SUVIDHA (Cross-Sell Loan)	 TWO-WHEELER LOAN	 PRAGATI (Mortgage Loan)	 SAMPARK (Mortgage Loan)
 SAMPARK ADVANTAGE (Mortgage Loan)	 SWABHIMAN (Micro Enterprise Loan)	 CONSUMER DURABLES LOAN	 SURABHI (Dairy Cattle Loan)
 SAMBHAV LOAN	For the above mentioned loan products, the tenure varies from 6 months to 10 years, whereas the loan amount varies from ₹ 5,000 to ₹ 25,00,000.		

Customer Segment

Our main target customers are the economically backward women of the weaker sections of society with a view to generate employment and empower them. However, with the availability of other large ticket size products, IIFL Samasta aims at tapping into the 'missing-middle' customer segment with a repayment capability for larger EMIs.

Risk Management and Governance

Our Board of Directors is responsible for managing comprehensive risks. The Risk Management Committee (RMC), constituted by the Board, oversees the implementation of our risk strategy. The RMC guides the development of policies, procedures and systems and evaluates their adequacy and appropriateness to the changing business conditions, as well as our risk appetite.

The Chief Risk Officer (CRO) heads an independent risk management team. The CRO interacts regularly with the members of the RMC. The risk management team is primarily responsible for the implementation of risk strategies approved by the Board.

The nature of our business and business activities, along with the regulatory environment at large, exposes us to several types of risks. For us, the key risks are Credit Risk, Operational Risk, Liquidity Risk, Interest Rate Risk and Information Security Risk. Our operations expose us to compliance and reputation risk. We have put in place an aggregate risk appetite framework.

We have a structured management framework in the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) Policy to identify, assess and manage all risks that may have a material adverse impact on our business/financial position/capital adequacy.

Risk exposures are regularly captured and reported to the relevant levels of management for the initiation of appropriate mitigation measures.

We have an Internal Audit Department which is responsible for independently evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of all internal controls, governance systems and processes.

We have a Risk, Audit and Compliance function separate from the business functions to create a strong culture of checks and balances and to eliminate any possible conflict of interest between revenue generation, and risk management and control.

Key Risks

Credit Risk

The risk which arises from defaults by borrowers in their terms of contract with the Company, especially the failure to make payments or repayments.

Mitigation: The Company ensures effective risk management across business segments, strengthened by ongoing reviews for early identification. There are robust policies and processes for managing credit risk across the line of businesses, mainly through identification of geographies, target segments, credit approval process, post-disbursement monitoring and remedial management procedures.

Operational Risk

Operational risk arises from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems, or from external events.

Mitigation: A Board-approved governance structure is in place with a detailed framework and processes for managing operational risk. Under the framework, IIFL Samasta has developed a Risk Control Self-Assessment (RSCA) process for identifying, assessing and evaluating risks in a compatible format across processes, activities, and systems, among others. We have a well-defined KRIs to monitor and an incident reporting mechanism to report the external and internal events on an ongoing basis. We ensure the efficacy of the process through control testing, Risk-Based Audits and KRI dashboards.

A well-defined Contingency Plan and Business Continuity Plan are also in place to mitigate any business interruptions due to external events.

Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company may not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. Basel norms mandate maintaining sufficient liquidity to fulfill the obligations within a 30-day period.

Mitigation: The Company's framework for liquidity risk management is well articulated in our Asset-Liability Management Policy. Further, we have a robust mechanism to track the cash flows in a comprehensive manner under normal as well as stressed conditions, and critical ratios as per Basel norms have been implemented.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk arises on account of the changes in the interest rates which could have a potential impact on earnings if the interest-sensitive assets and liabilities mismatch on tenor.

Mitigation: We have adopted a risk-based pricing approach based on cost of funds including operating costs. The Asset Liability Committee periodically reviews the impact of changing interest rates under normal and stressed scenarios.

Information Security Risk

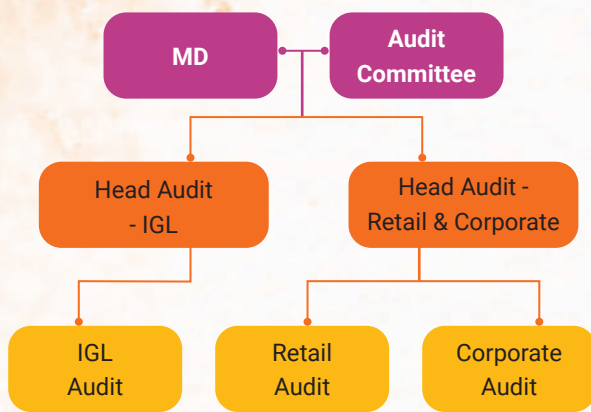
This refers to the risk to organisational operations (including mission, functions, image, reputation) and organisational assets due to the potential for unauthorised access, use, disclosure, disruption, modification, or destruction of information and/or information systems.

Audit and Internal Controls

The purpose of IIFL Samasta's Internal Audit Department is to provide independent, objective assurance and consulting services designed to add value and improve IIFL Samasta's operations. The Company's Internal Audit function is governed by its Internal Audit Charter.

The Head(s) of Audit (HOA) derives authority from the Board/Audit Committee of IIFL Samasta. The Audit Committee, on behalf of the Board, reviews the internal audit function, scope of work, and resources of the department on a periodic basis.

Department Structure



The Audit department in IIFL Samasta is decentralised, and internal audit staff have been deployed in each State where the Company operates. The team members will report to the respective State team leader. The State Team Leader

reports to the Zonal Head - Audit, who in turn reports to the Head-IA. Both the Heads of Internal Audit (IGL, Retail & Corporate) report functionally to the Audit Committee of the Board and administratively to the Managing Director.

Functions of the Department

The Internal Audit Department has 3 vertical functions as mentioned below::

1. Microfinance/IGL, DCL & TW Asset Audit: The Team engages in Microfinance, Dairy Cattle and two-wheeler loan product audits/assurance activities.

2. Retail Asset Audit: The Team engages in retail product audits/assurance activities.

3. Corporate Audit: The Team engages in Head Office functions audits/assurance activities.

As of March 31, 2024, the total team consisted of 214 members. The field auditors have been deployed in each state where IIFL Samasta operates. All the assurance and consulting activities, including the deployment of staff are planned and monitored by the HO team. The department conducts audit for the Branches, Regional Offices, Zonal Offices and also the Head Office. Audits of some specific functions are outsourced to an external audit firm based on the organisational requirement.

To ensure effectiveness, the internal audit department has qualified, skilled and experienced staff who work in accordance with the Code of Ethics and are in the process of implementing the standards prescribed by the Institute



of Internal Auditors International Professional Practices framework (IPPF).

Types of Audit

- Regular Audit
- Special/Thematic Audit (Based on Red Flags)
- Concurrent Audit
- Intimation Audit (New Branch)

Audit Plan

Regular risk-based internal audits and thematic audits are conducted across the branches based on the risk parameters such as portfolio, disbursement, PAR, collection efficiency, attrition and audit frequency. Audits will be planned based on the Independent Risk Assessment which the IA team conducts on a periodic basis. Quarterly audits are conducted across the functional units in the respective region (Minimum frequency).

Audit Sampling

Field audit samples are arrived at based on predetermined risk-based sampling drivers/risk factors/parameters covering disbursement, LUC, collection processes and central operations. This sampling framework results in an appropriate sample that represents the overall population of transactions for a period.

Audit Reporting

Non-compliance is reported to the respective stakeholders through an Audit Management System (AMS). The summary of the reports are shared with the senior management on

a weekly/monthly basis for their review and further course of action. Quarterly reports are presented to the audit committee with the recommendations and management action plan.

Consulting & Other Activities

To improve Internal Audit efficiency and effectiveness, the following are the initiatives taken up during the year.

- As a consulting activity, supported FCU team for screening the loan portfolio of the branch staff involved in misappropriation
- As a consulting activity, supported business team by motivating customers for collection during lockdown by tele calling and during interaction with customers in center meeting visits
- Data analytics on documentation and KYC to check any anomalies/fraudulent activities
- Quarterly survey conducted among the team members and other stakeholders to understand their concerns and to obtain feedback on the internal audit quality and for improvement
- Monthly online professional development trainings and assessments provided to team members to upgrade their skills
- Team member's enrollment for IIBF Certificate in Microfinance and AML-KYC examinations
- Team supervisors undergoing training on IPPF implementation guidelines

Financial Performance

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Net Interest Income	1,852.71	1,159.25
Other Income	36.93	7.28
Total Income	1,889.64	1,166.53
Operating Expenses	814.52	552.74
Operating Profit	1,075.12	613.79
Provisions	417.98	455.28
Profit before Exceptional Items & Tax	657.14	158.51
Exceptional Items	-	-
Profit before Tax	657.14	158.51
Taxes	154.10	30.33
Profit after Tax	503.04	128.18

Human Resources

Driving Excellence: HR, CSR, and Communications Initiatives Transforming Our Workplace and Community

Employees are the backbone of any company, driving innovation and ensuring operational success. Their dedication and hard work are crucial in achieving the organisation's goals. IIFL Samasta values its employees by fostering a supportive and inclusive work environment, providing opportunities for growth and development. Regular recognition and reward programs are organised to celebrate their contributions. By investing in their well-being and professional advancement, the Company ensures mutual growth and sustained success.

Following our 'People First' ethos, we ensured the completion of the annual appraisal process in April 2024, including the issuance of bonus payouts and promotion letters, to provide timely recognition of employees' performance.

IIFL Samasta has been honored by Great Place to Work® (India) as one of the Top 50 Best Workplaces in BFSI.

IIFL Samasta received the Water and Sanitation Financing Award for the year 2023. This accolade was given to the Company at the Sa-Dhan National Conference on Inclusive Growth 2023. Top performing MFI for Sajal loan.

IIFL Samasta Finance Ltd was awarded by Sri Sri Ravishankar, for 'Best CSR impact' towards empowering women through Financial Literacy and Inclusion- FY 2023-24 at the SMX CSR Leadership Summit, The Art of Living Foundation.

Employee Initiatives

The Company prioritises employee engagement through a variety of activities designed to foster a vibrant and connected workplace culture. From team-building

exercises and social events to recognition programs and wellness initiatives, we strive to create opportunities for our employees to connect, collaborate, and thrive. Through these activities, we aim to enhance morale, boost productivity, and strengthen the bonds within our team.

Samasta Samagam

Samasta Samagam aims to cultivate a culture of positivity, energy, and pride within our organisation. By fostering enhanced employee engagement, trust, and camaraderie, this initiative prioritises inclusivity by involving families and integrates rewards and recognition to drive motivation. By involving families, it strengthens trust and bonding, ultimately enhancing retention. With its holistic approach and motivational components, the initiative is poised to leave a lasting imprint on employee well-being, engagement, and overall organisational cohesion.

Sangam

The aim of this initiative is to bolster employee engagement, foster more effective interactions, enhance trust between the management and employees, and cultivate employee advocacy. Sangam serves as our annual townhall program tailored for regions and states, specifically catering to our



Income Generation Loan (IGL) Business and Dairy Cattle Loan (DCL), while JOSH caters to our Retail Asset Business. Our leaders actively participate in these town halls to ensure effectiveness and alignment of organisational objectives with individual employee goals. They also communicate organisational achievements and set the tone for the upcoming quarters. This platform proves invaluable for listening to employee concerns and promptly addressing them, thereby enhancing management credibility and fostering camaraderie.

Townhall: Townhall meetings were conducted across more than 46 townhalls across India. Employees came together to receive updates, insights, and engage in dialogue with the senior leadership. These sessions served as a platform for the top management to communicate organisational strategies and goals.

Founder's Day: Founder's Day at the Head Office (HO) marked the celebration of the Company's 16th anniversary. The event was graced by women achievers as chief guests from various fields, adding to the grandeur of the occasion. The significant highlight was the roundtable discussion with these distinguished guests, providing valuable insights and perspectives. Additionally, the ceremony honored top achievers, recognizing their outstanding contributions to the Company's success. The celebration was a testament to the Company's journey and its commitment to excellence.

Samasta Cares: As part of Samasta Cares, Mental Health Awareness Week was launched in October, offering valuable tips for maintaining optimal mental well-being. Additionally, upcoming initiatives encompass providing essential items like blankets and mattresses to branch employees, offering comprehensive support for both mental and physical health, and organizing health check-up camps.

Employee Surveys

Through Zing HR, we have integrated employee surveys into daily routines, leveraging push notifications to prompt participation directly through the app. This approach ensures employees are informed about changes and provides an added acknowledgment feature, enhancing awareness and engagement. By strategically timing survey prompts during key moments like clocking in or out, we have created a seamless and non-intrusive survey experience.

Samasta Social: Our internal social media platform, Samasta Social, acts as a vital link for fostering connections between leadership and employees, enabling seamless communication. Here, the top management disseminates video messages, providing valuable insights, updates, and inspiration directly to the workforce. Employees actively participate by submitting queries, promptly addressed by the leadership team, promoting transparency and accountability. This dynamic exchange cultivates a



culture of open communication, collaboration, and trust, strengthening organisational cohesion.

As part of our commitment to ensuring employee health and safety in the workplace, we implement weekly mailers and education series. These initiatives aim to disseminate important information, tips, and resources related to health and safety practices. Through engaging content and educational materials, we empower our employees with the knowledge and tools necessary to prioritise their well-being and create a safer work environment for all.

Employee Recognition

Continuous engagement, mentoring, and regular recognition significantly boosted employee morale, fostering management trust and inspiring employees to exceed expectations. We organised recognition ceremonies to honor those who went above and beyond in enhancing customer experience.

Gaurav Awards for each quarter are celebrated with the participation of our Chief Executives from Head Office and Zonal Heads, providing employees with a profound sense of accomplishment and recognition from top management.

Long service awards are a cornerstone of our employee recognition program, acknowledging those who have dedicated a significant portion of their lives to the organisation's success.

At IIFL Samasta, we offer a wide range of rewards and benefits to ensure every employee feels valued and integral to the organisation. Employees who reach target milestones are rewarded with increments. In the last fiscal year, more than 1,514 employees have been honoured with various rewards.





Corporate Social Responsibility

At IIFL Samasta, we are driven by a profound commitment to fostering the sustainable development of the communities we serve. Our CSR projects are designed to create positive changes in communities, ultimately empowering individuals to flourish and realise their full potential. At IIFL Samasta, we firmly believe that education and skill development are indispensable cornerstones of women's empowerment. Thus, we are dedicated to equipping women with the tools and knowledge needed to succeed through training in various entrepreneurial activities and financial literacy programs. Additionally, our support for girl students through scholarships aims to break down barriers to education and unlock their full potential. Recognizing the integral role of agriculture in rural livelihoods, we have adopted a holistic approach to support dairy cattle farmers. We aim to uplift the farming communities, enabling them to achieve higher yields and better livelihoods.

As stewards of our planet, we recognise the pressing need to confront climate change. In response, we have taken proactive steps such as installing solar street and home lights and engaging in tree planting initiatives. These efforts are integral to our commitment to reducing carbon emissions and mitigating the impact of climate change on our environment.

The impact of our CSR projects is narrated below:

1 Financial Literacy and Inclusion



Our financial literacy program educates women, youth, and farmers in underserved and rural communities on financial literacy through a village-level training program. Our training program focuses on fundamental financial concepts, including income and expenditure, financial planning and budgeting, the importance of saving, borrowing practices, formal finance system navigation, investment strategies, and social benefit scheme orientation.

Following the training sessions, we establish kiosks at the village level to ensure ongoing support and assistance for financial inclusion. We have trained over 30,179 women from UP, WB, Bihar and Rajasthan. Through this program, participants have been empowered to make informed financial decisions, develop better saving habits, access banking services, and enrol in various social benefit schemes.

Highlights of the project

- Number of people trained on financial literacy

30,179

- Number of women helped with financial inclusion

6,352

- Project coverage

329 villages from UP, Bihar, Rajasthan and West Bengal

2 Livestock Development Program



Livestock rearing stands as a cornerstone of rural livelihoods, supplementing agricultural activities, and serving as a primary source of income for many households across India.

Despite its significance, enhancing the productivity of farm animals remains a critical challenge. Several factors contribute to this challenge, including a lack of comprehensive knowledge regarding livestock rearing practices, inadequate implementation of preventive healthcare measures, less availability of quality fodder, and the underutilisation of modern technologies like Artificial Insemination.

Recognizing these obstacles, IIFL Samasta has embarked on a holistic initiative to support dairy cattle farmers and address these pressing issues. We are operating 25

Livestock Development Centers in rural areas of Bihar, Karnataka and Rajasthan. These Centers serve as hubs for providing essential cattle health services directly to farmers' doorsteps, encompassing crucial interventions such as Artificial Insemination (AI) and the provision of inputs necessary for dairy cattle farming.

We promote and encourage dairy cattle farmers for the cultivation of improved fodder varieties to guarantee a continuous supply of nutritious feed for livestock throughout the year. Also, we organise health camps at the village level that deliver vital veterinary services, such as vaccinations, deworming, and health check-ups, to ensure the welfare and health of cattle. This proactive approach helps in lowering disease prevalence and mortality rates among livestock. With this holistic approach, we have reached **20,753 farmers**.

Highlights of the project

- Number of livestock development centers

25 in Bihar, Karnataka and Rajasthan

- Number of cattle covered

25,325

- Number of farmers trained on dairy cattle management

2,489

3 Promoting Women Micro Entrepreneurs in Rural Areas



Rural women in India heavily rely on agriculture and livestock for their livelihoods. However, the well-being of rural communities, especially small and marginal households, including women, is at risk due to the shrinking of land holdings through successive divisions among generations. Recognizing the potential of non-farm rural entrepreneurship in addressing the economic

needs of rural households, IIFL Samasta has been working with women in rural areas of Bihar and Tamil Nadu to enhance sustainable income for rural women through various entrepreneurial activities such as mushroom cultivation, goat rearing, basic tailoring, food processing, value addition of millets, fashion designing, Aari work, handicrafts, jute bags and cloth bags making, among others. The Key activities of this program include raising awareness about entrepreneurship, mobilizing women within the community, providing training in basic skills and enterprise management, assisting them in setting up their businesses, facilitating exposure visits, and offering support for market linkages to sell their products.

We have trained more than 896 women in various entrepreneurial activities from four blocks in Tamil Nadu and Bihar. We have helped these women start their income-generating activities and assisted them with market linkages to sell their products.

4 Shiksha Ki Udaan: Scholarship for Meritorious Girl Students



At IIFL Samasta, we firmly believe that every girl deserves the access to quality education and the opportunity to pursue her dreams. Unfortunately, financial constraints,

gender inequality, and insufficient support often stand as formidable barriers, forcing girls to drop out of school. We are committed to changing this narrative. Recognizing the pressing need to address these challenges, IIFL Samasta has launched a scholarship program specifically tailored to support young girls from financially disadvantaged backgrounds. Our scholarship program has made a tangible difference in the lives of many young girls, enabling them to continue their education without the burden of financial worries. By providing financial assistance, we empower these girls to pursue their academic aspirations and unlock their full potential. IIFL Samasta has supported over 500 girl students with scholarships who are studying from 8th grade to post-graduation. Over the last four years, we have provided scholarships to more than 2,500 girl students. Together, we can break down barriers, promote gender equality, and create a brighter, more inclusive world for all.

5 Project Vision Care



The need for eye check-up camps in rural India is imperative due to several factors. Firstly, rural areas often lack access to adequate healthcare facilities, including eye care services. This results in a significant portion of the population remaining untreated for various eye conditions, leading to preventable blindness and vision impairment. IIFL Samasta, with support from India vision Institute, is implementing project 'Vision Care'. Under our project, we have conducted 37 free eye check-up camps in the state of UP, Bihar, Odisha, and Jharkhand and screened more than 3,196 individuals and proved free spectacles to 1,618 individuals. Moreover, for critical cases requiring further treatment, we have offered counselling and guidance to ensure they receive the necessary care.

6 Promoting Environmental Sustainability and Renewable Resources



The adoption of solar lights and tree plantation initiatives is essential for promoting sustainability and combating climate change. These efforts not only reduce carbon emissions and energy consumption but also enhance biodiversity, support ecosystem health, and build

community resilience to the impacts of a changing climate.

In the previous year, we installed 97 solar street lights and set up solar-powered smart classes in 15 government schools and AWCs in the HD Kote block of Karnataka. This year, we have supported by taking care of AMCs, and additionally, have installed solar power home lighting solutions in 84 households. The solar streetlights in rural communities bring tangible benefits by providing lighting solutions during nighttime. This not only improves safety and security but also enhances the quality of life for residents, particularly in areas with limited access to electricity.

This year, we have planted more than 2,300 samplings in the cities of Bangalore, Kolkata, Patna, Varanasi, and Ranchi. These tree plantation programs aim to promote greenery and combat the hazards of pollution in cities. In the long run, this initiative will help rejuvenate the entire region with a greener environment and resilient trees that can withstand natural calamities.

7 Humanitarian Aid



At IIFL Samasta, our commitment to community support is unwavering. In times of adversity, we stand shoulder to shoulder with those in need. Through dedicated efforts, we've provided essential aid to 7,621 individuals affected by cyclones in Tamil Nadu.

People Development and Training

Orientation Program: The Orientation program is designed to make new employees independent & productive at the earliest through various experiential learning, job aids, tools, online modules & evaluation. The assessments, simulations and demonstrations conducted provide them a hands-on experience to use the business applications like GLOW, Trucell&Spotways and to conduct the process-related activities in the field like pre-GRT, and center meeting, among others.

Competency Development Centre (CDC): The CDC program is designed to help the CROs to develop their personal & professional aspiration and capabilities to improve their business performance by increasing their

incentive earnings. With this program the CROs' productivity i.e., disbursement like the creation of new centres, adding members to the existing centers, and top-ups & renewals will improve.

Mentor Development Program (MDP): To support the new employee, we have created a pool of mentors across the country who will handhold and support the new employee for better performance. With this program, the new CROs would get adequate support during their On-the Job(OJT) training, where they will be able to practically learn the work with the help of Mentors.

GURUKUL: GURUKUL is a leadership competency & skill development center for mid-management employees across the country – unique and the first of its kind in the



industry. This is an eight-month certification course in 3 phases, in collaboration with CMR University, Bangalore. Eligible candidates are identified based on performance, vintage & scores in the Gurukul Entrance Test (GET).

Road to CXO: By investing in the growth and development of our employees, we not only enhance their skills but also fuel the organisation's capacity for growth. Our commitment extends beyond skill development, fostering a culture of continuous learning and capacity building.

Connect to Communicate

Ask MD

As part of the Leadership connect program, Ask MD is an engagement through our internal YouTube channel. Our monthly live sessions, branded as MD Connect, feature the Managing Director addressing the team. With evolving agendas, these sessions keep employees abreast of ongoing and upcoming programs. The interactive format allows for active employee participation, with opportunities to comment and pose questions during the session. This not only fosters engagement but also cultivates trust by providing transparency regarding current practices and future initiatives.

Facetime with the Dy. CEO

Regular Insights Series sessions, led by the Dy. CEO on our internal YouTube channel, provide in-depth updates on business trends, recognise promotions, and outline strategic plans for the upcoming quarter. These sessions foster collaboration and unity among employees, aligning them towards collective objectives. By ensuring a clear understanding of the organisation's strategic direction, they bolster trust and cultivate a sense of shared purpose among the workforce.

Journey toward Transformation

Throughout the year, our organisation has been steadfast in its commitment to enhancing the employee experience, fostering professional growth, and driving organisational excellence. We have implemented innovative recruitment strategies, comprehensive training programs, and initiatives focused on employee well-being, positioning ourselves at the forefront of efforts to empower our workforce and propel our organisation forward. Our aim has been to cultivate a supportive, inclusive, and engaging workplace culture where every individual can thrive and contribute to our collective success. As a testament to these efforts, we have achieved the lowest attrition rate in the industry, which is 19% lower compared to the last fiscal year.

- People First:** As part of our initiatives for the year, our primary objective was to cultivate a workplace culture centered around kindness and empathy, extending this ethos to every corner of our organisation. Under the banner of 'People First', our Managing Director formally introduced this guiding principle to our leadership team, anchoring all organisational practices around this core value. To operationalise this philosophy, three key programs were launched: Samasta Cares, Road to CXO, and I Am Samasta.
- Samasta Cares:** As part of our initiatives for the year, Samasta Cares was introduced with the overarching goal of consolidating all endeavors related to empathy, employee and customer care, and well-being into a unified framework. Under Samasta Cares, we have started a Mental Health Awareness Week, offering guidance on maintaining optimal mental well-being. Additionally, a range of initiatives are slated for execution, including the distribution of blankets and mattresses to employees at branches, provision of mental and physical health assistance, and the organisation of health check-up camps.
- I Am Samasta:** As part of our HR initiatives for the year, our objective is to foster a deep sense of belonging among our employees, encouraging them to fully embrace and embody the values of IIFL Samasta in their daily interactions. We view 'I Am Samasta' not merely as a slogan, but as a sentiment that our employees internalise and reflect toward both internal and external stakeholders. Our strategy to instill these values involves empowering our leaders to serve as role models, guiding employees through live sessions on our organisational practices, values, and the ethos of 'I Am Samasta'. Additionally, we ensure that all communications prominently feature the logos of our three key initiatives, signaling our commitment to nurturing a healthy and cohesive employee community focused on upholding the values of IIFL Samasta.

- d. **Samasta Social:** Our internal social media platform, Samasta Social, acts as a vital link for fostering connections between the leadership and employees, enabling seamless communication. On this platform, the top management disseminates video messages, providing valuable insights, updates, and inspiration directly to the workforce. Employees actively participate by submitting queries, promptly addressed by the leadership team, promoting transparency and accountability. This dynamic exchange cultivates a culture of open communication, collaboration, and trust, strengthening organisational cohesion.
- e. **Road to CXO:** As part of our HR initiatives for the year, we are committed to investing in the growth and well-being of our employees, recognizing that their development is key to driving organisational success. To this end, we have introduced the Road to CXO program, a comprehensive journey designed for leaders and senior management. This program focuses on holistic development, encompassing self-analysis, coaching, knowledge enhancement, family and work-life balance, health and wellness, wealth creation, and experiential learning. By providing tailored support and opportunities for growth in these areas, we aim to empower our employees to excel in their roles, contribute to organisational objectives, and realise

their full potential.

- f. **Social media enhancements/connects/engagements:** As part of our HR initiatives aimed at brand building and enhancing communication among our stakeholders, we have implemented social media engagement strategies. These initiatives focus on fostering connections and interactions with our audience through various platforms. Through engaging content and proactive outreach, we aim to strengthen our brand presence, attract top talent, and cultivate meaningful relationships with stakeholders.

Effective Communication

Effective communications is crucial to our organisation's success, and our Corporate Communications plays a vital role in this endeavour. By establishing a comprehensive communication policy and standardizing branding guidelines, we ensure a consistent and cohesive message across all platforms. The department's efforts have also led to a significant increase in our social media followers, enhancing the Company's brand presence and engagement. Through these initiatives, the Communications Department is pivotal in strengthening our brand, fostering transparency, and promoting a unified organisational identity.

For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

Venkatesh N.
Managing Director
DIN: 01018821

Date: June 05, 2024
Place: Bengaluru

Shivaprakash D.
Whole-Time Director
DIN: 02216802

DIRECTORS' REPORT

Dear Members,

Your Directors take pleasure in presenting the 29th (Twenty Ninth) Statutory Report together with the Audited Financial Statements and the Auditors' Report of the Company for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024. The Company is registered with the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") as a Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Company ("NBFC") not accepting public deposits (NBFC-ND-SI). In compliance with the applicable provisions of Companies Act, 2013, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for time being in force) ("Act"), the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("SEBI Listing Regulations") and RBI Master Guidelines, Directions and Circulars, this report covers the financial results and other developments during the financial year ended March 31, 2024:

1. FINANCIAL SUMMARY OR HIGHLIGHTS/ PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY.

The financial results / highlights of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2024 are as under.

Financial Highlights of M/s. IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

(in Crore)

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023
Total Revenue	2,770.03	1,753.51
Total Expenses	2,112.89	1,595.00
Earnings before tax	657.14	158.51
Earnings after tax	503.04	128.18

REVIEW OF BUSINESS

During the year under review, Company's Total Revenue amounted to ₹ 2,770.03 Crore. Profit Before Tax (PBT) stood at ₹ 657.14 Crore. Profit After Tax (PAT) stood at ₹ 503.04 Crore. During the year ended March 31, 2024, Assets Under Management (AUM) of the Company has grown by 35%. Loan book has grown by 21% y-o-y stood as on March 31, 2024.

2. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS:

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023
Active borrowers (Own Portfolio)	30,01,162	23,53,955
Loan disbursement (₹ in Crore)	12,206.26	10,213.77

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023
Loan portfolio (₹ in Crore)	14,211.28	10,552.24
Securitisation/ Assignment (Rs in Crore)	1,914.73	1,620.51
BC loan portfolio (₹ in lakhs)	2,576.37	923.24
No of Branches	1,648	1,267
No. of centers	2,69,416	2,17,826
Repayment rate	96.2%	96%

3. CHANGE IN THE NATURE OF BUSINESS:

During the year under review, there was no change in the nature of the business of the Company. However, your Company has launched three new products, which include Consumer Durable Loan, Two Wheeler Loan and Sambhav Loan.

The Company is offering Consumer Durable Loan since January 2024. This offering is intended to provide our valued customers with convenient access to financing for purchasing various consumer durable products offered by ISFL. It is under pilot phase and is offered through one district of Karnataka.

The Company is offering Two Wheeler Loan since November 2023. The new Two-Wheeler Loan product is custom-tailored for our existing client base to enable our valued customers with convenient access to financing for purchasing a two-wheeler of their choice. It is offered through 66 branches across two states Karnataka & TamilNadu.

The Company is offering Sambhav Loan since February 2024. The loan is provided to serve the economically weaker section of the community through innovative and affordable financial product leveraging innovative technological solutions. This product aims at serving unsecured business loans similar to existing Swabhimani product for both existing and new customers in the existing operational areas.

4. EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN:

In accordance with the Act, the Annual Return in the prescribed format is available on the link: <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

5. MEETINGS OF THE BOARD DURING THE FY 2023-24:

The Board duly met for 7 (Seven) times during the financial year under review.

The meetings of Board of Directors and attendance of the Directors for the said meetings are as given below:

SL. No.	Date of Meeting	Narayanaswamy Venkatesh	Shivaprakash Deviah	Ramanathan Annamalai	Badrinarayan Seshadri	Vikraman Ampalakkat	Malini B. Eden	Govinda Rajulu Chintala*	Kalengada M Nanaiah*	Venkataraman R*
1	21.04.2023	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	NA	NA	NA
2	21.07.2023	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	NA	NA	NA
3	19.08.2023	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	NA	NA	NA
4	17.10.2023	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	NA	NA	NA
5	15.01.2024	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	NA	NA	NA
6	08.02.2024	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	NA	NA	NA
7	13.03.2024	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Legend:

Y –Yes, N –No, NA- Not Applicable

*Mr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala, Mr. Kalengada M Nanaiah and Mr. Venkataraman R were appointed as Additional (Independent) Directors with effect from February 08, 2024

6. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT:

Pursuant to Section 134(5) of the Act, the Board, based on the representations received from the management, confirms that:

- In the preparation of the annual accounts, for year ended on March 31, 2024, the applicable accounting standards have been followed and that there are no material departures;
- The Board has selected the accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company at the end of the financial year and of the profit and loss of the Company for that period.
- The Directors had taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities; and
- The Directors had prepared the annual accounts on a going concerns basis.
- The directors had laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively.
- The directors had devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all the applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

7. REPORTING OF FRAUDS REPORTED BY AUDITORS

During the year under review, the Statutory Auditors and the Secretarial Auditor have not reported any instances of frauds committed in the Company by its Officers or Employees to the Audit Committee under section 143(12) of the Companies Act, 2013, details of which is mentioned in this Report.

8. DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE:

In terms of provisions of sub-section (7) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 25(8) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company has received declarations by Independent Directors stating and confirming that they are not disqualified to act as Independent Directors on the Board of the Company and further the Board is also of the opinion that the Independent Directors fulfil all the conditions specified in the Companies Act, 2013 making them eligible to act as the Independent Director.

9. COMPANY'S POLICIES ON APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS, REMUNERATION AND OTHER MATTERS:

The Company takes a very cautious approach in relation to appointment of Directors on the Board of the Company. It appoints only such persons who have relevant expertise and vast experience in the field of microfinancing. The remuneration of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other senior management personnel shall be based on their contribution towards the overall development of the Company as well as their participation in the meetings of the Company. The terms and conditions for appointment of Independent Directors are uploaded on the website

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

of the Company and can be accessed via web link <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/> and the Nomination & Remuneration Policy of the Company can be accessed via web link - <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>

10. AUDITORS:

Statutory Auditors & Report:

M/s Brahmayya & Co., Chartered Accountants, [Firm Registration No. 000515S] were appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company at the Annual General Meeting held on June 30, 2022, for a term of two years to hold office from the conclusion of the 27th annual general meeting till the conclusion of the 29th Annual general meeting of the Company. They have confirmed their eligibility under section 141 of the Companies Act, 2013 to carry out the audit for the FY 23-24.

The Board has duly examined the Statutory Auditors' Report for the financial year under review, which is self-explanatory. There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimer made by the auditor in their report for the year under review and requires no further comments thereon.

Secretarial Auditors & Report:

Mr. Krishnamurthy Hegde, Partner, KMH and Associates, Practising Company Secretary (Certificate of Practice No. 20126) were re-appointed as Secretarial Auditor of the Company for the FY 2023-24 pursuant to Section 204 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder.

Secretarial Auditors Report in form MR-3, submitted by Secretarial Auditors of the Company for FY 2023-24 is enclosed with this report as Annexure IV. Further, there are qualifications or reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimer made by the auditor in their report for the year under review relating to delay and the management states that the delay was only due to inadvertent reasons.

Annual Secretarial Compliance Report:

The Board of Directors of the Company has appointed M/s KMH & Associates, Practising Company Secretaries Firm to conduct an annual secretarial audit for FY 2023-24 on compliance with all applicable SEBI Regulations and circulars/guidelines issued there under. The Secretarial Auditors issued the Secretarial Compliance Report (the Report) Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 24A of the Listing Regulations read with SEBI circular.

Internal Auditors & Report:

M/s. KPMG, Chartered Accountants, were re-appointed as Internal Auditors of the Company for the FY 2023-24 pursuant to Section 138 of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made thereunder.

The Board has duly examined the Internal Auditors' Report for the FY 2023-24, which is self-explanatory. There are no qualifications, reservations or adverse remarks or disclaimer made by the auditor in their report for the year under review and requires no further comments thereon.

Tax Auditors

M/s. Gowthama and Co, Chartered Accountants, were re-appointed as Tax Auditors of the Company for the FY 2023-24.

IT Auditors

M/s. Qadit Systems & Solutions Private Limited were appointed as Auditors to conduct Information Systems Audit for the FY 2023-24.

Internal Audit:

As part of the effort to evaluate the effectiveness of the internal control systems, the Company's internal audit function reviews all the control measures on a periodic basis and recommends improvements, wherever appropriate. The Audit Committee regularly reviews the audit findings as well as the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control measures.

The Company has its own Internal Audit Team headed by Head – Internal Audit of the Company. The said team submits its report before the Audit Committee on a set interval.

11. PARTICULARS OF LOANS, GUARANTEES OR INVESTMENTS UNDER SECTION 186:

The provisions of Section 186 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant rules made thereunder pertains to the disclosure of loans, guarantee and security are not applicable to a Non-Banking Financial Company. Further, the investments made by the Company during the FY 2023-24 are disclosed in Note No. 7 of the Financial Statements.

12. PARTICULARS OF CONTRACTS OR ARRANGEMENTS WITH RELATED PARTIES:

The particulars relating to the contracts or arrangements with related parties have been placed in Form No. AOC-2 enclosed as Annexure I to this Report and suitable disclosures as required in compliance

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

with accounting standards with related parties are disclosed in note 38 of the financial statements in the annual report. Related Party Transactions Policy is uploaded on website of the Company and the same can be accessed via <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>

13. TRANSFER TO RESERVES:

During the year under review, the Company has transferred ₹ 100.23 Crore to Special Reserve in accordance with Section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

14. DEMATERIALISATION OF SHARES

As on March 31, 2024, all shares held by the Shareholders are in Demat form, except two shareholders, whose shareholding is lesser than 0.001%.

15. DIVIDEND ON EQUITY SHARES:

The Board of Directors has declared an interim dividend of Rupee 0.25 per share (Twenty-Five paise only) to the shareholders for the FY 2023-24.

16. FUND ALLOCATION:

Total Borrowings:

The Company's overall borrowing as on March 31, 2024 was 10,817.64 Crores.

i) Non-Convertible Securities (Non-Convertible Debentures/Market Linked Debenture)

During the year under review, the Company had raised funds of ₹ 1,059.02 Crores through issue of Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) on private placement basis and outstanding NCDs as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 1,525.32 Crores.

The Company has also raised funds of ₹ 512.01 Crores through issue of Non-Convertible Debentures (NCDs) on IPO basis and outstanding NCDs as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 512.01 Crores.

ii) Commercial Paper.

During the year under review, the Company had raised CP of ₹ 385 Crores. The outstanding CPs as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 235 Crores

iii) Term Loan

During the year under review, the Company had raised ₹ 5,316.28 Crores through Term Loan and outstanding Term Loan as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 7,142.58 Crores.

iv) Direct Assignment (Assignment of Loans)

During the year under review, the Company had raised ₹ 2,954.50 Crores through Direct Assignment (DA) Transactions and outstanding DA as on March 31, 2024 was ₹ 1914.73 Crore.

17. CREDIT RATING:

During the period under review, the Company has received credit rating from CRISIL, ACUITE and India Filings for its borrowing program as under:

Rating Instrument	Rating agency	Rating/Grading
Long term Bank Loan Facilities	CRISIL	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing
Non-Convertible Debentures	India Ratings and Research Private Limited	IND AA/ Rating Watch with Negative Implications
	ACUITE	ACUITE AA Reaffirmed Rating Watch with Negative Implications
	CRISIL	CRISIL AA-/ Watch Developing
Long Term Principal Protected Market Linked Debentures	CRISIL	CRISIL PP-MLD AA- / Watch Developing
Commercial Paper	CRISIL	CRISIL A1+ (Reaffirmed)
	ACUITE	ACUITE A1+ Reaffirmed Rating Watch with Negative Implications
Comprehensive Microfinance Grading (Institutional Grading/Code of Conduct Assessment (COCA))	CRISIL	M1C1

18. NAME & CONTACT DETAILS OF DEBENTURE TRUSTEES:

The details of Debenture Trustees of the Company are as follows:

CATALYST TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED

Unit No - 901, 9th Floor,
Tower - B, Peninsula, Business Park,
Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel (W)
Mumbai - 400013
Phone- 022 49220555

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

Fax No- 022 49220505
Email-ComplianceCTL-Mumbai@ctltrustee.com
Website-www.catalysttrustee.com

BEACON TRUSTEESHIP LIMITED

5W, 5th Floor, The Metropolitan,
Bandra Kurla Complex, Bandra (East),
Mumbai 400051
Phone 022-26558759
Fax No-022-26558759
Email- compliance1@beacontrustee.co.in
Website: <https://beacontrustee.co.in>

VARDHMAN TRUSTEESHIP PRIVATE LIMITED

The Capital, A Wing, 412A, Bandra Kurla Complex,
Bandra (East), Mumbai-400051
Phone-022 42648335
Fax No- 913340016345
Email- corporate@vardhmantrustee.com
Website-www.vardhmantrustee.com

19. HOLDING COMPANY:

As of March 31, 2024, IIFL Finance Limited holds 66,55,10,372 equity shares of ₹ 10/- each in IIFL Samasta Finance Limited, representing a stake of 99.56%.

20. CREDIT BUREAU SUBSCRIPTION:

In order to address the issue of multiple lending or over indebtedness and also to know the credit history of the customer, the Company continues to submit monthly and weekly data to Highmark, CIBIL, Equifax and Experian Credit Bureaus and also use their credit report for each of the loan sanctions. This coupled with intense follow-ups and efficient processes have resulted in constantly building high quality assets with minimal delinquencies.

21. CUSTOMER GRIEVANCE

The Company has a dedicated Customer Grievance Team for receiving and handling customer complaints/grievances and ensuring that the customers are treated fairly and without any bias at all times. All issues raised by the customers are dealt with courtesy and redressed expeditiously.

22. FAIR PRACTICE CODE:

The Company has in place a Fair Practice Code (FPC) approved by the Board in compliance with the guidelines issued by RBI, to ensure better service and provide necessary information to customers to take informed decisions. The FPC is available on the

website of the Company at <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations>.

The Board also periodically reviews the FPC to ensure levels of adequacy and appropriateness.

23. MATERIAL CHANGES AND COMMITMENTS AFFECTING THE FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY:

There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company, which had occurred between the end of the Financial Year of the Company to which the financial statements relate and the date of this Annual Report.

24. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNINGS/OUTGO IN TERMS OF SECTION 134(3)(M) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 AND RULE, 8 OF COMPANIES (ACCOUNTS) RULES, 2015:

a) Energy Consumption:

There are no matters to be reported under this head as the Company is not engaged in power-intensive activities and hence not applicable to this Company.

b) Technology Absorption:

There are no matters to be reported under this head as the Company is not entered into any technical collaboration agreements.

c) Foreign Exchange Outflow/Inflow:

The Company has no transactions in foreign currency during the FY 2023-24.

25. RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY:

Risk is an integral part of the Company's business, and sound risk management is critical to the success of the organisation. As a financial intermediary, the Company is exposed to risks that are particular to its lending and the environment within which it operates. The Company has identified and implemented comprehensive policies and procedures to assess, monitor and manage risk throughout the Company. The risk management process is continuously improved and adapted to the changing risk scenario and the agility of the risk management process is monitored and reviewed for its appropriateness in the changing risk landscape. The process of continuous evaluation of risks also includes taking stock of the risk landscape on an event-driven basis. The Company has an elaborate process for risk management.

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

This rests on the three pillars of Business Risk Assessment, Operational Controls Assessment and Policy Compliance Processes. Major risks identified by the businesses and functions are systematically addressed through mitigating actions on a continuing basis. These are discussed with both the Management and the Risk Management Committee of the Board. Some of the risks relate to competitive intensity and the changing legal and regulatory environment. The Risk Management Committee of the Board reviews the risk management policies in relation to various risks and regulatory compliance issues.

Company identifies the following as key risks:

1. Credit Risk
2. Concentration Risk
3. Operational Risk
4. Liquidity Risk
5. Information Security Risk

26. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR):

In pursuance of the provisions of Section 135 read with Schedule VII of the Act, the Company has a CSR Committee of the Board, which reviews and recommends (a) the policy on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) including changes thereto, and (b) Implementation of the CSR Projects or Programs to be undertaken by the Company as per its CSR Policy. The CSR policy of the Company is available on the website of the Company – <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations>.

The Report on CSR activities of the Company is annexed herewith and marked as **Annexure II**

27. STATEMENT SHOWING ANNUAL PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF BOARD AND ITS COMMITTEE:

As per the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, the Board has carried out an annual performance evaluation of its own performance, the directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of its Committees. A structured exercise was carried out based on the criteria for evaluation forming part of the Directors Appointment, Remuneration & Evaluation Policy, including framework for performance evaluation of Directors, Board & Committees, familiarisation Program for Independent Directors Criteria for Evaluation and the inputs received from the Directors, covering various aspects of the Board's functioning such as adequacy of the composition of the Board and its committee, attendance at meetings, Board culture, duties of directors, and governance.

A separate exercise was carried out to evaluate the performance of individual Directors including the Chairman of the Board, who were evaluated on parameters such as level of engagement and contribution, independence of judgment, safeguarding the interest of the Company and its stakeholders etc. The performance evaluation of the Independent Directors was carried out by the entire Board. The performance evaluation of the Chairman and the Non-Independent Directors was carried out by the Independent Directors. The Directors have expressed their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

The Board opine that the Independent Directors of the Company act with utmost integrity, expertise and experience and proficiency and safeguard the interest of the Company and its stakeholders.

28. INVESTOR EDUCATION AND PROTECTION FUND

The amount due on Non-Convertible Debentures remaining unclaimed for period of seven years from the date they become due for payment have been transferred to Investor Education and Protection Fund in accordance with the Section 125 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Investor Education and Protection Fund (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 ("IEPF Rules") and other relevant provisions of the Act.

29. DETAILS OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS, COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL:

A) Board of Directors:

The Board of Directors of the Company was duly constituted as per the requirement of the Companies Act, 2013 throughout the year. However, following changes were made to the Board composition:

Retiring by rotation:

In accordance with the provisions as contained in Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Venkatesh N (DIN: 01018821), retires at the ensuing AGM, and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

The brief resume/details relating to Director who is to be re-appointed is furnished in the Notice of the ensuing AGM. The Board of Directors of the Company recommends the re-appointment of the Director liable to retire by rotation at the ensuing AGM.

Disclosures pursuant to RBI Circular number RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC. No.20/21.04.018/2022-23 dated April 19, 2022

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

1. Composition of Board

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Director since	Capacity (i.e. Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	DIN	Number of Board Meetings		No. of other Director ships	Remuneration			No. of shares held in and convertible instruments held in the NBFC
					Held	Attended		Salary and other compensation (In ₹) per annum	Sitting Fee (In ₹)	Commission	
1	Mr. Venkatesh Narayanaswamy	01/02/2004	Managing Director	1018821	7	7	1	3,07,81,622	NA	NA	23,88,777
2	Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah.	30/07/2008	Whole Time Director	02216802	7	6	1	1,18,45,151	NA	NA	3,45,000
3	Ms. Malini B. Eden	26/04/2018	Independent Director	00732954	7	7	0	NA	4,00,000	NA	-
4	Mr. Venkataraman Rajamani	08/02/2024	Non-Executive Director	00011919	7	1	7	NA	NA	NA	-
5	Mr. Kalengada Mandanna Nanaiah	08/02/2024	Independent Director	01276050	7	1	0	NA	40,000	NA	-
6	Mr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala	08/02/2024	Independent Director	03622371	7	1	4	NA	40,000	NA	-
7	Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat – Retired wef. 31/03/2024	26/06/2009	Independent Director	01978341	7	7	2	#	5,80,000	NA	-
8	Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai – Retired wef. 31/03/2024	23/04/2009	Independent Director	02645247	7	7	8	#	5,80,000	NA	-
9	Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri - Retired wef. 31/03/2024	30/07/2008	Independent Director	00507371	7	7	7	#	7,30,000	NA	-

Mr. Nihar Jambusaria was appointed as Additional Director in the category of Independent Director on April 24, 2024

#Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat, Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai and Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri, Independent Directors of the Company, were paid ₹ 10,00,000/- (Rupees Ten Lakhs Only) each as commission during the financial year under review.

Details of change in composition of the Board during the current and previous financial year 2023-24.

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Nature of change (resignation, appointment)	Effective date
1	Mr. Venkataraman Rajamani	Non-Executive Director	Appointment	08.02.2024
2	Mr. Kalengada Mandanna Nanaiah	Independent Director	Appointment	08.02.2024
3	Mr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala	Independent Director	Appointment	08.02.2024
4	Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat	Independent Director	Retirement	31.03.2024
5	Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai	Independent Director	Retirement	31.03.2024
6	Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri	Independent Director	Retirement	31.03.2024

Where an independent director resigns before expiry of her/ his term, the reasons for resignation as given by her/him shall be disclosed- Not Applicable

Details of any relationship amongst the directors inter-se shall be disclosed – Mr. Venkataraman Rajamani is JMD in IIFL Finance.

2) Committees of the Board and their composition

To focus effectively on the issues and ensure expedient resolution of diverse matters, the Board has constituted the following set of Committees with specific terms of reference / scope.

The terms of reference of all the Committees shall be accessed via <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>.

i) Audit Committee:

All the recommendations of the Committee have been adopted by the Board.

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

The members and meetings of the Audit Committee and attendance of its members are as given below:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Member of the Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Number of Meetings of the committee		Number of Shares Held in NBFC
				Held	Attended	
1	Shivaprakash Deviah	20.10.2022	Whole Time Director	4	4	3,45,000
2	Vikraman Ampalakkat	26.06.2009	Independent Director	4	4	Nil
3	Badrinarayanan Seshadri	30.07.2008	Independent Director	4	4	Nil

Sl. No.	Date of Meeting	Name of Director		
		Shivaprakash Deviah	Vikraman Ampalakkat	Badrinarayanan Seshadri
1	21.04.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	21.07.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	17.10.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	15.01.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes

ii) Nomination & Remuneration Committee:

All the recommendations of the Committee have been adopted by the Board.

The members and meetings of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and attendance of its members are as given below:

Sl. No.	Date of Meeting	Name of Director		
		Ramanathan A.	Badrinarayanan S.	Vikraman A.
1	21.04.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	21.07.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	12.01.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	08.02.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Member of the Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Number of Meetings of the committee		Number of Shares Held in NBFC
				Held	Attended	
1	Ramanathan A.	23.04.2009	Independent Director	4	4	Nil
2	Badrinarayanan S.	30.07.2008	Independent Director	4	4	Nil
3	Vikraman A.	26.06.2009	Independent Director	4	4	Nil

iii) Risk Management Committee:

All the recommendations of the Committee have been adopted by the Board.

The members and meetings of the Risk Management Committee and attendance of its members are as given below:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Member of the Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Number of Meetings of the committee		Number of Shares Held in NBFC
				Held	Attended	
1	Shivaprakash D	30.07.2008	Whole Time Director	4	4	3,45,000
2	Ramanathan A.	23.04.2009	Independent Director	4	4	Nil
3	Badrinarayanan S	20.10.2022	Independent Director	4	4	Nil

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

Sl. No.	Date of Meeting	Name of Director		
		Shivaprakash D	Ramanathan A.	Badrinarayanan S
1	19.04.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	21.07.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	17.10.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	12.01.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes

iv) Information Technology Strategy Committee:

The members and meetings of the Information Technology Strategy Committee and attendance of its members are as given below:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Member of the Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Number of Meetings of the committee		Number of Shares Held in NBFC
				Held	Attended	
1	Shivaprakash D	30.07.2008	Whole Time Director	2	2	3,45,000
2	Badrinarayanan S	30.07.2008	Independent Director	2	2	Nil

Sl. No.	Date of Meeting	Name of Directors	
		Shivaprakash D	Badrinarayanan S
1	21.07.2023	Yes	Yes
2	12.01.2024	Yes	Yes

Pursuant to RBI Master Direction on Information Technology Governance, Risk, Controls and Assurance Practices vide RBI/2023-24/107 DoS.CO.CSITEG/SEC.7/31.01.015/2023-24 dated November 07, 2023, the Company has constituted IT Steering Committee with the following members:

Name of Members	Designation
Mr. Shivaprakash D	CTO - Chairperson
Mr. Gunasekaran L	CISO-Permanent Invitee
Mr. Manish Agrawal,	Risk - Member
Mr. Sanjaya Kumar Jena,	Product Process & Policy - Member
Mr. Abhinav Maheshwari,	Information Technology - Member
Mr. Baby Jose	Information Technology - Member

v) Asset Liability Management Committee:

The members of the Asset and Liability Management Committee met duly in the FY 2023-24 and the attendance of its members is given below;

Sl. No.	Date of Meeting	Name of Directors / Members					
		Venkatesh N	Manoj Pasangha	Anantha Kumar	Gaurav Kumar*	Mohan Kumar	Manish Agrawal#
1	13.04.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA
2	16.05.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA
3	12.06.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA
4	18.07.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	NA
5	10.08.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	11.09.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	20.10.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
8	20.11.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	19.12.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

Sl. No.	Date of Meeting	Name of Directors / Members					
		Venkatesh N	Manoj Pasangha	Anantha Kumar	Gaurav Kumar*	Mohan Kumar	Manish Agrawal#
10	01.02.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	28.02.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	07.03.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes
13	27.03.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes	Yes

Sl. No.	Name of Director / Member	Member of the Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Number of Meetings of the committee		Number of Shares Held in NBFC
				Held	Attended	
1	Venkatesh N	01.02.2024	Managing Director	13	13	23,88,777
2	Manoj Pasangha	22.04.2022	Deputy Chief Executive Officer	13	13	Nil
3	Anantha Kumar	21.10.2019	Chief Financial Officer	13	13	Nil
4	Gaurav Kumar*	10.03.2023	Chief Operating Officer	13	9	Nil
5	Mohan Kumar	21.10.2022	Head - Treasury	13	13	Nil
6	Manish Agrawal	21.07.2023	Chief Risk Officer	13	9	Nil

#Manish Agarwal, Chief Risk Officer, was appointed in the ALCO w.e.f., July 21, 2023

*Mr. Gaurav Kumar, Chief Operating Officer resigned on March 05, 2024

vi) Independent Directors Meeting:

In compliance with Schedule IV of the Companies Act 2013, Independent Directors had scheduled their separate meeting on January 12, 2024 without the presence of any non-independent directors. All the Independent Directors were present at the meeting.

vii) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee:

The members and meetings of the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and attendance of its members are as given below:

Sl. No.	Name of Member	Member of the Committee since	Capacity (i.e., Executive/ Non-Executive/ Chairman/ Promoter nominee/ Independent)	Number of Meetings of the committee		Number of Shares Held in NBFC
				Held	Attended	
1	Venkatesh N	26.07.2019	Managing Director	3	3	23,88,777
2	Shivapraksh D	26.07.2019	Whole Time Director	3	2	3,45,000
3	Malini B Eden	26.07.2019	Independent Director	3	3	Nil
4	Ashwini Kumar*	26.07.2019	Chief People Officer	3	2	Nil
5	Ravi K Shah#	13.03.2023	Corporate Head – HR and CSR	3	1	Nil

*Mr. Ashwini Kumar resigned from the Committee on August 16, 2023.

#Ravi K Shah, Head-Corporate HR, was appointed as member in the Committee w.e.f., October 17, 2023.

Sl. No.	Date of Meeting	Name of Members				
		Venkatesh N	Shivapraksh D	Malini B Eden	Ashwini Kumar*	Ravi K Shah
1	18.04.2023	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2	14.06.2023	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
3	13.03.2024	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes

viii) Stakeholders Relationship Committee:

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee consisted of the following members as on March 31, 2024.

Mr. Venkatesh N - Managing Director

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat - Independent Director

Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai - Independent Director

However, two members Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat - Independent Director and Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai - Independent Director retired from the Board and in their place Mr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala – Independent Director and Mr. Kalengada Mandanna Nanaiah – Independent Director were appointed.

In compliance with applicable laws and regulations, Stakeholders Relationship Committee meeting was held on January 12, 2024 and all the Committee members attended the said meeting.

ix) Prevention of Sexual Harassment Committee:

The Company has complied with provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee (ICC) under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. The Prevention of Sexual Harassment (POSH) Committee currently consists of the following members:

Name of Members	Designation
Mrs PremaLatha	Chairperson
Mrs Nalini Katagihallimath	Sr VP Strategy
Mrs.Dhanashree Hattikudur*	GM , HR
Ms. Preethy Fredy	Head - Internal Audit (IGL & DCL)
Mr.Mukund Sharma	VP Operations
Mr.Vadla Shreedhar	AVP Vigilance & Fraud Control

* Mrs.Dhanashree Hattikudur stepped out from the committee and Ms. Preethy Fredy- Head - Internal Audit (IGL & DCL) was appointed as member in her place on October 16, 2023.

In compliance with applicable laws and regulations, POSH Committee meeting was held whenever required and all the Committee members attended the said meeting.

x) Whistle Blower Committee:

The Whistle Blower Committee currently consists of the following members

1. Internal Audit Head for MFI & CL and Internal Audit Head for Retail Assets
2. Chief Risk Officer
3. Vigilance Head
4. HR Head Corporate and HR Head Business

In compliance with applicable laws and regulations, Whistle Blower Committee meeting was held whenever required and all the Committee members attended the said meeting.

3. General Body Meetings

Sl. No	Type of Meetings	Date and Place	Special Resolution Passed
1	Annual General Meeting	July 27, 2023 Head Office at Bengaluru	➤ Alteration of Clause 6 of Memorandum of Association to include a clause to enable the Company to carry on the business of financing for vehicles, automobiles, consumer durables and others. ➤ Alteration of Articles of Association to include a new Clause 91 enabling the Company to appoint a person nominated by Debenture Trustee(s) as Director on the Board of the Company as required by Regulation 23(6) of Securities Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non- Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 and SEBI Circular number SEBI/HO/DDHS/POD1/P/CIR/2023/112 dated July 04, 2023 ➤ Re-appointment of Ms. Malini B Eden as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company for a term of three years with effect from July 15, 2023

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

Sl. No	Type of Meetings	Date and Place	Special Resolution Passed
2	Extra Ordinary General Meeting	August 30, 2023 Head Office at Bengaluru	Increase in borrowing limits of the Company to ₹ 15,000 Crores as per section 180 1(a) and 180 1(c) of Companies Act 2013
3	Extra Ordinary General Meeting	January 24, 2024 Head Office at Bengaluru	➤ Increase in borrowing limits of the Company to ₹ 20,000 Crores as per section 180 1(a) and 180 1(c) of Companies Act 2013 ➤ Setting up limit of ₹ 4,000 Crores for issue of Non- Convertible Debentures for the Financial Year 2024-25 ➤ Revision in Managerial Remuneration of Mr. Venkatesh N, Managing Director effective from April 01, 2023 ➤ Revision in Managerial Remuneration of Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah, Whole-Time Director effective from April 01, 2023
4	Extra Ordinary General Meeting	March 13, 2024 Head Office at Bengaluru	No special resolution(s) passed at the meeting.

4. Details of non-compliance with requirements of Companies Act, 2013: **NIL**

5. Details of penalties and strictures NBFCs should disclose details of penalties or stricture imposed on it by the Reserve Bank or any other statutory authority: **NIL**

B) Board of Directors/Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management.

During the Financial Year under review, there were no changes in the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company. Board members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company have affirmed their compliance with the Code of Conduct of the Company.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 203 of the Act, the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company as on March 31, 2024 are:

- a. Mr. Narayanaswamy Venkatesh - Managing Director
- b. Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah - Whole Time Director
- c. Mr. Anantha Kumar T - Chief Financial Officer and
- d. Mr. Manoranjan Biswal - Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

Senior Management of the Company as on March 31, 2024 are:

- a. Mr. Narayanaswamy Venkatesh - Managing Director
- b. Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah - Whole-Time Director.

c. Mr. Manoj Pasangha - Deputy Chief Executive Officer

d. Mr. Anantha Kumar T - Chief Financial Officer

e. Mr. Gunasekaran Loganathan - Chief Information Security Officer

f. Mr. Manoranjan Biswal - Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer

Gaurav Kumar resigned from the position of Chief Operating Officer on March 05, 2024 and Mr. Ashwini Kumar resigned from the position of Chief People Officer on August 17, 2023.

During the Financial Year under review, 3 (Three) Independent Directors, namely Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat, Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai and Mr. Badrinarayan Seshadri retired from the Board of the Company having effect from March 31, 2024 which was duly noted by the Board in their meeting held on February 08, 2024 and to fill the vacancy arising therefrom, in the same meeting, Mr. R. Venkataraman was appointed as Additional Director (Non-executive), Mr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala and Mr. Kalengada Mandanna Nanaiah were appointed as Additional Directors (Non-executive & Independent).

30. DETAILS OF SUBSIDIARY, JOINT VENTURE OR ASSOCIATES:

The company does not have any Subsidiary Companies, Joint Ventures or Associates

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

31. NON-APPLICABILITY OF MAINTENANCE OF COST RECORDS:

The provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder pertaining to maintenance of cost records as well as appointment of Cost Auditors are not applicable to the Company.

32. COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECRETARIAL STANDARDS

The Board of Directors affirms that the Company has complied with the applicable mandatory Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

33. DEPOSITS:

The Company is registered with Reserve Bank of India (RBI) as Non-Deposit Accepting NBFC under Section 45-IA of the RBI Act, 1934 and classified as NBFC-MFI. The Board of Directors hereby confirm that the Company has not accepted any public deposit during the year under review and will not accept deposit in future without prior approval of Reserve Bank of India.

34. DETAILS OF SIGNIFICANT & MATERIAL ORDER PASSED BY THE REGULATORS OR COURTS OR TRIBUNAL:

There was no significant & material order passed by Regulators/Courts/Tribunal during the period under review.

35. INTERNAL CONTROLS:

The Company has a well-established and adequate internal financial control and risk management framework, with appropriate policies and procedures, to ensure the highest standards of integrity and transparency in its operations and a strong corporate governance structure, while maintaining excellence in services to all its stakeholders. Appropriate controls are in place to ensure: (a) the orderly and efficient conduct of business, including adherence to policies, (b) safeguarding of assets. (c) Prevention and detection of frauds / errors, (d) accuracy and completeness of the accounting records and (e) timely preparation of reliable financial information. An independent internal audit system is in place to conduct audit of all the branches, regional offices, Zonal offices as well as head office.

The Company had appointed M/s KPMG, Chartered Accountants as its Internal Auditors vide the Board Meeting dated June 17, 2022 which conducted audit on the internal controls of various functions of the Company including Operations, Finance, Compliance,

Human Resource and Information Technology. M/s KPMG, Chartered Accountants continue to be the Internal Auditors of the Company.

The Company controls, risk management measures, accounting procedures, financial management and operations has an Audit Committee, which regularly reviews and monitors systems, internal of the Company based on the observations made by the Internal Audit Head as well as KPMG.

36. PREVENTION OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF WOMEN AT WORKPLACE:

The Company has in place a Policy on Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace and in line with the requirements of the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder for reporting and conducting inquiry into the complaints made by the victim on the harassments at the workplace. The functioning of the Committees was carried out as per letter and spirit of the provisions of the Act.

37. CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PREVENTION OF INSIDER TRADING IN COMPANY'S SECURITIES:

In accordance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading)

Regulations, 2015 as amended from time to time, the Company has complied and formulated a Code of Conduct for Prevention of Insider Trading Policy, which prohibits trading in securities of the Company by insiders while in possession of unpublished price sensitive information in relation to the Company. The objective of this Code is to prevent misuse of any price sensitive information and to prevent any insider trading activity by way of dealing in securities of the Company by its Designated Persons.

38. CODE OF CONDUCT FOR DIRECTORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company is in Conformity with the requirements of the Listing Regulations and is placed on the website of the Company. All the Directors' of the Company and Senior Management Personnel have affirmed compliance with Company's Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management during the year.

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

39. DIRECTORS & OFFICERS INSURANCE POLICY.

The Company has an appropriate Directors and Officers Liability Insurance Policy, which provides indemnity in respect of liabilities, incurred as a result of their office. The policy is renewed every year.

The coverage of the insurance extends to all directors of the Company including the Independent Directors.

40. REGULATORY COMPLIANCE

The Company has complied with all the applicable guidelines prescribed by RBI for Middle layer NBFCs regarding accounting standards, prudential norms including income recognition, capital adequacy, guidelines of corporate governance, etc.

The Company is registered with IRDAI for carrying on the Insurance Agency Business and has complied with the applicable requirements under Insurance Regulatory and Development Act, 1999 and IRDAI (Registration of Corporate Agent) Regulations 2015, as amended from time to time. Being an insurance intermediary, Company is maintaining all the required information as per IRDAI regulations.

41. SHARE CAPITAL OF THE COMPANY:

Authorised Share Capital

The Authorised Share Capital of the Company stands at ₹ 10,00,00,00,000 (Rupees One Thousand Crores only) as on March 31, 2024 pursuant to an increase from ₹ 700,00,00,000 (Rupees Seven Hundred Crores Only) as approved at the EGM held on January 24, 2024.

Current Structure of Authorised Share Capital of the Company is as under;

The Authorised Share Capital of the Company is ₹ 1000,00,00,000 (Rupees One Thousand Crores Only) divided into,

- a. 99,80,00,000 (Ninety Nine Crores Eighty lakhs Only) Equity shares of ₹ 10 (Rupees Ten only) each aggregating to ₹ 998,00,00,000 (Rupees Nine Hundred and Ninety- Eight Crore Only), and;
- b. 20,00,000 (Twenty lakhs Only) Preference Shares of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten Only) aggregating to ₹ 2,00,00,000 (Rupees Two Crore Only) comprising of,
 - i. 1,45,000 (One lakhs Forty-Five Thousand Only) Redeemable Non-Convertible Cumulative Preference Shares of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten only) each aggregating to ₹ 14,50,000 (Rupees Fourteen lakhs and Fifty Thousand Only) and;

- ii. 18,55,000 (Eighteen lakhs Fifty-Five Thousand Only) Preference Shares of ₹ 10/- (Rupees Ten Only) each aggregating to ₹ 1,85,50,000 (Rupees One Crore Eighty-Five lakhs and Fifty Thousand Only).

Paid-up Share Capital

The Paid-up Share Capital of the Company has increased from ₹ 593,64,30,370 to ₹ 668,43,73,520/- as on March 31, 2024 pursuant to allotment through rights issue of 7,47,94,315 Equity shares of Face Value of ₹ 10 each (issued at ₹ 26.74 per share amounting to ₹ 74,79,43,150/-) on November 07, 2023.

42. DISCLOSURE ON ESTABLISHMENT OF VIGIL MECHANISM:

In Compliance with the provisions of Section 177(9) of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the rules made there under, the Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy and has established the necessary vigil mechanism for employees to report genuine concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's code of conduct or ethics policy. The Policy also provides for adequate safeguard against victimisation of Whistle Blower who avails of such mechanism and also provides for the access to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. None of the Whistle Blowers have been denied access to the Audit Committee.

Whistle Blower Policy is uploaded on website of the Company accessible on the link <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>

43. MANAGERIAL REMUNERATIONL:

Disclosure under Section 197 (12) read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:

- i. The ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year:

Mr. Venkatesh N., Managing Director: **135:1**

Mr. Shivaprakash D., Whole Time Director: **46:1**

- ii. The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year:

Managing Director – **50%**

Whole Time Director – **35%**

Chief Financial Officer – **16%**

Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer – **21%**

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

- iii. The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year:

Median increase in Rupees: - **14040**

Median increase in percentage: - **8.07%**

- iv. The number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company: **17970**

- v. Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year

and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration: Total Increment % : **3.29%**

- vi. Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company: **Yes, we affirm that the remuneration was as per the remuneration policy of the Company.**

The names of the top ten employees in terms of remuneration drawn and the name of every employee, who-

There were 3 employees during the year who were employed throughout the financial year and was in receipt of remuneration for that year which, in the aggregate, was not less than one Crore and two lakhs rupees;

The details of the employee are as follows:

Particulars	Employee 1	Employee 2	Employee 3
Name of the Employee	Mr. Venkatesh N	Mr. Gerard David Manoj Pasangha	Mr. Shivaprakash D
Designation	Managing Director	Deputy Chief Business Officer	Whole time Director
Remuneration received (In Crores)	₹ 3.08	₹ 1.43	₹ 1.18
Nature of employment, whether contractual or otherwise	Permanent	Permanent	Permanent
Qualifications and Experience of the employee	Mr. Venkatesh holds a bachelor's degree in computer Science and has completed the Harvard Business School-ACCION Program on Strategic Leadership in Microfinance. He has over 21 years of experience	Mr. Manoj has completed B. Com & PG and has 30 years of experience	Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah holds a bachelor's degree in computer science & engineering from PSG College of Technology and a diploma in microfinance from the Indian Institute of Banking & Finance
Date of commencement of employment	February 01, 2004	March 2022	February 01, 2004
Age	48 years	56 years	49 years
Last Employment held by such employee before joining the Company	NA	Bharat Financial Inclusion Limited ("BFIL")	NA
Percentage of equity shares held	0.36	Nil	0.05
Whether such employee is a relative of any director or manager of the Company and if so, name of such director or manager:	No	No	No

If employed for a part of the financial year, was in receipt of remuneration for any part of that year, at a rate which, in the aggregate, was not less than eight lakhs and fifty thousand rupees per month; **NA**

If employed throughout the financial year or part thereof, was in receipt of remuneration in that year which, in the aggregate, is in excess of that drawn

by the managing director or whole-time director or manager and holds by himself or along with his spouse and dependent children, not less than two percent of the equity shares of the Company: **NA**

The particulars of employees posted and working in a country outside India, not being directors or their relatives, drawing more than sixty lakhs rupees per

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

financial year or five lakhs rupees per month, as the case may be, as may be decided by the Board, shall not be circulated to the members in the Board's report, but such particulars shall be filed with the Registrar of Companies while filing the financial statement and Board Reports: **NA**

Further that such particulars shall be made available to any shareholder on a specific request made by him in writing before the date of such Annual General Meeting wherein financial statements for the relevant financial year are proposed to be adopted by shareholders and such particulars shall be made available by the Company within three days from the date of receipt of such request from shareholders: **NO**

Request received even after the date of completion of Annual General Meeting, such particulars shall be made available to the shareholders within seven days from the date of receipt of such request: **NO**

The Company has paid sitting fees to Non Executive Independent Directors for attending the Board and Committee Meetings.

44. MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS REPORT:

The Management Discussion and Analysis Report has been enclosed as Annexure III to this Report.

45. DETAILS REGARDING ANY PROCEEDINGS PENDING UNDER INSOLVENCY AND BANKRUPTCY CODE, 2016:

No application was made and no proceeding is pending under the Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code, 2016 as at the end of the Financial Year.

The total number of ESOPs to be granted, shall not exceed 5% of the paid-up share capital of the Company, as expanded from time to time, comprising of 3,34,21,867 ESOPs which shall be convertible into equal number of Equity Shares. The Company has provided various equity settled share-based payment schemes to its employees. The details of ESOPs as on March 31, 2024 are as follows:

S.No	Particulars	Details	
1.	Options Granted	1,52,96,920	
2.	Options Vested	Nil	
3.	Options Exercised	Nil	
4.	The Total Number of Shares Arising as a Result of Exercise of Option	NA	
5.	Options Lapsed	NA	
6.	The Exercise Price	Tranche	Exercise Price
		I	₹ 20.96 per share
		II	₹ 23.38 per share
		III	₹ 26.74 per share
7.	Variation of Terms of Options	NA	

46. DETAILS OF DIFFERENCE BETWEEN AMOUNT OF VALUATION DONE

Not Applicable

47. AT THE TIME OF ONE TIME SETTLEMENT AND THE VALUATION DONE WHILE TAKING LOANS FROM BANKS/FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS:

Not Applicable

48. DETAILS REGARDING SUB RULE 9 OF RULE 12 OF COMPANIES (SHARE CAPITAL AND DEBENTURES) RULES, 2014 OF EMPLOYEES STOCK OPTION SCHEME:

Our Company has adopted IIFL Samasta Finance Limited employee stock option plan – 2021 vide Extra-Ordinary General Meeting held on October 27, 2021 ("ESOP Plan-2021"). There was no vesting or allotment of Equity Shares of the Company under ESOP Plan-2021.

In year 2023, the Company's employee stock option plan - 2023 ("ESOP Plan-2023") provide for the grant of stock options to eligible employees. The Company administers the employee stock option plans ("ESOPs") through direct route. The Company transfers share to the eligible employees upon exercise of the options by such employees. The ESOP Plan-2023 came into force on March 24, 2023. The grant price is as decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee ("N&RC") of our Company. The number of options and terms could vary at the discretion of the N&RC. Till March 31, 2024, the Company has not granted any option under ESOPs.

DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

S.No	Particulars	Details	
8.	Money Realised by Exercise Of Options	NA	
9.	Total Number of Options In Force	NA	
	Employee Wise Details of Options Granted to		
	A. Key Managerial Personnel	KMP	No. of Option Granted
		CFO	242637
		CS	36959
10.	B. Any Other Employee who receives a grant of options in any one year of option amounting to five percent or more of options granted during that year	No	
	C. Identified Employees who were granted option, during any one year, equal to or exceeding one percent of the Issued Capital (Excluding Outstanding Warrants and Conversions) of the Company at the time of grant	No	

49. ANNEXURE FORMING PART OF THIS REPORT OF DIRECTORS:

The Annexure referred to in this Report and other information which are required to be disclosed are annexed herewith and form a part of this Report of the Directors:

- Statement on Related Party Transactions in Form No.AOC-2 - **Annexure I**
- Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) - **Annexure II**
- Management Discussion and Analysis Report- **Annexure III**
- Secretarial Audit Report- **Annexure IV**
- Corporate Governance Report- **Annexure V**

50. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

The Directors place on record their sincere appreciation for the assistance and guidance provided by the regulators, stock exchanges, other statutory bodies and Company's bankers for the assistance, cooperation and encouragement extended to the Company. The Directors also gratefully acknowledge all stakeholders of the Company viz. customers, dealers, vendors, banks and other business partners for the excellent support received from them during the year. The Company's employees are instrumental in the Company scaling new heights, year after year. Their commitment and contribution is deeply acknowledged. Your involvement as shareholder is greatly valued. The Directors look forward to your continued support.

**For and on Behalf of the Board of
Directors of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited**

Sd/-

Venkatesh N

Managing Director

DIN: 01018821

Sd/-

Shivaprakash D

Whole Time Director

DIN: 02216802

Date: June 05, 2024

Place: Bengaluru

ANNEXURE - I DIRECTORS' REPORT

FORM NO. AOC 2

Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto and Regulation 53(f) read with Part A of Schedule V of SEBI LODR

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Act and Rule 8 (2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 53(f) read with Para A of Schedule V of SEBI LODR)

1. Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis: NIL

- Name of the related party and nature of relationship:
- Nature of contracts/ arrangements / transactions:
- Duration of the contracts/ arrangements/ transactions:
- Salient terms of the contracts or arrangements or transactions including the value, if any:
- Justification for entering into such contracts/ arrangements/ transactions:
- Date of approval by the Board:
- Amount paid as advance, if any:
- Date on which the special resolution was passed in general meeting as required under the first proviso to section 188:

2. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:

Name	Nature of Relationship	Nature of Transactions	Duration	Date of Approval	Amount (in Crore)
IIFL Finance Limited	Holding Company	Inter Corporate Deposit received	1 Year	21-04-2023	300
		Inter Corporate Deposit Repaid	1 Year	21-04-2023	300
IIFL Home Finance Limited	Group Company	Inter Corporate Deposit received	1 Year	21-04-2023	400
		Inter Corporate Deposit Repaid	1 Year	21-04-2023	400
IIFL Finance Limited	Holding Company	Inter Corporate Deposit received	1 Year	21-04-2023	1,100
		Inter Corporate Deposit Repaid	1 Year	21-04-2023	1,100
IIFL Wealth Management Limited	Group Company	Brokerage Expense/Other Expense	1 Year	21-04-2023	4.27
IIFL Finance Limited	Promoters and Relatives of promoters	Dividend Paid	1 Year	21-04-2023	16.64
IIFL Home Finance Limited				21-04-2023	-
Narayanaswamy Venkatesh				21-04-2023	0.06
Shivaprakash Deviah				21-04-2023	0.01
Venkatakrishnama Appanaidu				21-04-2023	0.00
Narayanaswamy Anitha Shivaprakash				21-04-2023	0.00
Prema Narayanaswamy				21-04-2023	0.00
Vidhya Anand				21-04-2023	0.00
IIFL Finance Limited	Holding Company	Service Fee on Business Correspondence- Income	1 Year	21-04-2023	196.71
IIFL Finance Limited	Holding Company	Interest Income	1 Year	21-04-2023	7.26
IIFL Securities Limited	Group Company	Interest Income	1 Year	21-04-2023	0.00
IIFL Finance Limited	Holding Company	Interest Expense	1 Year	21-04-2023	6.24

ANNEXURE - I DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

Name	Nature of Relationship	Nature of Transactions	Duration	Date of Approval	Amount (in Crore)
IIFL Home Finance Limited	Group Company	Interest Expense	1 Year	21-04-2023	5.51
360 One Wam Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	Group Company	Interest Expense	1 Year	21-04-2023	1.50
IIFL Management Services Limited	Group Company	Arranger Fee	1 Year	21-04-2023	-
IIFL Finance Limited	Holding Company	Reimbursement of Expenses	1 Year	21-04-2023	-
IIFL Finance Limited	Holding Company	Equity Share Capital Received	1 Year	21-04-2023	74.79
IIFL Finance Limited	Holding Company	Securities Premium	1 Year	21-04-2023	125.21
Remuneration paid to Key Managerial Personnel	NA	Short term Employee benefit	1 Year	21-04-2023	4.99
		Sitting Fees paid	1 Year	21-04-2023	0.26
		Others	1 Year	21-04-2023	0.33
Sundry Receivable - IIFL Finance Limited (after TDS deduction)	Holding Company	Outstanding Balance as on March 31 ,2024	1 Year	21-04-2023	23.25
360 One Wam Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	Group Company	Outstanding Balance as on March 31 ,2024	1 Year	21-04-2023	3.54
IIFL Securities Limited	Group Company	Outstanding Balance as on March 31 ,2024	1 Year	21-04-2023	0.00

*₹ 0.00 Crore represents amount less than ₹ 50,000.

For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

Sd/-

Venkatesh N

Managing Director

DIN: 01018821

For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

Sd/-

Shivaprakash D

Whole Time Director

DIN: 02216802

Place: Bengaluru

Date: June 05, 2024

ANNEXURE – II TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

The Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Activities of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited for Financial Year ended March 31, 2024

[Pursuant to clause (o) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 and
Rule 9 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility) Rules, 2015]

1. BRIEF OUTLINE OF CSR POLICY

IIFL Samasta as an organisation is very committed towards the development of the society and our key objective is to improve the quality of life of our community. Our CSR initiatives are directed to provide benefit to all the people irrespective of their background details. However, a special focus is given to women, girl child, aged population and those coming from the marginalised communities. This helps in contributing to the sustainable development of the society & environment and to nurture our planet for the future generations.

Objective of our CSR initiatives are:

1. Striving for the economic development of the community to positively impact the society at large.
2. Carrying out developmental initiatives which are purely sustainable in nature.
3. To operate in a socially, environmentally and economically responsible manner.

2. COMPOSITION OF CSR COMMITTEE:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1	Venkatesh N	Managing Director	3	3
2	Shivaprakash D	Whole Time Director	3	2
3	Malini B Eden	Independent Director	3	3
4	Ravi Shah	Head - Corporate HR & CSR	3	1

* Ashwini Kumar has resigned and stepped out from the CSR Committee on August 17, 2023 (attended 2 CRS Committee Meetings conducted on April 18, 2023 and June 14, 2023)

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company.
<https://iiflsamasta.com/csr/>
4. Provide the executive summary along with web-link(s) of Impact Assessment of CSR Projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8, if applicable.

NA

5. (a) Average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135:
₹ 68,80,38,719
- (b) Two percent of average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135
₹ 1,37,60,774
- (c) Surplus arising out of the CSR Projects, programs, or activities of the previous financial years:
NA
- (d) Amount required to be set-off for the financial year, if any;
NA
- (e) Total CSR obligation for the financial year [(b)+(c)-(d)]:
₹ 1,37,60,774

ANNEXURE – II TO DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)

6. (a) Amount spent on CSR Projects (both Ongoing Project and other than Ongoing Project).

₹ 2,66,19,565

i) Spent from current year budget: ₹1,82,09,181

ii) Amount carry forward from previous year (Unspent) spent in this year: ₹ 84,99,056

- (b) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads.

₹ 88,672

- (c) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable.

NA

- (d) Total amount spent for the Financial Year [(a)+(b)+(c)].

₹ 2,67,08,237

- (e) CSR amount spent or unspent for the Financial Year:

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year. (in ₹)	Amount Unspent (in ₹)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6).		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5).		
	Amount.	Date of transfer.	Name of the Fund	Amount.	Date of transfer.
2,67,08,237	NA	NA	-	-	-

- (f) Excess amount for set-off, if any: ₹ 44,48,407

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (in ₹)
1	(2)	(3)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per sub-section (5) of section 135	1,37,60,774
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	1,82,09,181
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the Financial Year [(ii)-(i)]	44,48,407
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous Financial Years, if any	NA
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding Financial Years [(iii)-(iv)]	44,48,407

7) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year.	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6) (in ₹)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in ₹).	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any.			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years. (in ₹)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in ₹).	Date of transfer.	
1	FY 2020-21	72,89,452	00	Nil	Nil	Nil	72,89,452
2	FY 2021-22	53,93,382	1,26,82,834	Nil	Nil	Nil	00
3	FY 2022-23	84,99,056	84,99,056	Nil	Nil	Nil	00
		2,11,81,890	2,11,81,890				

ANNEXURE – II TO DIRECTORS' REPORT (Contd.)**8. Whether any capital assets have been created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year:**

No

If Yes, enter the number of Capital assets created/ acquired

Furnish the details relating to such asset(s) so created or acquired through Corporate Social Responsibility amount spent in the Financial Year:

Sl. No.	Short particulars of the property or asset(s) [including complete address and location of the property]	Pincode of the property or asset(s)	Date of creation	Amount of CSR amount spent			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		
	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	CSR Registration Number, if applicable	Name	Registered address

9. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per subsection (5) subsection (5) of section 135: NA

Sd/- Venkatesh N Managing Director	Sd/- (Chairman CSR Committee).
--	-----------------------------------

For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited**For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited**Sd/-
Venkatesh N
Managing Director
DIN: 01018821Sd/-
Shivaprakash D
Whole Time Director
DIN: 02216802

Date: June 05, 2024

Place: Bangalore

ANNEXURE V

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT:

This Corporate Governance Report relating to the year ended on March 31, 2024 was prepared in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and amendments thereof and RBI Circular No. RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC. No.20/21.04.018/2022-23, dated April 19, 2022 and forms a part of the Director's Report to the Members of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited (the Company).

1. COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY

The Company consistently focusses on following the highest standards of governance. The Company envisions becoming the most respected in the financial services space and firmly believes that the highest degree of corporate governance is the key to achieve it and emphasises implementing robust, resilient and best corporate practices in every facet of its operations and activities. The Company sees corporate governance standards beyond the compliance of regulatory norms.

Transparency, fairness, integrity, effective internal control at each level of operations in each business transactions and adequate and prompt disclosure to respective stakeholders are the key ingredients of corporate governance. The ultimate responsibility to oversee corporate governance lies with the Board of Directors, and the changing environment of stakeholder stewardship has a greater influence on the quality of the board and its composition and, skills. The Company has an adequate mix of Board members. The majority of them are Independent Directors with backgrounds in financial services. The entire Board has demonstrated skill sets and relevant experience that bring rich experience in financial services to the Company. The Board constituted various committees of Directors and/or officers that are mandated under the Companies Act, applicable regulations of the Securities and Exchange Board of India, and the Reserve Bank of India through its various Policy Circulars/Directions and those were warranted for smooth operations of the Company. The Board of Directors along with its committees provides leadership and guidance to the Company's management and directs, supervises and controls its activities. The responsibility of the Board as a whole, and the Terms of Reference Committees are provided in this Report.

2. Board of Directors

a. Composition of the Board of Directors b. Attendance of each director at the meeting of the board of directors and the last annual general meeting c. Number of other board of directors or committees in which a directors is a member or chairperson d. Number of meetings of the board of directors held and dates on which held e. Disclosure of relationships between directors inter-se f. Number of shares and convertible instruments held by non- executive directors	The details are provided in the Directors report
g. Web link where details of familiarisation programmes imparted to independent directors is disclosed.	Not Applicable
h. A chart or a matrix setting out the skills/expertise/ competence of the board of directors. i. That in the opinion of the board, the independent directors fulfill the conditions specified in these regulations and are independent of the management. j. Detailed reasons for the resignation of an independent director who resigns before the expiry of his/her tenure along with a confirmation by such director that there are no other material reasons other than those provided.	The details are provided in the Directors report Not Applicable

ANNEXURE V (Contd.)

3. Audit committee (a) Brief description of terms of reference; (b) Composition, name of members and chairperson; (c) Meetings and attendance during the year.	The details are provided in the Directors report
4. Nomination and Remuneration Committee (a) Brief description of terms of reference; (b) Composition, name of members and chairperson; (c) Meeting and attendance during the year; (d) Performance evaluation criteria for independent directors	The details are provided in the Directors report
5. Stakeholders' relationship committee (a) Name of the non-executive director heading the committee; (b) Name and designation of the compliance officer; (c) Number of shareholders' complaints received during the financial year; (d) Number of complaints not solved to the satisfaction of shareholders; (e) Number of pending complaints.	The details are provided in the Directors report. We have not received any complaints from Stakeholders for the FY 23-24.
5A. Risk management committee: (a) Brief description of terms of reference; (b) Composition, name of members and chairperson; (c) Meetings and attendance during the year	The details are provided in the Directors report
5B. Senior management Particulars of senior management including the changes therein since the close of the previous financial year	The details are provided in the Directors report
6 Remuneration of directors:	The details are provided in the Annual report
7. General body meetings	The details are provided in the Directors report. No resolutions were passed through postal ballot.
8. Means of communication (a) Quarterly results; (b) Newspapers wherein results normally published; (c) Any website, where displayed; (d) Whether it also displays official news releases; and (e) Presentations made to institutional investors or to the analysts	The primary source of information to the shareholders, customers, analysts and other stakeholders of the Company and to public at large is through the website of the Company. The Annual Report, quarterly financial results, corporate actions and copies of press releases, if any, among others, are regularly submitted to the Stock Exchanges and uploaded on the website of the Company including Quarterly / Annual Financial Results in accordance with the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. All the disclosures made to the Stock Exchanges are also available on the website of the Company i.e. The quarterly and annual results of the Company are published in widely circulated English newspaper

ANNEXURE V (Contd.)

9. General Shareholder Information

1.	Annual General Meeting	The details are provided in the Notice of Annual General Meeting for the FY 2023-24.
2.	FY (2023-24)	From April 01 to March 31 Results for the quarter ended on June 30, 2023 –within 45 days from the end of the quarter Results for the quarter ended on September 30, 2023– within 45 days from the end of the quarter Results for the quarter ended on December 31, 2023– within 45 days from the end of the quarter Results for the quarter and year ended on March 31, 2024 – within 60 days from the end of the quarter
3.	Dividend payment date (Interim dividend)	The details are provided in the Directors report.
4.	Name and address of each stock exchange(s) at which the listed entity's securities are listed and a confirmation about payment of annual listing fee to each of such stock exchange(s);	1. BSE Limited Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai – 400051 Maharashtra, India BSE Scrip Code – 973128 The Listing fees as applicable have been duly paid to the stock exchange. 2. National Stock Exchange of India Limited Exchange Plaza, C-1, Block G Bandra Kurla Complex (BKC), Bandra (East) Mumbai – 400051, Maharashtra, India The Listing fees as applicable have been duly paid to the stock exchange.
5.	Stock Code (Scrip Code)	BSE Scrip Code – 973128
6.	Market price data- high, low during each month in last financial year	Not applicable; as Equity Shares of the Company are not listed on any Stock Exchange
7.	Performance in comparison to broad-based indices such as BSE sensex, CRISIL Index etc	Not applicable; as Equity Shares of the Company are not listed on any Stock Exchange
8.	In case the securities are suspended from trading, the directors report shall explain the reason thereof	Not Applicable
9.	Registrar to an issue and share transfer agents	Link Intime India Private Limited C-101, 1st Floor, 247 Park , Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Gandhi Nagar, Vikhroli West, Mumbai, Maharashtra 400083. Telephone: 022-49186101 Email: debtc@linkintime.co.in
10.	Share transfer system	The entire equity share capital of the Company is held in dematerialised form. Pursuant to Regulation 40(9) of the Listing Regulations, the Company obtained certificates from a practicing Company Secretary on a yearly basis to the effect that all the transfers are completed within the statutory stipulated period. A copy of the certificates so received are submitted to the Stock Exchanges viz BSE and NSE. There was no instance of suspension of trading in Company's shares during FY 2023-24.
11.	Distribution of shareholding	Not Applicable
12.	Dematerialisation of Shares and liquidity	Shares are in dematerialised form.

ANNEXURE V (Contd.)

13.	Outstanding Global depository receipts or American depository receipts or warrants or any convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity	Not Applicable
14.	Commodity price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging activities	Not Applicable
15.	Plant locations	Not Applicable
16.	Address for Correspondence	Mr. Manoranjan Biswal Company Secretary & Chief Compliance Officer 110/3, Lalbagh Main Road, Krishnappa Layout, Bengaluru 560027, Karnataka
17.	List of all credit ratings obtained by the entity along with any revisions thereto during the relevant financial year, for all debt instruments of such entity or any fixed deposit programme or any scheme or proposal of the listed entity involving mobilisation of funds, whether in India or abroad	The details are provided in the Directors report

Shareholding Pattern**Categories of Equity Shareholders as on March 31, 2024**

Sl. No.	Name of Share holder	No. of Equity Shares	Face Value In (Rs)	Total Amount In (Rs.)	% of Share Holding
1	IIFL Finance Limited	66,55,10,372	10	665,51,03,720	99.56
2	Mr. Narayanaswamy Venkatesh	23,88,777	10	2,38,87,770	0.36
3	Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah	3,45,000	10	34,50,000	0.05
4	Ms. Anitha Shivanna	1,93,200	10	19,32,000	0.03
5	Venkatakrishnama Appanaidu Narayanaswamy	1	10	10	0.00
6	Ms. Prema Narayanaswamy	1	10	10	0.00
7	Ms. Vidhya Anand	1	10	10	0.00
Total		66,84,37,352	10	668,43,73,520	100

10. Other Disclosures**(a) Disclosures on materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of listed entity at large**

The Company has put in place a Related Party Transactions Policy (RPT Policy) which was approved by the Board of Directors. The Policy provides for identification of RPTs, necessary approvals by the Audit Committee / Board / Shareholders, reporting and disclosure requirements in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. All transactions executed by the Company during the Financial Year with related parties were on arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business. All such RPT were placed before the Audit Committee for approval, wherever applicable. The policy on the materiality of RPTs (part of the Related Party Transaction Policy) and dealing with RPTs as approved by the Board may be accessed on the website of the Company i.e. <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>.

You may refer to the Financial Statement which contains related party disclosures.

(b) Details of Non-Compliance

No strictures/ penalties were imposed on Company by the Stock Exchanges or by the Securities and Exchange Board of India or by any statutory authority on any matter related to the securities markets during the last three financial years.

(c) Details of establishment of vigil mechanism/whistle blower policy, and affirmation that no personnel was denied access to the Audit committee.

ANNEXURE V (Contd.)

In Compliance with the Companies Act, 2013 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the Company has adopted a Whistle Blower Policy and has established the necessary vigil mechanism for employees to report genuine concerns about unethical behaviour, actual or suspected fraud or violations of the Company's Code of Conduct or ethics policy. The Policy provides adequate safeguard against the victimisation of whistle blowers, who avails such mechanism and also provides for the access to the Chairman of Audit Committee. None of the whistle blowers have been denied access to the Audit Committee. The said Policy as approved by the Board may be accessed on the website of the Company i.e. <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>.

- (d) Details of compliance with mandatory requirements and adoption of the non-mandatory requirements;

The Company has adhered to all the mandatory requirements of Corporate Governance norms as prescribed for High Value Debt Listed Companies in the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 to the extent applicable to the Company. The status of Compliance with the Non- mandatory recommendation in the SEBI Regulations is as follows:

- The Internal Auditor has direct access to the Audit Committee.
- (e) Web link where policy for determining 'material' subsidiaries is disclosed at-NA
- (f) Web link where policy on dealing with related party transactions is disclosed at <https://iiflsamasta.com/investor-relations/>
- (g) Disclosure of commodity price risks and commodity hedging activities: Not Applicable
- (h) Details of utilisation of funds raised through preferential allotment or qualified institutions placement as specified under Regulation 32 (7A): Not Applicable
- (i) A certificate from a company secretary in practice that none of the directors on the board of the company have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as directors of companies by the Board/Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such statutory authority forms part of this report.

- (j) Where the board had not accepted any recommendation of any committee of the board which is mandatorily required, in the relevant financial year, the same to be disclosed along with reasons thereof: No such instance was reported.

- (k) Total Fees to Statutory Auditor

Total fees (exclusive of GST and other taxes as applicable) for all services paid by the listed entity and its subsidiary, on a consolidated basis, to the Statutory Auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part, are as follows:

Particulars Amount (₹ in hundreds)	Particulars Amount (₹ in hundreds)
Audit Fee	18,274.41
Limited Review	-
Other matters and certification	2,000.00
Out of Pocket Expenses	1,715.63
Others, if any	-
Total	21,990.04

- (l) Prevention of Sexual Harassment

The Company recognises its responsibility and continues to provide a safe working environment for women, free from sexual harassment and discrimination. In Compliance with the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013, the Company has put in place a Policy on the prevention of Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace and has constituted an Internal Complaints Committee. During the year under review, there were following complaints received as on January 01, 2022 and December 31, 2022.

- a. Number of complaints filed during the calendar year:
- b. Number of complaints disposed of during the calendar year:
- c. Number of complaints pending as on end of calendar year: Nil

Number of workshops or awareness programmes against sexual harassment carried out: The Company regularly sensitises its employees on the prevention of sexual harassment through online training.

- (m) Disclosure by listed entity and its subsidiaries of 'Loans and advances in the nature of loans to firms/companies in which directors are interested

ANNEXURE V (Contd.)

by name and amount: Not Applicable, however Except for transactions mentioned under related party transactions, no loans and advances are granted to firms/companies in which Directors are interested.

11. Non-compliance of any requirement of corporate governance report of sub-paras (2) to (10) above: Company is complied with the requirements.
12. Among discretionary requirements, as specified in Part E of Schedule II of Listing Regulations and other acts, rules, regulations, and guidelines as applicable, the Company has adopted the following:
 - a. The Company has adopted a regime of financial statements with an unmodified audit opinion.
 - b. Chairman of the committee is a Non-Executive Director.
 - c. The internal auditor directly reports to the Audit Committee of the Company.
 - (p) The disclosures of the compliance with corporate governance requirements specified in regulation 17 to 27 and clauses (a) to (i) of Regulation 62 (1A) of the SEBI Listing Regulations shall be made in the section on corporate governance of the annual report.
13. The Company is in compliance with all the mandatory requirements specified in Regulation 17 to 27 of the SEBI (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulation, 2015, which have become applicable to the Company as a High Value Debt Listed Entity ("HVDLE") on a 'comply or explain' basis until March 31, 2024.
 - D. Declaration signed by the chief executive officer/ MD stating that the members of board of directors and senior management personnel have affirmed compliance with the code of conduct of board of directors and Senior Management.

This is to confirm that the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for its Board Members and the Senior Management Personnel and the same is available on the Company's website. I confirm that the Company has in respect of Financial Year ended March 31, 2024, received from the Board Members and Senior Management Personnel of the Company, declaration of compliance with the Code of Conduct as applicable to them.

For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

Sd/-
VENKATESH N
Managing Director
(DIN: 01018821)

ANNEXURE V (Contd.)

E. Compliance certificate from either the auditors or practicing company secretaries regarding compliance of conditions of corporate governance shall be annexed with the directors' report

The Secretarial Audit Report received from the Secretarial Auditors of the Company confirm the compliance of conditions of corporate governance which is disclosed in Annexure IV of the Directors Report.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO) AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (CFO) CERTIFICATION UNDER SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015

To,
The Board of Directors
IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

We certify that;

- (a) We have reviewed the Financial Statements and the cash flow statement of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:
 - (i) These statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
 - (ii) These statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with the existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- (b) There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year which are fraudulent, illegal or in violation of the Company's Code of Conduct.
- (c) We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and we have evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's internal control systems pertaining to financial reporting. We have not come across any deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls.
- (d) We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee:
 - (i) Significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
 - (ii) That there are no significant changes in accounting policies during the year;
 - (iii) That there are no instances of significant fraud of which we have become aware.

Sd/-

Venkatesh N
Managing Director

For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

Sd/-

Venkatesh N
Managing Director
DIN: 01018821

Sd/-

Anantha Kumar T
Chief Financial Officer

For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

Sd/-

Shivaprakash D
Whole Time Director
DIN: 02216802

Date: June 05, 2024

Place: Bangalore

DECLARATION ON COMPLIANCE WITH THE CODE OF CONDUCT

This is to confirm that the Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for its board members and the senior management and the same is available on the Company's website. I confirm that the Company has in respect of financial year ended March 31, 2024, received from the senior management personnel of the Company and the Members of the Board, a declaration of compliance with the Code of Conduct as applicable to them.

For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

Sd/-

Venkatesh N

Managing Director

DIN: 01018821

Place: Bangalore

Date: June 05, 2024

Financial Statements

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT

To the Members of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

Report on the Audit of the Financial statements

Opinion

1. We have audited the financial statements of M/s IIFL Samasta Finance Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2024, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), Statement of changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "financial statements").
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended ("Ind AS") and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2024, its profit, other total comprehensive income, changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

3. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

4. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Key Audit Matter	How our Audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
(a) Expected Credit Loss Refer note 2 (c) of significant accounting policies and note 40 for credit disclosures. As at 31 March 2024, the Company has total gross loan assets of Rs. 9,708.70 crores (2023: Rs. 7,998.53 crores) against which an Expected Credit Loss ('ECL') of Rs. 286.44 crores (2023 Rs. 257.22 crores) has been accrued. The ECL approach as required under Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments, involves high degree of complexity and requires significant judgement of the management. The Management is required to determine the ECL that may occur over either a 12-month period or the remaining life of an asset, depending on the categorization of the individual asset. The key areas of judgment include: 1. Categorization of loans in Stage 1, 2 and 3 based on identification of: a) exposures with Significant Increase in Credit Risk (SICR) since their origination and b) Individually impaired / default exposures.	Our audit focused on assessing the appropriateness of management's judgment and estimates used in the impairment analysis through procedures that included, but were not limited to, the following: a) Evaluated the Company's accounting policies for estimation of expected credit loss on loan assets in accordance with the requirements of Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments. b) Obtained an understanding of the modelling techniques adopted by the Company including the key inputs and assumptions. Since modelling assumptions and parameters are based on historical data, we assessed whether historical experience was representative of current circumstances and was relevant in view of the recent impairment losses incurred within the portfolios. c) Assessed the design and implementation and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the modelling process including governance over monitoring of the model and approval of key assumptions.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT (Contd.)

Key Audit Matter	How our Audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
2. Techniques used to determine Loss Given Default ('LGD') and Probability of Default ('PD') to calculate an ECL are based on past experience and. 3. The impact of different future macroeconomic conditions in the determination of ECL. These parameters are derived from the Company's internally developed statistical models, historical data and a change in such models or assumptions could have a material impact on the accompanying financial statements. These factors required the models to be reassessed based on the available information including the additional risk profiling due to the impact of COVID-19 Pandemic, geographical, political and economic risk to measure the ECL. Management has made a number of interpretations and assumptions when designing and implementing models that are compliant with the standard. The accuracy of data flows and the implementation of related controls is critical for the integrity of the estimated impairment provisions. Considering the significance of the above matter to the financial statements and the significant auditor attention required to test such complex accounting estimates, we have identified this as a key audit matter for current year audit.	d) Evaluated the appropriateness of the Company's process of determination of significant increase in credit risk in accordance with the applicable accounting standard and the basis for classification of exposures into various stages. e) Obtained the approved policy of board of directors to understand the relief measures sanctioned to various class of borrowers in accordance with the directions given by the RBI and tested, on sample basis, the compliance with respect to asset classification and provisioning norms as per such directions. f) Tested management's computation of ECL by performing following procedures: g) Evaluated management's groupings of borrowers on the basis of different product lines and customer segments with different risk characteristics. h) Tested classification of loans into various categories based on their past due status and other loss indicators. On a sample basis, inspected the repayment schedule from the underlying borrower agreements and collection made on due dates; i) Tested the design and operating effectiveness of key controls (including application controls) over approval, recording, monitoring. j) Testing of Application controls includes testing of automated controls, reports, and system reconciliations. k) Performed test of details of the input information used in ECL computation on a sample basis. l) Tested the arithmetical accuracy of the computation. m) Performed analytical procedures by determining various ratios or percentage-based measures to review overall reasonableness of the estimate determined by the management.
2. Identification and Measurement of NPA: As per RBI's circular dated November 12, 2021 read with earlier circular dated October 1, 2021 on "Prudential norms on Income Recognition, Asset Classification and Provisioning pertaining to Advances, Automation of NPA and provisioning is required to be implemented by all lending Institutions.	Performed other substantive procedures, included but not limited to the following: - Assessed the appropriateness of asset classification and adequacy of related provisioning by performing procedures such as computation of overdue ageing, assessment of borrower level NPA identification and verification of applicable provision rates as per ECL policy of the Company on test check basis; - Selected samples of performing loan accounts to assess, independently, whether such loan accounts should be classified as NPA;

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT (Contd.)

Key Audit Matter	How our Audit addressed the Key Audit Matter
The NPA provisioning as per ECL methodology followed by the Company are not fully automated in Software Applications used by the Company for Loans Management and are performed using other software. Further, marking of some legacy linked accounts at borrower level as NPAs in two different Loan management systems are done manually. These may have impact on the accuracy and completeness of the provision accrued for NPAs. Considering the significance, we have identified this as a key audit matter for current year audit.	Recompilation of the amount of ECL provisioning on the total advances base considering the stage wise categories of advances, LGD (Loss given default) and PD (Probability of default) arrived by the Company.

Information Other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

5. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Annual Report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements, or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the financial statements:

6. The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, total comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the Ind AS and other accounting principles generally accepted in India. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of

the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

7. In preparing the financial statements, Management and the Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. The Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the financial statements

8. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT (Contd.)

9. As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

10. Materiality is the magnitude of misstatements in the financial statements that, individually or in

aggregate, makes it probable that the economic decisions of a reasonably knowledgeable user of the financial statements may be influenced. We consider quantitative materiality and qualitative factors in (i) planning the scope of our audit work and in evaluating the results of our work; and (ii) to evaluate the effect of any identified misstatements in the financial statements.

11. We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
12. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.
13. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

14. As required by Sec 197(16) of the Act, we report that the Company has paid remuneration to its directors during the year in accordance with the provisions of and limits laid down under section 197 read with schedule V to the Act.
15. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2020 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub section (11) of section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013, we give in "Appendix - A" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
16. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the financial statements.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT (Contd.)

- (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
- (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Statement of Changes in Equity and the Statement of Cash Flows dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account for the purpose of preparation of the financial statements.
- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2024 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2024 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164(2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in "Appendix-B". Our report expresses an unmodified opinion on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements.
- (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company does not have any pending litigations which would impact its financial position in its financial statements;
 - ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses;
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
 - iv.
 - a. The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been advanced or loaned or invested (either from borrowed funds or securities premium or any other sources or kind of funds) by the Company to or in any persons or entities, including foreign entities ('the intermediaries'), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the intermediary shall, whether, directly or indirectly lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Company ('the Ultimate Beneficiaries') or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf the Ultimate Beneficiaries.
 - b. The Management has represented that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, no funds have been received by the Company from any persons or entities, including foreign entities ('the Funding Parties'), with the understanding, whether recorded in writing or otherwise, that the Company shall, whether directly or indirectly, lend or invest in other persons or entities identified in any manner whatsoever by or on behalf of the Funding Party ('Ultimate Beneficiaries') or provide any guarantee, security or the like on behalf of the Ultimate Beneficiaries; and
 - c. Based on such audit procedures performed as considered reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the management representations under sub-clauses (a) and (b) above contain any material misstatement.
 - v. The Company has paid dividend during the year which is in compliance with section 123 of the Companies Act, 2013.
 - vi. Based on our examination which included test checks, the company has used an accounting software for maintaining its

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT (Contd.)

books of account which has a feature of recording audit trail (edit log) facility and the same has operated throughout the year for all relevant transactions recorded in the software. Further, during the course of our audit we did not come across any instance of audit trail feature being tampered with.

As proviso to Rule 3(1) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is applicable from April 1, 2023, reporting under Rule 11(g) of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 on preservation of audit trail as per the

statutory requirements for record retention is not applicable for the financial year ended March 31, 2024.

For **Brahmayya & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration No: 000515S

Place: Bengaluru
Date: April 24, 2024

G. Srinivas
Partner
Membership No: 086761
UDIN No.

APPENDIX - A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Appendix referred to in Independent Auditors' Report to the members of the Company on the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2024, we report that:

- (i) In respect of the Company's Property, Plant and Equipment and Intangible Assets
 - (a) (A) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of Property, Plant and Equipment ('PPE') and relevant details of Right-of-use assets.
 - (B) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars of intangible assets.
 - (b) The Company has a regular program of physically verifying all property, plant and equipment at its offices in a phased manner, which in our opinion is reasonable having regard to the size of the company and the nature of its assets.
Based on the information and explanation given to us and on verification of the records of the Company, the Company has physically verified the property, plant and equipment as per their program during the year. No material discrepancies as compared to book records were noticed on such verification.
 - (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company's (other than properties where the Company is the lessee and the lease agreements are duly executed in favour of the lessee), the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
 - (d) The Company has not revalued any of its Property, Plant and Equipment (including right-of-use assets) and intangible assets during the year.
 - (e) No proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at March 31, 2024 for holding any benami property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 (as amended in 2016) and rules made thereunder.
- (ii) The Company is not carrying on any trading or manufacturing activities and hence does not have inventories. Therefore, paragraph 3(ii) of the Order is not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) (a) The Company's principal business is to give loans. Hence, the provisions stated in paragraph 3(iii)(a) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

- (b) In our opinion, having regard to the nature of the Company's business, the investments made and the terms and conditions of the grant of all loans and advances in the nature of loans and guarantees provided are not prejudicial to the Company's interest;
- (c) In respect of the aforesaid loans and advances in nature of loans, the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest have been stipulated by the Company. Considering that the Company is a Non-Banking Financial Company engaged in the business of granting loans in the micro finance industry, the details of the amount, due date for payment and extent of delay (that has been suggested in the Guidance Note on CARO 2020 issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India for reporting under this clause) have not been detailed hereunder because it is not practicable to furnish such details owing to the voluminous nature of data generated in the normal course of the Company's business. Further, except for the instances where there are delays or defaults in repayment of principal and/ or interest and in respect of which the Company has recognised necessary provisions in accordance with the principles of Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) and the guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India ("RBI") for Income Recognition and Asset Classification, the parties are repaying the principal amounts, as stipulated, and are also regular in payment of interest, as applicable.
- (d) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, ₹ 83.37 Crores amount overdue for more than ninety days.
- (e) The Company's principal business is to give loans. Hence, the provisions stated in paragraph 3(iii)(e) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (f) The Company has not granted any loans or advances in the nature of loans either repayable on demand or without specifying any terms or period of repayment during the year. Hence, reporting under clause 3(iii)(f) is not applicable.
- (iv) The Company has not advanced loans or made investments in or provided guaranty or security to parties covered by section 185 and section 186 is not applicable to the Company. Hence reporting under paragraph 3(iv) of the Order is not applicable.

APPENDIX - A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (Contd.)

- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits from the public, within the meaning of Section 73 to 76 or any other relevant provisions of the Act and Rules framed thereunder. We are informed that no order has been passed by the Company Law Board or National Company Law Tribunal or Reserve Bank of India or any court or other tribunal.
- (vi) According to the information and explanations given to us, in respect of the class of industry the Company falls under, the Central Government has not specified the maintenance of cost records under section 148 (1) of the Act. Therefore, the provisions of clause (vi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- (vii) (a) According to the records of the Company, the Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed statutory dues payable including

Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income Tax, Goods and Services Tax, and Cess and other material statutory dues as applicable to the Company with the appropriate authorities. According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance Income Tax, Goods and Services Tax, and Cess were in arrears as at March 31, 2024 for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.

- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues in respect of income tax, sales tax, service tax, value added tax, goods and service tax, customs duty, excise duty, cess which have not been deposited on account of dispute except for the below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of Dues	Forum where Dispute is pending	Period for which the amount relates	Amount involved (Amount ₹ in Crores)
The Income Tax Act, 1961	Disallowance of Late payment of PF Contribution and Health & Education Cess	Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)	2020-21	0.85

- (viii) There were no transactions relating to previously unrecorded income that have been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961.
- (ix) (a) On the basis of verification of records and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to Financial Institutions, Banks and monies raised by issue of debentures. The Company has not raised any loan from Government.
- (b) The company has not been declared wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender.
- (c) According to the information and explanations provided to us, the Company has applied the loans for which the loans were obtained.
- (d) On an overall examination of financial statements of the Company, funds raised on short-term basis have, prima facie, not been used during the year for long-term purposes by the Company.
- (e) According to the information and explanation provided to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company doesn't have any subsidiaries, Joint ventures or associate companies. Accordingly, reporting under clause (ix) (e) (f) is not applicable.

- (x) (a) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has raised moneys by way of initial public offer by issue of debt instruments which have been, prima facie, applied for the purposes for which they were raised.
- (b) During the year, the company issued shares on private placement basis and the Company has complied with the requirements of section 42 and section 62 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the funds raised have been used for purposes for which the funds were raised.
- (xi) (a) Based upon the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting the true and fair view of the financial statements and as per the information and explanations given to us by the Management and the representations obtained from the management, we report that no material fraud by the Company and no material fraud on the Company by its officers or employees, except for 1,239 cases of frauds in the nature of 'fraudulent encashment / manipulation of books of accounts' amounting to ₹ 3.64 Crores on the Company have been noticed or reported during the year.
- (b) No report under sub-section (12) of section 143 of the Companies Act has been filed in Form

APPENDIX - A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (Contd.)

ADT-4 as prescribed under rule 13 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 with the Central Government, during the year and up to the date of this report.

- (c) We have taken into consideration the whistle blower complaints received by the Company during the year, while determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.
- (xii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi company. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(xii) of the order are not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (xiii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, based on verification of the records and approvals of the Audit Committee, the Company is in compliance with Section 177 and Section 188 of the Act, where applicable, for all transactions with the related parties and the details of related party transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of the books of account:
- (a) In our opinion the Company has an adequate internal audit system commensurate with the size and the nature of its business.
- (b) We have considered, the internal audit reports for the year under audit, issued to the Company during the year and till date, in determining the nature, timing and extent of our audit procedures.
- (xv) According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him as referred to in section 192 of companies Act, 2013. Accordingly, paragraph 3(xv) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvi) (a) The Company is registered under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
- (b) In our opinion, there is no core investment company within the Group (as defined in the Core Investment Companies (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016) and accordingly reporting under clause 3(xvi)(d) of the Order is not applicable.
- (xvii) The Company has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by our audit and the immediately preceding financial year.
- (xviii) There has been no resignation of the statutory auditors of the Company during the year.
- (xix) On the basis of the financial ratios, ageing and expected dates of realisation of financial assets and payment of financial liabilities, other information accompanying the financial statements and our knowledge of the Board of Directors and Management plans and based on our examination of the evidence supporting the assumptions, nothing has come to our attention, which causes us to believe that any material uncertainty exists as on the date of the audit report indicating that Company is not capable of meeting its liabilities existing at the date of balance sheet as and when they fall due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date. We, however, state that this is not an assurance as to the future viability of the Company. We further state that our reporting is based on the facts up to the date of the audit report and we neither give any guarantee nor any assurance that all liabilities falling due within a period of one year from the balance sheet date, will get discharged by the Company as and when they fall due.
- (xx) According to the information and explanations provided to us, in our opinion, the company does not have any unspent amount in respect of any ongoing or other than ongoing project as at the end of financial year. Accordingly, reporting under this clause is not applicable to the Company.
- (xxi) The reporting under clause 3(xxi) is not applicable in respect of audit of financial statements of the Company. Accordingly, no comment has been included in respect of said clause under this report.

For **Brahmayya & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration No: 000515S

G. Srinivas

Partner

Place: Bengaluru
Date: April 24, 2024

Membership No: 086761
UDIN No.

APPENDIX - A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (Contd.)

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2024 in conjunction with our audit of the Ind AS financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Managements Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls, both applicable to an audit of Internal Financial Controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of

internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

APPENDIX - A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT (Contd.)

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial Control system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2024, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For **Brahmayya & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants
ICAI Firm Registration No: 000515S

G. Srinivas

Partner

Membership No: 086761

UDIN No.

Place: Bengaluru

Date: April 24, 2024

BALANCE SHEET

AS AT MARCH 31, 2024

(Amount in ₹ Crore)

Particulars	Note No.	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
ASSETS			
1 Financial Assets			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	3	822.45	227.11
(b) Bank Balance other than (a) above	3	450.97	382.39
(c) Derivative financial instruments	4	-	9.22
(d) Receivables			
(i) Trade Receivables	5	40.95	17.98
(ii) Other Receivables			
(e) Loans	6	9,411.37	7,736.08
(f) Investments	7	370.54	160.42
(g) Other Financial assets	8	186.91	289.48
2 Non-Financial Assets			
(a) Inventories			
(a) Other non-financial assets	9	11.46	5.70
(b) Current tax assets (Net)	10	22.57	2.12
(c) Deferred tax Assets (Net)	11	39.91	45.04
(d) Investment Property	12	0.05	0.05
(e) Property, Plant and Equipment	13	28.47	20.36
(f) Right to Use	13	14.61	8.15
(g) Other Intangible assets	14	-	-
Total Assets		11,400.26	8,904.10
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
LIABILITIES			
1 Financial Liabilities			
(a) Derivative financial instruments	4	-	9.22
(b) Payables			
(i) Trade Payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	15	25.91	20.38
(II) Other Payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises			
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises			
(c) Debt Securities	16	1,076.84	477.00
(d) Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)	17	7,123.34	6,328.70
(e) Deposits			
(f) Unsecured/ Subordinated Liabilities	18	804.51	464.60
(g) Lease Liability	19	16.11	9.21
(h) Other financial liabilities	20	271.47	232.80
2 Non-Financial Liabilities			
(a) Current tax liabilities (Net)	21	-	0.18
(b) Provisions	22	21.12	13.29
(c) Other non-financial liabilities	23	51.24	26.57
3 Equity			
(a) Equity Share capital	24	668.44	593.64
(b) Other Equity	25	1,341.28	728.51
Total Liabilities and Equity		11,400.26	8,904.10
Material Accounting policies	2		

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

As per our attached report of even date.

For Brahmaya & Co.,
Chartered Accountants
Firm No. 000515S

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

G. Srinivas
Partner
M. No. 086761

N. Venkatesh
Managing Director
DIN : 01018821

D. Shivaprakash
Whole-Time Director
DIN : 02216802

Place: Bengaluru
Date: April 24, 2024

Anantha Kumar T
Chief Financial Officer

Manoranjan Biswal
Company Secretary

STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024

(Amount in ₹ Crore)

Particulars	Note No.	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Revenue from operations			
(a) Interest Income	26	2,406.00	1,539.63
(b) Fees and commission Income	27	294.05	100.67
(c) Net gain on derecognition of financial instruments under amortized cost category	28	33.05	105.93
(I) Total Revenue from operations		2,733.10	1,746.23
(II) Other Income	29	36.93	7.28
(III) Total Income (I+II)		2,770.03	1,753.51
Expenses			
(a) Finance Costs	30	880.39	586.98
(b) Net loss on derecognition of financial instruments under amortized cost category	31	388.73	450.91
(c) Impairment on financial instruments	32	29.25	4.37
(d) Employee Benefits Expenses	33	591.21	393.87
(e) Depreciation, amortization and impairment	12, 13, 14	19.43	13.24
(f) Others expenses	34	203.88	145.63
(IV) Total Expenses		2,112.89	1,595.00
(V) Profit before tax (III-IV)		657.14	158.51
(VI) Tax Expense:			
(1) Current Tax	35	148.40	13.77
(2) Tax related to Earlier Years	35	(0.06)	(1.63)
(3) Deferred Tax	35	5.76	18.19
Total Tax Expense (1+2+3)		154.10	30.33
(VII) Profit for the year (V-VI)		503.04	128.18
(VIII) Profit/(loss) from discontinued operations		-	-
(VIII) Other Comprehensive Income			
(A) (i) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
(a) Remeasurement of defined benefit liabilities/(assets)	35	(2.51)	(0.42)
(b) Cash Flow Hedge (net)			
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	35	0.63	0.11
Subtotal (A)	35	(1.88)	(0.31)
(B) (i) Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
(ii) Income tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss			
Subtotal (B)		-	-
Other Comprehensive Income		(1.88)	(0.31)
(IX) Total Comprehensive Income for the period (Comprising Profit and other Comprehensive Income for the period) (VII+VIII)		501.16	127.87
(X) Earnings per equity share			
Basic (₹)		8.09	2.50
Diluted (₹)		7.95	2.50
Material Accounting Policies	2		

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

As per our attached report of even date.

For Brahmayya & Co.,
Chartered Accountants
Firm No. 000515S

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

G. Srinivas
Partner
M. No. 086761

N. Venkatesh
Managing Director
DIN : 01018821

D. Shivaprakash
Whole-Time Director
DIN : 02216802

Place: Bengaluru
Date: April 24, 2024

Anantha Kumar T
Chief Financial Officer

Manoranjan Biswal
Company Secretary

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024

(Amount in ₹ Crore)

Sr. No.	Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
1	CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
	Net profit before taxation, and extraordinary item	657.14	158.51
	Adjustments for:		
	Depreciation	19.43	13.23
	ESOPS - Share Based Payments	3.11	
	Net (gain) / loss on derecognition of financial instruments under amortized cost category	(31.02)	(93.20)
	Interest income on FD's	(28.94)	(17.66)
	Interest income - Govt Securities	(10.24)	
	Short Term Capital Gain	(26.35)	(7.01)
	Gratuity and Leave Salary	5.32	4.51
	Profit on sale of assets	(0.01)	-
	Dividend income	-	-
	Provisions for Standard and Non Performing Assets	29.25	4.37
	Net loss on derecognition of financial instruments under amortized cost category	388.73	450.91
	Operating profit before working capital changes	1,006.42	513.67
	(Increase)/ Decrease in Trade Receivables	(22.97)	(9.50)
	Decrease in inventories		
	(Increase) / Decrease in loans	(2,093.27)	(2,672.74)
	(Increase) / Decrease in Other Assets	47.19	(153.59)
	(Increase) / Decrease in Loans & Advances		
	(Increase) / Decrease in Other Assets		
	Increase / (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	134.22	190.61
	Increase / (Decrease) in long term provisions		
	Increase / (Decrease) in Other liabilities		
	Increase / (Decrease) in trade payables	5.52	12.32
	Changes in Working Capital	(1,929.30)	(2,632.91)
	Cash generated from operations	(922.88)	(2,119.23)
	Income taxes paid	(138.00)	(5.10)
	Net cash from operating activities	(1,060.88)	(2,124.33)
2	CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
	Purchase of PPE	(23.72)	(22.25)
	Purchase of Investment Property		
	Proceeds from sale of equipment	0.11	0.01
	Purchase of Investments	(49,978.92)	(8,136.40)
	(Increase)/Decrease in fixed deposit (lien marked)		
	Investment in Deposits	(68.58)	(126.83)
	Sale of Investments	49,805.34	8,143.41
	Investment in Security Receipts	(64.60)	(160.37)
	Proceeds from Security Receipts	54.42	-
	Interest received- Fixed Deposits	32.25	17.85
	Interest received- Government Securities	10.08	
	Dividends received	-	-
	Net cash from investing activities	(233.62)	(284.58)

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

		(Amount in ₹ Crore)	
Sr. No.	Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
3	CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
	Proceeds from issuance of share capital	200.00	200.00
	Proceeds from long-term borrowings	7,560.30	6,093.24
	Repayment of long-term borrowings	(5,853.75)	(4,104.33)
	Interest paid		
	Dividends paid	(16.71)	(4.98)
	Net cash used in financing activities	1,889.84	2,183.93
4	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	595.34	(224.98)
5	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	227.11	452.09
6	Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	822.45	227.11

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

As per our attached report of even date.

For Brahmaya & Co.,
Chartered Accountants
Firm No. 000515S

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

G. Srinivas
Partner
M. No. 086761

N. Venkatesh
Managing Director
DIN : 01018821

D. Shivaprakash
Whole-Time Director
DIN : 02216802

Place: Bengaluru
Date: April 24, 2024

Anantha Kumar T
Chief Financial Officer

Manoranjan Biswal
Company Secretary

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024

NOTE 1. CORPORATE INFORMATION:

IIFL Samasta Finance Limited (Formerly known as Samasta Microfinance Limited) has its registered office at Bangalore, India and was Incorporated under the Provisions of Companies Act, 1956. The Company has obtained certificate of registration from RBI dated September 05, 2013. The Company is categorized as systematically important Non Banking Finance (non - deposit accepting or holding) Company - Micro Finance Institution (NBFC MFI) under the provisions of RBI Act 1934. The Company is engaged in providing micro finance services to women who are enrolled as members and organized as Joint Liability Group ('JLG'), Small business loans and loans against property. The Company is a subsidiary of IIFL Finance Limited.

NOTE 2. MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND KEY ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGEMENTS

a) Basis of Preparation of financial statements:

The financial statements, together with the comparative period date as at and for the year ended March 31, 2024, comply in all material aspects with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) [Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015], as amended and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The Company has followed statutory requirements, circulars and guidelines issued by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) for Non-Banking Financial Companies (NBFC), time to time.

b) Historical cost convention:

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the following:

- 1) certain financial assets and liabilities (including derivative instruments) are measured at fair value as stated in notes;
- 2) defined benefit plans – plan assets measured at fair value.

c) Use of estimates and Critical Estimates and judgements:

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and notes thereto. The management believes that these estimates and assumptions are reasonable and prudent. However, actual results could differ from these estimates.

Any revision to accounting estimates is recognized prospectively in the current and future period.

This note provides an overview of the areas that involved a higher degree of judgment or complexity, and of items which are more likely to be materially adjusted due to estimates and assumptions turning out to be different than those originally assessed. Detailed information about each of these estimates and judgments is included in the relevant notes together with information about the basis of calculation for each affected line item in the financial statements.

The areas involving critical estimates are:

- i) Determining inputs into the ECL measurement model - (Refer Note h)
- ii) Estimation of defined benefit obligation - (Refer Note s (II))

The areas involving critical judgements are:

- i) Classification of financial assets : Assessment of the business model within which the assets are held and assessment of whether the contractual terms of the financial asset are Solely Payment of Principal and Interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.
- ii) Derecognition of financial assets and securitization.
- iii) Categorization of loan portfolios

d) Non Financial Assets:

Measurement

i) Property, Plant and Equipment

PPE (Property Plant and Equipment) is recognized when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. PPE is stated at original cost net of tax, if any, less accumulated depreciation. Cost includes professional fees related to the acquisition of PPE and for qualifying assets, borrowing costs capitalized in accordance with the Company's accounting policy, less GST to the extent credit of tax is availed. Following initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are carried at its cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All repairs and maintenance are charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss during the reporting period in which they are incurred.

ii) Intangible Asset

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. Following initial recognition, intangible assets with finite useful life are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment loss, if any.

iii) Investment Property

Investment Property are measured on initial recognition at cost. Transaction costs are included in the initial measurement. The cost of a purchased investment property comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable expenditure. Directly attributable expenditure includes, for example, professional fees for legal services, property transfer taxes and other transaction costs. Following initial recognition, an entity shall measure all of its investment properties in accordance with Ind AS 40's requirements for cost model.

Depreciation/ Amortization

Depreciation on each item of PPE and Investment Property is provided using the Straight-Line Method based on the useful lives of the assets as estimated by the management and is charged to the Statement of Profit and Loss. The estimate of the useful life of the assets has been assessed based on the nature of the asset, the usage of the asset, expected physical wear and tear, the operating conditions of the asset, anticipated technological changes, manufacturers warranties and maintenance support, etc. Freehold land is not depreciated.

Intangible Assets with finite lives are amortized on a Straight Line basis over the estimated useful economic life and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Individual assets costing up to ₹ 5,000 has been depreciated in full in the year of purchase.

No depreciation is charged from the month in which assets are sold. Depreciation/ Amortization on PPE, Investment Property and Intangible Assets added or disposed off during

the year is calculated on pro- rata basis with reference to the date of addition or deletion.

Estimated useful life of the assets is as under:

Class of assets	Useful life in years
Buildings *	20
Furniture and fixtures *	5
Office equipment *	5
Electrical Equipment *	5
Vehicles *	5
Computers *	3
Software *	3

* For these class of assets, based on internal assessment and independent technical evaluation carried out by external valuers the management believes that the useful lives as given above best represent the period over which management expects to use these assets. Hence the useful lives for these assets is different from the useful lives as prescribed under Part C of Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013. Leasehold improvement is amortized on a straight line basis over the primary period of lease.

Derecognition

The carrying amount of an item of PPE, Investment Property and Intangible Asset is derecognized (eliminated from the balance sheet) on disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. The gain or loss arising from the de-recognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss when the item is derecognized.

e) Impairment of Non Financial Assets

Assets that are subject to depreciation and amortization are reviewed for impairment, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amount may not be recoverable. Such circumstances include, though are not limited to, significant or sustained decline in revenues or earnings and material adverse changes in the economic environment.

An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of an asset or its Cash Generating Unit (CGU) exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of an asset is the greater of its fair value less cost to sell and value in use. To calculate value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market rates and

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

the risk specific to the asset. For an asset that does not generate largely independent cash inflows, the recoverable amount is determined for the CGU to which the asset belongs. Fair value less cost to sell is the best estimate of the amount obtainable from the sale of an asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable, willing parties, less the cost of disposal. Impairment losses, if any, are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss and included in depreciation and amortization expenses.

Impairment losses are reversed in the Statement of Profit and Loss only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined if no impairment loss had previously been recognized.

f) Financial Instruments:

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

g) Financial Assets

Initial recognition and measurement:

The Company recognizes a financial asset in its Balance Sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

All financial assets are recognized initially at fair value plus, in the case of financial assets not recorded at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (FVTPL), transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial asset.

However, trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component are measured at transaction price.

Subsequent measurement:

For subsequent measurement, the Company classifies a financial asset in accordance with the below criteria:

- The Company's business model for managing the financial asset and
- The contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

Business Model Assessment

The Company makes an assessment of the objective of a business model in which an asset is held at a portfolio level because this best reflects the way the business is managed and information is provided to management.

Assessment of whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and interest

For the purpose of this assessment, 'principal' is defined as the fair value of the financial asset on initial recognition. 'Interest' is defined as consideration for the time value of money and for the credit risk associated with the principal amount outstanding during a particular period of time and for other basic lending risks and costs, as well as profit margin. In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are SPPI, the Company considers the contractual terms of the instrument. This includes assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows such that it would not meet this condition.

Based on the above criteria, the Company classifies its financial assets into the following categories:

- Financial assets measured at amortized cost
- Financial assets measured at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income (FVTOCI)
- Financial assets measured at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss (FVTPL)

Reclassifications

Financial Assets are reclassified only if the entity's business model objective for its financial assets changes so its previous model assessment would no longer apply.

i. Financial assets measured at amortized cost

A financial asset is measured at the amortized cost if both the following conditions are met:

- The Company's business model objective for managing the financial asset is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows, and
- The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

This category applies to cash and bank balances, trade receivables, loans, investments and other financial assets of the Company. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

ii. Financial assets measured at FVTOCI

A financial asset is measured at FVTOCI if both of the following conditions are met:

- The Company's business model objective for managing the financial asset is achieved

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

- both by collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets, and
- b) The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

For the above category, income by way of interest and dividend, provision for impairment are recognized in profit or loss and changes in fair value (other than on account of above income or expense) are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in other equity. On disposal of debt instruments at FVOCI, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in other equity is reclassified to Statement of Profit and Loss.

iii. Financial assets measured at FVTPL

A financial asset is measured at FVTPL unless it is measured at amortized cost or at FVTOCI as explained above. This is a residual category applied to all other investments of the Company excluding investments in subsidiaries and associate. Such financial assets are subsequently measured at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value changes are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Derecognition:

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a company of similar financial assets) is derecognized (i.e. removed from the Company's Balance Sheet) when any of the following occurs:

- The contractual rights to cash flows from the financial asset expires;
- The Company transfers its contractual rights to receive cash flows of the financial asset and has substantially transferred all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset;
- The Company retains the contractual rights to receive cash flows but assumes a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows without material delay to one or more recipients under a 'pass-through' arrangement (thereby substantially transferring all the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset);
- The Company neither transfers nor retains, substantially all risk and rewards of ownership, and does not retain control over the financial asset.

In cases where company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all of the risks and rewards of the financial asset, but retains control of the financial asset, the Company continues to recognize such financial asset to the extent of its continuing involvement in the financial asset. In that case, the Company also recognizes an associated liability. The financial asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Company has retained.

On Derecognition of a financial asset, (except as mentioned in ii above for financial assets measured at FVTOCI), the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Impairment of financial assets:

The Company recognizes loss allowance for Expected Credit Loss "ECL" on the following financials instruments that are not measured at FVTPL:

- Loans
- Trade Receivables

Loans

The Company measures loss allowances at an amount equal to lifetime ECL, except for financial instruments whose credit risk has not increased significantly since initial recognition, for which a 12-month ECL is computed.

Life-time ECL is based on the result from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial instrument.

12-month ECL is based on the result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within the 12 months after the reporting date.

The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognized is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition. The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk.

The Company categorises loan assets into stages based on the Days Past Due status:

Stage	Past Due	ECL	Regulatory Standards
Stage 1	0-30 Days Past Due	12 Month ECL	Equivalent to standard assets as per RBI
Stage 2	31-90 Days Past Due	Life time ECL	
Stage 3	Above 90 Days Past Due	Life time ECL	Equivalent to NPA assets as per RBI

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

Measurement of ECL

ECL are a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses. They are measured as follows:

Financial assets that are not credit-impaired at the reporting date: As the present value of all cash shortfalls (i.e. the difference between the cash flows due to the Company in accordance with the contract and the cash flows that the Company expects to receive); Financial assets that are credit-impaired at the reporting date: As the difference between the gross carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows.

Trade Receivables

For trade receivables, the Company applies the simplified approach which requires life-time ECL to be recognized from initial recognition of the receivables.

Presentation of allowance for ECL in the statement of financial position

Loss allowances for ECL are presented in the statement of financial position for financial assets measured at amortized cost as a deduction from the gross carrying amount of the assets.

Write off

Loans are written off when there is no reasonable expectation of recovering in its entirety or a portion thereof. This is generally the case when the Company determines that the borrower does not have assets or sources of income that could generate sufficient cash flows to repay the amounts subject to the write-off. This assessment is carried out at the individual asset level.

Financial assets that are written off could still be subject to recovery activities in order to comply with the Company's procedures for recovery of amounts due.

ii) Financial Liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement:

The Company recognizes a financial liability in its Balance Sheet when it becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Having regards to the terms and structure of issuance, Financial Liabilities are categorized as follows (i) recognized at amortized costs (ii) recognized at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL) (iii) where there is an embedded derivative as part of the financial liability, such embedded derivative is separated and recorded at fair value and the remaining component is categorized as on amortized costs.

Subsequent measurement:

- (i) All financial liabilities of the Company categorized as at amortized cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest method.
- (ii) All financial liabilities of the Company categorized at fair value are subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss statement.
- (iii) For derivatives embedded in the liability, the embedded derivative is subsequently measured at fair value through profit and loss and the liability is subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Derecognition: A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires.

h) Derivative Financial Instruments

Derivatives Financial Contracts are initially recognized at fair value on the date a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period.

i) Offsetting Financial Instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet where there is a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

j) Fair Value

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- i. In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- ii. In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorized within the fair value hierarchy that categorizes into three levels, described as follows, the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure value. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 inputs) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

Level 1 — quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

Level 2 — inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 — inputs that are unobservable for the asset or liability

For assets and liabilities that are recognized in the financial statements at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization at the end of each reporting period and discloses the same.

k) Functional Currency

i) Functional and presentation currencies:

Items included in the financial statements are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the Company operates ('the functional currency'). i.e. in Indian rupees (₹) and all values are rounded off to nearest Rupees except where otherwise indicated.

ii) Transactions and balances

- a. Foreign currency transactions are translated into functional currency using exchange rates at the date of transaction.

l) Assignment transaction

Income from assignment transactions i.e. present value of excess interest spread is recognized when the related loan assets are de-recognized.

m) Revenue Recognition

i) Interest and processing fee income on loans

Interest and processing fee income is recorded on accrual basis using the effective interest rate (EIR) method. Additional interest/overdue interest/penal charges, if any, are recognized only when it is reasonable certain that the ultimate collection will be made.

For financial assets that are not Purchases Originally Credit Impaired "POCI" but have subsequently became credit-impaired (or 'stage-3'), the Company records interest income on actual receipt basis.

ii) Other revenue from operation:

Commission income that are not integral part of the effective interest rate on the financial asset are recognized as the performance obligation is performed. There is no significant financing component in the consideration.

iii) Other Income:

Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive income is established.

All other income is recognized on an accrual basis, when there is no uncertainty in the ultimate realization / collection.

n) Taxes on Income

The income tax expense or credit for the period is the tax payable on the current period's taxable income based on the applicable income tax rate for each jurisdiction adjusted by the changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities attributable to temporary differences and to unused tax losses. The current income tax charge is calculated on the basis of the tax laws enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period. Management periodically evaluates positions taken in tax returns with respect to situations in which applicable tax regulation is subject to interpretation. It establishes provisions where appropriate on the basis of amounts expected to be paid to the tax authorities.

Deferred tax provided in full, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. However, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized if they arise from the initial recognition of goodwill. Deferred income tax is also not accounted for if it arises from initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction other than a business combination that at the time of the transaction affects neither accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss. Deferred income tax is determined using tax rates (and laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted by the end of the reporting period and are expected to apply when the related deferred income tax asset is realized or the deferred income tax liability is settled.

Deferred tax assets are recognized only if it is probable that future taxable amounts will be available to utilize those temporary differences and losses.

A deferred tax asset is recognized for unclaimed tax credits that are carried forward as deferred tax assets.

Presentation of current and deferred tax:

Current and deferred tax are recognized as income or an expense in the Statement of Profit and Loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income, in which case, the current and deferred tax income/expense are recognized in Other Comprehensive Income.

The Company offsets current tax assets and current tax liabilities, where it has a legally enforceable right to

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

set off the recognized amounts and where it intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. In case of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities, the same are offset if the Company has a legally enforceable right to set off corresponding current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same tax authority on the Company.

o) Provisions and Contingencies

The Company recognizes provisions when a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event exists and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle such obligation and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated.

If the effect of time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as a finance cost.

A disclosure for a contingent liability is made when there is a possible obligation or a present obligation that may, but probably will not require an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or the amount of such obligation cannot be measured reliably. When there is a possible obligation or a present obligation in respect of which likelihood of outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

p) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents for the purpose of Cash Flow Statement comprise cash and cheques in hand, bank balances, demand deposits with banks where the original maturity is three months or less and other short term highly liquid investments.

q) Employee Benefits

I. Defined contribution plans:

Defined contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans (such as Provident Fund) under which the Company pays fixed contributions into benefit schemes and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions. The Company's contributions to defined contribution plans are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in the financial year to which they relate.

II. Defined benefit plans:

Gratuity is post employment benefit and is in the nature of Defined Benefit Plan. The present value of the obligations under defined benefit plans is determined based on actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows using a discount rate based on the market yield on government securities of a maturity period equivalent to the weighted average maturity profile of the defined benefit obligations at the Balance Sheet date.

Re-measurement, comprising actuarial gains and losses, the return on plan assets (excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability or asset) and any change in the effect of asset ceiling (if applicable) is recognized in other comprehensive income and is reflected in retained earnings and the same is not eligible to be reclassified to profit or loss.

Defined benefit costs comprising current service cost, past service cost and gains or losses on settlements are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as employee benefits expense. Interest cost implicit in defined benefit employee cost is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss under finance cost. Gains or losses on settlement of any defined benefit plan are recognized when the settlement occurs. Past service cost is recognized as expense at the earlier of the plan amendment or curtailment and when the Company recognizes related restructuring costs or termination benefits. In case of funded plans, the fair value of the plan assets is reduced from the gross obligation under the defined benefit plans to recognise the obligation on a net basis.

The liabilities for earned leave are not expected to be settled wholly within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service. They are therefore measured as the present value of the expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employee up to the end of reporting period using the projected unit credit method and is recognized in a similar manner as in the case of defined benefit plans. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating to the terms of the related obligation. Re-measurements as a result of experience adjustments and changes

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

Long term employee benefit costs comprising current service cost and gains or losses on curtailments and settlements, re-measurements including actuarial gains and losses are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss as employee benefit expenses. Interest cost implicit in long term employee benefit cost is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss under finance cost.

III. ESOP

The Company has formulated an Employees Stock Option Plan as per provisions of Companies Act 2013. The fair value of options granted under Employee Stock Option Plan is recognized as an employee benefits expense with a corresponding increase in other equity. The total expense is recognised over the vesting period, which is the period over which all of the specified vesting conditions are to be satisfied. At the end of each period, the entity revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to vest based on the service conditions. It recognizes the impact of the revision to original estimates, if any, in Statement of Profit and Loss, with a corresponding adjustment to equity.

r) Segment Reporting

The Company operates in a single business segment i.e. lending to members, having similar risk and returns for the purpose of IND AS 108 on 'Operating Segments'. The Company operates in a single geographical segment i.e. domestic.

s) Leases

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for buildings. The Company, at the inception of a contract, assesses whether the contract is a lease or not lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a time in exchange for a consideration. This policy has been applied to contracts existing and entered into on or after April 01, 2019.

The Company recognizes a right-of-use asset and a lease liability at the lease commencement date. The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or

before the commencement date, plus any initial direct costs incurred and an estimate of costs to dismantle and remove the underlying asset or to restore the underlying asset or the site on which it is located, less any lease incentives received.

The right-of-use asset is subsequently depreciated using the straight-line method from the commencement date to the end of the lease term.

The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted using the Company's incremental borrowing rate. It is remeasured when there is a change in future lease payments arising from a change in an index or rate, if there is a change in the Company's estimate of the amount expected to be payable under a residual value guarantee, or if the Company changes its assessment of whether it will exercise a purchase, extension or termination option. When the lease liability is remeasured in this way, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset, or is recorded in the Statement of Profit and Loss if the carrying amount of the right-of-use asset has been reduced to zero.

The Company has elected not to recognise right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for short-term leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less. The Company recognizes the lease payments associated with these leases as an expense over the lease term.

t) Earnings Per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders (after deducting attributable taxes) by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period. For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss (interest and other finance cost associated) for the period attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the period are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares

u) Events after reporting date

Where events occurring after the balance sheet date provide evidence of conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period, the impact of such events is adjusted within the financial statements. Otherwise, events after the balance sheet date of material size or nature are only disclosed.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Cash and Cash Equivalents		
Cash on hand	0.77	0.72
Balance with Banks	410.11	214.20
In Fixed Deposit Accounts	411.57	12.19
Cash and Cash Equivalents	822.45	227.11

Out of the Fixed Deposits shown above:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Lien Marked *	-	-
Other deposits	411.57	12.19
Total	411.57	12.19

*Deposits have been placed with certain banks as cash collateral against term loans and working capital.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Other Bank Balances		
In Fixed Deposit Account (Maturity upto 12 months)	264.88	201.45
In Fixed Deposit account (Maturity more than 12 months)	186.09	180.94
Total	450.97	382.39

Out of the Fixed Deposits shown above:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Lien Marked *	442.91	382.39
Other deposits	8.06	0.00
Total	450.97	382.39

*Deposits have been placed with certain banks as cash collateral against term loans and working capital.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Cash and Cash Equivalents (As per Ind AS 7 Statement of Cash Flows)		
Cash on hand	0.77	0.72
Balance with Banks	410.11	214.20
-In current accounts		
In Fixed Deposit Accounts	411.57	12.19
	822.45	227.11
Less: Cash Credit / Overdraft facilities (Refer Note no 17)	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents (As per Ind AS 7 Statement of Cash Flows) (A)	822.45	227.11

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 4. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024			As at March 31, 2023		
	Nominal Amount	Fair Value - Assets	Fair Value - Liabilities	Nominal Amount	Fair Value - Assets	Fair Value - Liabilities
Interest Rate Derivatives						
Options Purchased *	-	-	-	4.32	9.22	9.22
Total	-	-	-	4.32	9.22	9.22

* Unsecured Non Convertible Debentures of ₹ NIL (P.Y. ₹ 9.22 Crore) made as per the terms of issue and on maturity will be transferred to the investors of the NCD.

NOTE 5. RECEIVABLES

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Trade Receivables		
Receivables considered good - Unsecured	40.95	17.98
Total - Gross	40.95	17.98
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-
Total - Net	40.95	17.98

The Company follows simplified method of estimation of expected credit loss and hence information required under Part (C) (i) is not furnished.

5.1 Trade Receivables ageing schedule as on March 31, 2024

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						
	Not due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed trade receivables – considered good	37.49	3.46	-	-	-	-	40.95
Undisputed trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables – considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	37.49	3.46	-	-	-	-	40.95

5.2 Trade Receivables ageing schedule as on March 31, 2023

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment						
	Not due	Less than 6 months	6 months - 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Undisputed trade receivables – considered good	1.56	16.41	0.00	0.01	-	-	17.98
Undisputed trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undisputed trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables – considered good	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables – which have significant increase in credit risk	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disputed trade receivables – credit impaired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.56	16.41	0.00	0.01	-	-	17.98

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 6. LOANS

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Amortized cost	Total	Amortized cost	Total
Loans				
(A)				
Term Loans	9,708.70	9,708.70	7,998.53	7,998.53
Inter Corporate Deposit to Holding Company	-	-	-	-
Unamortized Processing Fee	(84.41)	(84.41)	(69.20)	(69.20)
Advance from Customers	-	-	-	-
Accrued Interest but not due	73.52	73.52	63.97	63.97
Total (A) -Gross	9,697.81	9,697.81	7,993.30	7,993.30
Less: Impairment loss allowance (including ECL on Stage 3 of ₹ 152.84 Crore P.Y. ₹ 105.04 Crore)	(286.44)	(286.44)	(257.22)	(257.22)
Total (A) - Net	9,411.37	9,411.37	7,736.08	7,736.08
(B)				
(i) Secured by tangible assets	72.24	72.24	37.24	37.24
Less: Impairment loss allowance (including ECL on Stage 3 of ₹ 1.66 Crore P.Y. ₹ 0.16 Crore)*	(3.05)	(3.05)	(0.94)	(0.94)
Total (i)	69.19	69.19	36.30	36.30
(ii) Unsecured	9,625.57	9,625.57	7,956.06	7,956.06
Less: Impairment loss allowance (including ECL on Stage 3 of ₹ 151.18 Crore P.Y. ₹104.88 Crore)	(283.39)	(283.39)	(256.28)	(256.28)
Total (ii)	9,342.18	9,342.18	7,699.78	7,699.78
Total (B)-Net	9,411.37	9,411.37	7,736.08	7,736.08
(C)				
(I) Loans in India				
(i) Public Sector	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others				
Joint Liability Group	9,439.72	9,439.72	7,439.98	7,439.98
Small Business Loans	185.85	185.85	516.08	516.08
Loan Against Property	72.24	72.24	37.24	37.24
Inter Corporate Deposit to Holding Company	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment loss allowance (including ECL on Stage 3 of ₹ 152.84 Crore P.Y. ₹ 105.04 Crore)	(286.44)	(286.44)	(257.22)	(257.22)
Total (C) (I) - Net	9,411.37	9,411.37	7,736.08	7,736.08
(II) Loans outside India	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment loss allowance	-	-	-	-
Total (C) (II) - Net	-	-	-	-
Total C (I) and C (II)	9,411.37	9,411.37	7,736.08	7,736.08

*Benefit of collateral has not been considered in secured portfolio due to insufficient historical data. The same will be considered in future periods.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

6.1 Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
The loan receivables reflected above excludes microfinance loans assigned to a third party on direct assignment in accordance with RBI Guidelines which qualify for derecognition as per Ind AS 109. The amounts given are net of minimum retention retained in the books:	1,914.73	1,620.51
6.2 Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Provisions as per RBI Prudential Norms	(135.18)	(117.96)
Provisions as per ECL model under Ind AS 109	(286.44)	(257.22)
Amount recorded in the books	(286.44)	(257.22)

6.3 Reconciliation of impairment allowance on Loans*

Particulars	Amount
Impairment allowance as at April 01, 2022	254.79
Add: Impairment allowance provided in statement of Profit & Loss	453.34
Less: Impairment allowance Utilized for writing off Loss assets	(450.91)
Impairment allowance as at March 31, 2023	257.22
Add: Impairment allowance provided in statement of Profit & Loss	417.95
Less: Impairment allowance Utilized for writing off Loss assets	(388.73)
Impairment allowance as at March 31, 2024	286.44

* Reconciliation table does not include ECL provision on other receivables (Refer point no.9).

- 6.4** The Company has not given any loans or advances to directors, promoters, key managerial person and related parties either repayable on demand or without any terms of repayment.

NOTE 7. INVESTMENTS

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024			As at March 31, 2023		
	At Fair Value through profit or loss	Others *	Total	At Fair Value through profit or loss	Others *	Total
(A)						
Equity instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alpha Microfinance Consultants Private Limited (50,000 Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each)	-	0.05	0.05	-	0.05	0.05
(B)						
Investments in Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Government securities	-	199.94	199.94	-	-	-
Investments in Security Receipts	170.55	-	170.55	160.37	-	160.37
Total – Gross (A+B)	170.55	199.99	370.54	160.37	0.05	160.42
i) Investments outside India	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii) Investments in India	170.55	199.99	370.54	160.37	0.05	160.42
Unquoted equity instruments in India	-	0.05	0.05	-	0.05	0.05
Quoted equity instruments in India	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other than Equity Instruments	170.55	199.94	370.49	160.37	-	160.37
Total (B)	170.55	199.99	370.54	160.37	0.05	160.42
Less: Allowance for Impairment Loss (C)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total- Net (D) = A-C	170.55	199.99	370.54	160.37	0.05	160.42

* The Company has carried investment in equity shares at cost.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 8. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
Accrued interest on Fixed Deposits		1.07		4.38
Accrued interest on G-secs		0.16		-
Staff Advances		0.09		0.09
Security Deposits		13.93		9.67
Interest Strip Asset on Assignment		160.89		129.88
Other Receivables	17.38		152.02	
Less: Impairment loss allowance towards other receivable	(6.60)	10.78	(6.57)	145.46
Total		186.91		289.48

NOTE 9. OTHER NON FINANCIAL ASSETS

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Prepaid expenses	11.46	4.33
Vendor Advances	-	1.37
Other Assets	-	-
Total	11.46	5.70

NOTE 10. CURRENT TAX ASSETS (NET)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Advance Tax	143.10	8.31
TDS Receivables	41.64	11.33
Provision for Taxation	(162.16)	(17.52)
Total	22.57	2.12

NOTE 11. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS (NET)

Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the year ended March 31, 2024 are as follows:

Particulars	Opening balance	(Charged) / Recognized in Profit or Loss	Effect of the Tax Rate	Deferred Tax Taken to Balance Sheet	(Charged) / Recognized in OCI	Closing balance
Deferred Tax Assets:						
Provisions, allowances for doubtful receivables	65.29	1.10	-	-	-	66.39
Compensated absences and retirement benefits	3.15	1.54	-	-	0.63	5.32
Unamortized Processing Fees Income	17.42	3.82	-	-	-	21.24
Lease Liability	0.27	0.11	-	-	-	0.38
Total Deferred Tax Assets	86.13	6.58	-	-	0.63	93.33
Deferred Tax Liabilities:						
Property, plant and equipment	2.86	1.46	-	-	-	4.32
Prepaid expenses claimed	(11.02)	(6.07)	-	-	-	(17.09)
Unamortized Processing Fees Expense	(0.18)	0.12	-	-	-	(0.06)
Interest Strip Assets	(32.69)	(7.81)	-	-	-	(40.50)
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income on Security Deposit	(0.05)	(0.04)	-	-	-	(0.09)
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	(41.08)	(12.34)	-	-	-	(53.42)
Deferred Tax Assets	45.04	(5.76)	-	-	0.63	39.91

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Significant components of Deferred Tax Assets and Liabilities for the year ended March 31, 2023 are as follows:

Particulars	Opening balance	(Charged) / Recognized in Profit or Loss	Effect of the Tax Rate	Deferred Tax Taken to Balance Sheet	(Charged) / Recognized in OCI	Closing balance
Deferred Tax Assets:						
Provisions, allowances for doubtful receivables*	63.00	2.29	-	-	-	65.29
Compensated absences and retirement benefits	2.13	0.91	-	-	0.11	3.15
Unamortized Processing Fees Income	12.09	5.32	-	-	-	17.42
Lease Liability	0.17	0.10	-	-	-	0.27
Total Deferred Tax Assets	77.39	8.62	-	-	0.11	86.13
Deferred Tax Liabilities:						
Property, plant and equipment	1.92	0.94	-	-	-	2.86
Prepaid expenses claimed	(6.57)	(4.45)	-	-	-	(11.02)
Unamortized Processing Fees Expense	(0.36)	0.18	-	-	-	(0.18)
Interest Strip Assets	(9.23)	(23.46)	-	-	-	(32.69)
Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income on Security Deposit	(0.03)	(0.02)	-	-	-	(0.05)
Total Deferred Tax Liabilities	(14.27)	(26.81)	-	-	-	(41.08)
Deferred Tax Assets	63.12	(18.19)	-	-	0.11	45.04

NOTE 12. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Particulars	Land	Building	Total
Cost or Valuation as at April 01, 2023	0.01	0.05	0.06
Additions	-	-	-
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2024	0.01	0.05	0.06
Depreciation			
As at April 01, 2023	-	0.01	0.01
Depreciation For the year	-	0.00	0.00
Deductions/Adjustments during the year	-	-	-
Up to March 31, 2024	-	0.01	0.01
Net Block as at March 31, 2024	0.01	0.04	0.05

Particulars	Land	Building	Total
Cost or Valuation as at April 01, 2022	0.01	0.05	0.06
Additions	-	-	-
Additions due to acquisition of Subsidiary	-	-	-
Deductions / Adjustments during the year	-	-	-
As at March 31, 2023	0.01	0.05	0.06
Depreciation			
As at April 01, 2022	-	0.01	0.01
Additions due to acquisition of Subsidiary	-	-	-
Depreciation For the year	-	0.00	0.00
Depreciation For the year(Discontinuing operations)	-	-	-
Reclassification	-	-	-
Deductions/Adjustments during the year	-	-	-
Up to March 31, 2023	-	0.01	0.01
Net Block as at March 31, 2023	0.01	0.04	0.05

- i) There are no direct expenses incurred towards above investment property.
- ii) The investment property is given as security against non - convertible debentures.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

- iii) There are no contractual obligation existed as on March 31, 2024 in connection to purchase, construct or develop investment property.
- iv) The title deed of the above property is held in the name of the Company.
- v) The Fair Valuation of the property is not done since the value of the property is immaterial.
- vi) The Company does not have any Benami Property and no proceedings have been initiated during the year or are pending against the Company as at March 31, 2024 for holding any Benami Property under the Benami Transactions (Prohibition) Act, 1988 as amended in 2016 and Rules made thereunder.

NOTE 13. PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Particulars	Furniture & Fixture	Office Equipment	Electrical Equipment	Air Conditioner	Computers	Vehicles	Right to Use*	Total
Cost as at April 01, 2023	13.16	13.33	2.62	0.56	26.41	0.43	13.22	69.73
Additions	5.73	10.52	1.42	0.47	5.57	-	10.37	34.08
Deductions/Adjustments	(0.00)	(0.09)	(0.11)	-	(0.03)	-	-	(0.23)
As at March 31, 2024	18.89	23.76	3.93	1.03	31.95	0.43	23.59	103.58
Depreciation								-
As at April 01, 2023	11.65	4.03	1.29	0.27	18.50	0.41	5.06	41.21
Depreciation for the year	4.47	4.81	0.59	0.16	5.47	0.01	3.92	19.43
Deductions/Adjustments	(0.00)	(0.01)	(0.10)	-	(0.02)	-	-	(0.14)
Up to March 31, 2024	16.12	8.83	1.78	0.43	23.95	0.42	8.98	60.50
Net Block as at March 31, 2024	2.77	14.93	2.15	0.60	8.00	0.01	14.61	43.08

Particulars	Furniture & Fixture	Office Equipment	Electrical Equipment	Air Conditioner	Computers	Vehicles	Right to Use*	Total
Cost as at April 01, 2022	8.15	3.82	1.47	0.37	20.21	0.43	9.58	44.03
Additions	5.13	9.52	1.18	0.19	6.23	-	3.64	25.89
Deductions/Adjustments	(0.12)	(0.01)	(0.03)	-	(0.03)	-	-	(0.19)
As at March 31, 2023	13.16	13.33	2.62	0.56	26.41	0.43	13.22	69.73
Depreciation								-
As at April 01, 2022	7.35	2.50	0.92	0.18	13.98	0.41	2.83	28.17
Depreciation for the year	4.42	1.57	0.39	0.09	4.51	0.01	2.23	13.22
Reclassification	(0.00)	(0.03)	(0.00)	0.00	0.03	-	-	(0.00)
Deductions /Adjustments	(0.12)	(0.01)	(0.02)	-	(0.02)	-	-	(0.17)
Up to March 31, 2023	11.65	4.03	1.29	0.27	18.50	0.41	5.06	41.22
Net Block as at March 31, 2023	1.51	9.29	1.33	0.29	7.91	0.01	8.15	28.51

* Right to use represent Lease asset

- (i) During the year, the Company has not performed any revaluation of Plant and Equipment

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 14. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (OTHER THAN INTERNALLY GENERATED)

Particulars	Software
Cost as at April 01, 2023	0.76
Additions	-
Deductions /Adjustments during the year	-
As at March 31, 2024	0.76
Amortization	
As at April 01, 2023	0.76
Amortization For the year	-
Reclassification	-
Deductions/Adjustments during the year	-
Up to March 31, 2024	0.76
Net Block as at March 31, 2024	-
Particulars	Software
Cost as at April 01, 2022	0.76
Additions	-
Deductions /Adjustments during the year	-
As at March 31, 2023	0.76
Amortization	
As at April 01, 2022	0.75
Amortization For the year	0.01
Reclassification	-
Deductions/Adjustments during the year	-
Up to March 31, 2023	0.76
Net Block as at March 31, 2023	-

14.1 There are no intangible assets under development.**NOTE 15. TRADE PAYABLES**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(1) Trade Payables		
- (i) Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (Refer note 15.1) *	-	-
- (ii) Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	25.91	20.38
Total	25.91	20.38

* Dues to micro, small and medium enterprises have been determined to the extent such parties have been identified on the basis of information collected by the Management. There are no interest due or outstanding on the same.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

15.1 Disclosure under The Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006

The following disclosure is made as per the requirement under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2016 (MSMED) on the basis of confirmations sought from suppliers on registration with the specified authority under MSMED:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(a) Principal amount remaining unpaid to any supplier at the year end	-	-
(b) Interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier at the year end	-	-
(c) Amount of interest paid and payments made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during the year	-	-
(d) Amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under the Act	-	-
(e) Amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the year end	-	-
(f) Amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance of a deductible expenditure under section 23 of the Act	-	-

15.2 Trade Payables Ageing Schedule

As at March 31, 2024

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	25.91	-	-	-	25.91
(iii) Disputed dues – MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25.91	-	-	-	25.91

As at March 31, 2023

Particulars	Outstanding for following periods from due date of payment				Total
	Less than 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	More than 3 years	
(i) MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Others	20.38	-	-	-	20.38
(iii) Disputed dues – MSME	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Disputed dues - Others	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20.38	-	-	-	20.38

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 16. DEBT SECURITIES

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	At Amortized Cost	Total	At Amortized Cost	Total
Secured				
Secured Non Convertible Debentures	795.82	795.82	438.80	438.80
Less : Derivative Financial Liability	-	-	-	-
Less : Unamortized Debenture Issue Expenses	(13.17)	(13.17)	(0.93)	(0.93)
Interest Accrued on Debt Securities	62.19	62.19	39.13	39.13
Others (Bonds/ Debenture etc.)				
Total	844.85	844.85	477.00	477.00
Commercial Paper	235.00	235.00	-	-
Less : Unexpired Discount on CP	(3.01)	(3.01)	-	-
Total	231.99	231.99	-	-
Total	1,076.84	1,076.84	477.00	477.00
Debt Securities in India	1,076.84	1,076.84	477.00	477.00
Debt Securities outside India	-	-	-	-
Total	1,076.84	1,076.84	477.00	477.00

(a) These Non convertible debentures are secured by way of first pari-passu charge on investment property, book debts, loans and advances including receivables other than those specifically charged.

16.1 Details of commercial paper - Unsecured

Particulars	Tenor	Interest Rate (%)	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Sundaram Finance Limited	365 Days	9.95%	50.00	-
Northern Arc Money Market Alpha Trust	180 Days	9.85%	60.00	-
Mirae Assets	180 Days	9.85%	75.00	-
Quant Mutual Funds	91 Days	9.00%	50.00	-
Total			235.00	-

(i) Details of commercial paper issued/repaid during the current year ended March 31, 2024

Particulars	Tenor	Interest Rate (%)	Date of Transaction	Redemption Date
Northern Arc	169 Days	9.85%	April 13, 2023	September 29, 2023
Sundaram Finance Limited	365 Days	9.95%	August 10, 2023	August 09, 2024
Quant Mutual Funds	91 Days	8.45%	August 22, 2023	November 21, 2023
Northern Arc	180 Days	9.85%	October 12, 2023	April 09, 2024
Mirae Asset Mutual Fund	180 Days	9.85%	October 27, 2023	April 24, 2024
Quant Mutual Funds	91 Days	8.90%	November 30, 2023	February 29, 2024
Quant Mutual Funds	91 Days	9.00%	March 05, 2024	June 04, 2024

(ii) Details of commercial paper issued/repaid during the current year ended March 31, 2023

Particulars	Tenor	Discount Rate p.a	Date of Transaction	Redemption Date
India Energy Exchange Limited	182 Days	8.00%	February 11, 2022	August 12, 2022
India Energy Exchange Limited	182 Days	8.00%	August 30, 2022	February 28, 2023
Northern Arc Money Market Alpha Trust	90 Days	8.65%	November 29, 2022	February 27, 2023

16.2 The funds received through above borrowings have been utilized for the purpose, it is generated.

16.3 All the charges against the receivable has been registered with the ROC and there are no charges which are to be registered as on March 31, 2024.

16.4 During the year, the Company has submitted quarterly statement of book debts with all the lenders and the value of book debts statement submitted is as per the books of accounts.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

16.5 Debt securities-Secured						
Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Date of borrowing	Repayment start date	Maturity date	Terms of repayment
INE413U07103 - Bank of India - NCD	-	25.00	18-06-2020	05-06-2023	05-06-2023	Rate of Interest - 11.50% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07103 - Bank of Maharashtra - NCD	-	15.00	05-06-2020	05-06-2023	05-06-2023	Rate of Interest - 11.50% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07103 - Canara Bank - NCD	-	20.00	05-06-2020	05-06-2023	05-06-2023	Rate of Interest - 11.50% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07178 - MLD	59.00	59.00	30-03-2021	30-04-2024	30-04-2024	Rate of Interest - 9% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07178 - MLD	74.80	74.80	30-03-2021	30-04-2024	30-04-2024	Rate of Interest - 9% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07129 - Indian Bank - NCD	-	25.00	10-07-2020	10-07-2023	10-07-2023	Rate of Interest - 11.50% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07111 - State Bank of India - NCD	-	100.00	26-06-2020	21-04-2023	21-04-2023	Rate of Interest - 11.50% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07111 - Union Bank of India - NCD	-	15.00	26-06-2020	21-04-2023	21-04-2023	Rate of Interest - 11.50% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07202 - MLD	-	105.00	01-06-2022	01-06-2022	01-09-2023	Rate of Interest - 8.70% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07210 - Aditya Birla & Sporta - NCD	150.00	-	26-05-2023	26-11-2026	26-11-2026	Rate of Interest - 10% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07244 - Public Issuance - NCD - Series I	49.57	-	21-12-2023	21-12-2025	21-12-2025	Rate of Interest - 9.21% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07228 - Public Issuance - NCD - Series II	116.84	-	21-12-2023	21-12-2025	21-12-2025	Rate of Interest - 9.60% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07236 - Public Issuance - NCD - Series III	34.05	-	21-12-2023	21-12-2026	21-12-2026	Rate of Interest - 9.57% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07277 - Public Issuance - NCD - Series IV	73.45	-	21-12-2023	21-12-2026	21-12-2026	Rate of Interest - 10% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07269 - Public Issuance - NCD - Series V	80.39	-	21-12-2023	21-12-2028	21-12-2028	Rate of Interest - 10.03% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
INE413U07251 - Public Issuance - NCD - Series VI	157.72	-	21-12-2023	21-12-2028	21-12-2028	Rate of Interest - 10.50% p.a. principal repayable on maturity.
Total	795.82	438.80				

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 17. BORROWINGS

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	At Amortized Cost	Total	At Amortized Cost	Total
(a) Term Loans				
- (i) From Banks	5,073.21	5,073.21	4,311.87	4,311.87
- (ii) From Other Parties	2,069.37	2,069.37	2,030.68	2,030.68
Unamortized Processing Fees	(35.09)	(35.09)	(31.75)	(31.75)
Interest Accrued on Borrowings	15.85	15.85	17.90	17.90
	7,123.34	7,123.34	6,328.70	6,328.70
(b) Other Loans (specify nature)				
Cash Credit / Overdraft Facilities	-	-	-	-
Total	7,123.34	7,123.34	6,328.70	6,328.70
Borrowings in India	7,123.34	7,123.34	6,328.70	6,328.70
Borrowings outside India	-	-	-	-
Total	7,123.34	7,123.34	6,328.70	6,328.70

17.1 Security given for Term Loans from Banks and Others

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
(a) Deposits with Banks & Others	321.53	289.66
(b) Deposits with NBFCs	-	-
Total	321.53	289.66

17.2 The funds received through above borrowings have been utilized for the purpose, it is generated.**17.3** All the charges against the receivable has been registered with the ROC and there are no charges which are to be registered as on March 31, 2024.**17.4** During the year, the Company has submitted quarterly statement of book debts with all the lenders and the value of book debts statement submitted is as per the books of accounts.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

17.5 Loan from Banks

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Loan taken	Repayment start date	Maturity date
Axis Bank Limited	-	60.86	09-12-21	09-02-22	09-12-23
Axis Bank Limited	20.42	47.67	13-12-22	13-03-23	13-12-24
Axis Bank Limited	74.93	150.00	10-02-23	10-05-23	10-02-25
Axis Bank Limited	154.46	-	31-08-23	30-11-23	10-08-25
Axis Bank Limited	40.90	-	13-09-23	15-12-23	15-09-25
Axis Bank Limited	43.17	-	31-10-23	31-01-24	31-10-25
Axis Bank Limited	190.00	-	20-02-24	20-05-24	20-02-26
Bandhan Bank Limited	-	57.14	22-12-21	01-07-22	22-12-23
Bandhan Bank Limited	-	57.14	18-02-22	01-09-22	18-02-24
Bandhan Bank Limited	21.43	64.29	29-07-22	01-02-23	28-07-24
Bandhan Bank Limited	114.29	200.00	24-02-23	01-09-23	23-02-25
Bank of Baroda	8.33	25.00	24-09-21	31-10-21	30-09-24
Bank of Baroda	70.00	100.00	28-02-23	31-08-23	30-11-25
Bank of Baroda	48.49	-	18-12-23	31-03-24	30-11-26
Bank of Baroda	145.46	-	08-01-24	31-03-24	30-11-26
Bank of Baroda	48.48	-	18-12-23	31-03-24	30-11-26
Bank of Baroda	48.49	-	18-12-23	31-03-24	30-11-26
Bank of Maharashtra	27.15	81.70	28-09-21	01-03-22	01-09-24
Bank of Maharashtra	63.64	100.00	31-12-22	28-06-23	28-12-25
Capital Small Finance Bank Limited	-	5.40	31-03-21	01-05-21	01-03-24
Canara Bank	54.55	163.64	22-09-21	22-03-22	22-09-24
DBS Bank Limited	-	17.05	31-08-21	25-11-21	25-08-23
DBS Bank Limited	16.67	41.67	04-08-22	04-12-22	04-11-24
DBS Bank Limited	25.00	50.00	22-12-22	22-04-23	22-03-25
DBS Bank Limited	87.50	-	21-09-23	21-01-24	21-12-25
DBS Bank Limited	95.83	-	30-11-23	30-03-24	28-02-26
DCB Bank Limited	-	7.49	28-09-21	04-01-22	04-12-23
DCB Bank Limited	29.16	50.00	27-03-23	30-06-23	31-05-25
Dhanlakshmi Bank Limited	-	9.09	12-03-21	12-07-21	12-03-24
Dhanlakshmi Bank Limited	6.36	19.09	29-09-21	29-01-22	29-09-24
Dhanlakshmi Bank Limited	25	-	08-05-23	08-11-23	08-08-26
Federal Bank	-	7.50	30-12-21	29-01-22	29-12-23
Federal Bank	6.25	18.75	12-09-22	12-10-22	12-09-24
Federal Bank	12.50	25.00	03-03-23	03-04-23	03-03-25
Federal Bank	37.52	-	26-09-23	26-10-23	26-09-25
HDFC Bank Limited	-	34.37	25-02-22	25-03-22	25-02-24
HDFC Bank Limited	16.67	41.67	25-11-22	25-12-22	24-11-24
HDFC Bank Limited	46.67	-	10-07-23	10-08-23	09-07-25
HDFC Bank Limited	47.50	-	31-10-23	30-11-23	31-10-25
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	-	30.00	23-03-22	23-04-22	23-03-24
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	-	20.00	15-03-22	16-04-22	15-03-24
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	75.63	158.13	17-02-23	17-03-23	17-05-25

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Loan taken	Repayment start date	Maturity date
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	43.75	-	05-06-23	05-07-23	05-06-25
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	31.31	-	05-06-23	05-07-23	05-06-25
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	18.75	-	05-06-23	05-07-23	05-06-25
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	31.31	-	05-06-23	05-07-23	05-06-25
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	60.47	-	07-09-23	07-10-23	07-09-25
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	24.75	-	25-09-23	25-10-23	25-09-25
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	21.87	-	26-12-23	26-01-24	26-12-25
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	30.28	-	06-02-24	06-03-24	06-02-26
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	39.77	-	29-02-24	31-03-24	27-02-26
The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited	25.40	-	29-02-24	31-03-24	27-02-26
ICICI Bank Limited	-	1.94	26-10-21	10-12-21	10-04-23
ICICI Bank Limited	-	2.35	30-11-21	10-01-22	10-05-23
ICICI Bank Limited	-	3.88	29-12-21	10-02-22	10-06-23
ICICI Bank Limited	-	12.94	23-02-22	10-04-22	10-08-23
ICICI Bank Limited	-	37.64	31-03-22	10-06-22	10-03-24
ICICI Bank Limited	3.64	25.45	31-05-22	10-08-22	10-05-24
ICICI Bank Limited	3.41	17.05	28-06-22	10-09-22	09-06-24
ICICI Bank Limited	4.36	17.45	31-07-22	10-10-22	10-07-24
ICICI Bank Limited	5.68	19.32	25-08-22	10-11-22	10-08-24
ICICI Bank Limited	7.36	22.09	26-09-22	10-12-22	10-09-24
ICICI Bank Limited	8.27	22.45	27-10-22	10-01-23	10-10-24
ICICI Bank Limited	5.09	12.73	28-11-22	10-02-23	10-11-24
ICICI Bank Limited	36.41	84.95	30-12-22	10-03-23	10-12-24
ICICI Bank Limited	12.73	28.00	11-01-23	10-04-23	10-01-25
ICICI Bank Limited	9.50	19.00	28-02-23	10-05-23	10-02-25
ICICI Bank Limited	12.00	22.00	20-03-23	10-06-23	13-03-25
ICICI Bank Limited	14.18	-	19-04-23	10-07-23	10-04-25
ICICI Bank Limited	14.64	-	30-05-23	10-08-23	10-05-25
ICICI Bank Limited	15.00	-	26-06-23	08-09-23	10-06-25
ICICI Bank Limited	16.00	-	20-07-23	10-10-23	10-07-25
ICICI Bank Limited	17.77	-	22-08-23	10-11-23	10-08-25
ICICI Bank Limited	104.73	-	25-09-23	10-12-23	10-09-25
ICICI Bank Limited	36.00	-	27-09-23	10-12-23	10-09-25
ICICI Bank Limited	42.73	-	29-11-23	10-02-24	10-11-25
ICICI Bank Limited	63.00	-	22-01-24	10-04-24	20-01-26
ICICI Bank Limited	33.00	-	28-02-24	10-05-24	10-02-26
IDBI Bank Limited	-	41.67	30-10-21	01-02-22	01-01-24

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Loan taken	Repayment start date	Maturity date
IDBI Bank Limited	9.38	46.88	24-03-22	01-07-22	01-06-24
IDBI Bank Limited	30.00	60.00	28-12-22	01-04-23	01-03-25
IDBI Bank Limited	75.00	-	22-06-23	01-10-23	01-09-25
IDFC First Bank Limited	-	37.50	31-12-21	31-01-22	31-12-23
IDFC First Bank Limited	22.86	114.29	30-06-22	31-10-22	30-06-24
IDFC First Bank Limited	16.67	45.24	27-10-22	28-02-23	27-10-24
IDFC First Bank Limited	57.14	100.00	30-03-23	31-07-23	30-03-25
IDFC First Bank Limited	143.75	-	20-02-24	20-03-24	20-02-26
Indian Bank	-	4.13	19-03-20	18-06-20	18-06-23
Indian Bank	-	8.31	04-06-20	04-01-21	04-09-23
Indian Bank	36.35	72.72	17-03-22	17-09-22	17-03-25
Indian Bank	36.31	72.71	30-03-22	30-09-22	30-03-25
Indian Bank	99.95	200.00	30-03-23	30-04-23	30-03-25
Indian Overseas Bank	25.00	41.67	30-03-22	31-12-22	30-09-25
Indian Overseas Bank	12.50	20.83	30-04-22	31-12-22	30-09-25
Jana Small Finance Bank Limited	7.71	25.47	31-07-21	03-08-21	03-08-24
Jana Small Finance Bank Limited	11.63	31.67	28-09-22	03-11-22	03-10-24
Jana Small Finance Bank Limited	38.96	-	18-07-23	03-09-23	03-08-25
Jana Small Finance Bank Limited	40.00	-	29-03-24	03-05-24	03-04-26
Karnataka Bank Limited	-	24.99	29-09-21	28-06-22	28-12-23
Karnataka Bank Limited	100.00	-	21-12-23	21-08-24	21-11-26
Karur Vysya Bank	12.88	21.97	30-08-22	31-12-22	31-08-25
Karur Vysya Bank	36.36	50.00	08-03-23	31-07-23	31-03-26
Karur Vysya Bank	50.00	-	15-02-24	30-06-24	15-02-27
Kookmin Bank	70.00	70.00	17-02-23	17-05-24	17-02-26
Kotak Mahindra Bank	-	18.75	29-12-21	29-01-22	29-12-23
Kotak Mahindra Bank	8.33	28.33	29-08-22	29-09-22	29-08-24
Kotak Mahindra Bank	22.50	45.00	09-03-23	09-04-23	09-03-25
Odisha Gramya Bank	218.74	-	29-09-23	31-01-24	31-12-25
Punjab and Sind Bank	9.10	18.26	08-03-22	30-09-22	31-03-25
Punjab and Sind Bank	42.88	75.00	27-03-23	30-09-23	26-03-25
RBL Bank Limited	-	5.00	24-06-21	24-10-21	24-06-23
RBL Bank Limited	27.27	68.18	16-11-22	16-02-23	16-11-24
RBL Bank Limited	27.27	68.18	16-11-22	16-02-23	16-11-24
RBL Bank Limited	2.05	4.77	30-12-22	30-03-23	30-12-24
RBL Bank Limited	2.05	4.77	30-12-22	30-03-23	30-12-24
RBL Bank Limited	6.27	11.50	21-03-23	21-06-23	21-03-25
RBL Bank Limited	6.27	11.50	21-03-23	21-06-23	21-03-25
RBL Bank Limited	7.32	-	29-05-23	29-08-23	29-05-25
RBL Bank Limited	7.32	-	29-05-23	29-08-23	29-05-25
RBL Bank Limited	3.41	-	30-06-23	30-09-23	30-06-25
RBL Bank Limited	3.41	-	30-06-23	30-09-23	30-06-25
RBL Bank Limited	38.18	-	30-12-23	30-03-24	30-12-25
RBL Bank Limited	55.00	-	31-01-24	30-04-24	31-01-26
South Indian Bank Limited	-	49.90	21-03-22	21-04-22	21-03-24

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Loan taken	Repayment start date	Maturity date
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	-	25.00	25-05-22	24-08-22	24-11-23
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	-	36.25	31-05-22	31-08-22	31-08-23
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	42.95	100.21	10-11-22	10-02-23	08-11-24
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	3.33	16.67	27-12-22	29-03-23	28-06-24
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	8.94	-	09-05-23	09-08-23	08-05-25
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	8.94	-	19-05-23	18-08-23	16-05-25
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	12.00	-	14-08-23	18-11-23	14-08-25
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	41.78	-	11-09-23	11-12-23	10-09-25
Standard Chartered Bank Limited	26.89	-	16-01-24	15-07-24	15-01-26
State Bank (Mauritius) Limited	-	7.50	28-04-21	28-10-21	28-07-23
State Bank (Mauritius) Limited	-	10.00	30-12-21	30-06-22	30-03-24
State Bank (Mauritius) Limited	3.75	18.75	24-03-22	24-07-22	23-06-24
State Bank (Mauritius) Limited	3.12	9.38	30-05-22	28-11-22	28-08-24
State Bank (Mauritius) Limited	8.25	19.25	29-08-22	28-02-23	30-11-24
State Bank (Mauritius) Limited	28.50	-	31-05-23	30-11-23	31-08-25
State Bank (Mauritius) Limited	16.62	-	25-09-23	25-03-24	25-12-25
State Bank Of India	-	70.00	28-10-20	27-04-21	27-10-23
State Bank Of India	93.67	206.25	11-02-22	30-06-22	31-01-25
State Bank Of India	350.00	-	26-02-24	26-05-24	26-02-26
Suryoday Small Finance Bank Limited	-	7.20	26-10-21	05-12-21	05-11-23
Suryoday Small Finance Bank Limited	19.36	31.98	30-01-23	05-02-23	05-03-26
UCO Bank	16.26	33.16	07-02-22	30-06-22	31-03-25
Union Bank of India	-	6.67	26-02-21	26-05-21	26-02-24
Union Bank of India	16.14	32.73	24-03-22	24-09-22	31-03-25
Union Bank of India	25.17	40.00	23-01-23	30-06-23	31-12-25
Union Bank of India	44.45	-	14-12-23	31-03-24	31-03-26
Utkarsh Small Finance Bank	-	8.75	29-10-21	29-11-21	25-10-23
Utkarsh Small Finance Bank	5.75	17.25	30-09-22	25-10-22	25-09-24
Utkarsh Small Finance Bank	27.71	-	31-10-23	25-11-23	25-10-25
Woori Bank	-	13.22	24-12-21	31-01-21	30-11-23
Woori Bank	3.04	21.30	28-06-22	31-07-22	28-06-24
Woori Bank	18.79	39.29	08-03-23	31-03-23	28-02-25
Woori Bank	17.39	-	31-08-23	31-10-23	30-09-25
Woori Bank	32.52	-	04-03-24	31-03-24	31-01-26
YES Bank Limited	25.00	50.00	31-03-23	30-04-23	31-03-25
YES Bank Limited	52.50	-	21-12-23	21-01-24	21-12-25
YES Bank Limited	55.00	-	31-01-24	29-02-24	31-01-26
YES Bank Limited	150.00	-	05-03-24	05-04-24	05-03-26
Total	5,073.21	4,311.87			

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

17.6 Loan from others

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Start date	Repayment date	Maturity date
Aditya Birla Finance Limited	-	13.00	30-03-2022	01-05-2022	01-04-2024
Aditya Birla Finance Limited	4.72	14.15	30-09-2022	01-11-2022	01-10-2024
Aditya Birla Finance Limited	11.95	21.00	27-03-2023	05-05-2023	05-04-2025
Bajaj Finance Limited	-	8.75	28-10-2021	02-12-2021	28-10-2023
Bajaj Finance Limited	35.42	-	24-07-2023	05-09-2023	24-07-2025
Hero Fin Corp Limited	22.18	46.21	22-12-2022	03-02-2023	03-01-2025
Hero Fin Corp Limited	14.22	25.00	30-03-2023	03-05-2023	03-04-2025
JM Financial Products Limited	-	170.92	26-09-2022	01-11-2022	25-03-2024
JM Financial Products Limited	43.75	141.91	10-03-2023	01-04-2023	01-09-2024
JM Financial Products Limited	115.14	-	26-07-2023	01-09-2023	25-01-2025
Kisetsu Saison Finance (India) Private Limited	25.00	50.00	15-03-2023	15-06-2023	15-03-2025
Kisetsu Saison Finance (India) Private Limited	43.75	-	28-11-2023	15-02-2024	15-11-2025
Kisetsu Saison Finance (India) Private Limited	18.00	-	30-01-2024	15-04-2024	15-01-2026
Mahindra & Mahindra Financial Services Limited	9.08	34.44	27-07-2022	27-08-2022	27-07-2024
Mahindra & Mahindra Financial Services Limited	11.33	36.54	17-08-2022	27-09-2022	27-08-2024
Maanaveeya Development & Finance Private Limited	-	16.66	26-03-2021	26-06-2021	26-03-2024
MAS Financial Services Ltd.	-	2.50	01-07-2021	23-07-2021	23-06-2023
MAS Financial Services Ltd.	-	5.63	31-12-2021	23-01-2022	25-12-2023
Micro Units Development & Refinance Agency Ltd (MUDRA)	99.95	150.00	31-01-2023	10-05-2023	10-01-2026
Micro Units Development & Refinance Agency Ltd (MUDRA)	150.00	-	12-03-2024	11-12-2026	11-12-2026
Nabkisan Finance Limited	-	6.63	01-03-2021	01-06-2021	01-03-2024
Nabkisan Finance Limited	8.33	16.66	25-02-2022	01-05-2022	01-02-2025
Nabkisan Finance Limited	23.57	55.00	13-01-2023	01-07-2023	01-01-2025
Nabkisan Finance Limited	25.00	-	10-01-2024	01-08-2024	01-02-2026
Nabsamrudhi Finance Limited	-	5.10	09-02-2021	31-03-2021	29-02-2024
Nabsamrudhi Finance Limited	17.23	29.00	09-03-2023	31-07-2023	31-03-2025
Northern Arc	-	26.37	21-03-2024	25-04-2022	25-03-2024
Northern Arc	-	26.55	25-03-2024	25-04-2022	25-03-2024
Northern Arc	26.40	50.00	15-03-2023	15-04-2023	15-03-2025
NABARD	15.00	45.00	31-10-2019	31-01-2020	31-01-2025
NABARD	24.00	66.00	18-02-2021	30-06-2021	31-03-2026
NABARD	-	18.00	17-12-2021	30-11-2022	30-06-2023
NABARD	84.00	136.00	29-03-2022	30-06-2022	31-12-2026
NABARD	126.00	200.00	20-02-2023	30-06-2023	31-12-2025
NABARD	283.50	-	07-09-2023	31-12-2023	30-06-2026
Hinduja Leyland Finance Limited	14.24	33.88	30-11-2022	30-12-2022	28-11-2024
Hinduja Leyland Finance Limited	24.20	48.11	28-02-2023	28-03-2023	28-02-2025

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Start date	Repayment date	Maturity date
Hinduja Leyland Finance Limited	38.48	-	22-09-2023	22-10-2023	22-09-2025
Piramal Enterprises Ltd.	46.88	-	26-05-2023	05-07-2023	25-05-2025
Piramal Enterprises Ltd.	57.50	-	31-01-2024	05-03-2024	30-01-2026
SIDBI	-	30.00	31-03-2021	10-10-2021	10-03-2024
SIDBI	35.00	95.00	12-11-2021	10-05-2022	10-10-2024
SIDBI	226.58	386.66	30-09-2022	10-03-2023	10-08-2025
SIDBI	290.00	-	27-09-2023	10-03-2024	10-08-2026
SIDBI	50.00	-	26-03-2024	10-09-2024	10-02-2027
Sundaram Finance Ltd.	42.32	-	07-11-2023	03-12-2023	03-11-2025
Tata Capital Financial Services Limited	6.67	20.00	28-02-2023	10-04-2023	10-09-2024
Total	2,069.37	2,030.68			

NOTE 18. UNSECURED/SUBORDINATED LIABILITIES:**(a) Unsecured, Unsubordinated Non-Convertible Debentures**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	At Amortized Cost	Total	At Amortized Cost	Total
Unsecured Non Convertible Debentures - Other than Sub Debt	107.50	107.50	140.00	140.00
Unamortized Debenture Issue Expenses	(19.81)	(19.81)	(0.99)	(0.99)
Interest Accrued on Debt Securities	0.41	0.41	0.82	0.82
Total (a)	88.10	88.10	139.83	139.83

(b) Unsecured Subordinated Non-Convertible Debentures

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	At Amortized Cost	Total	At Amortized Cost	Total
Unsecured Non convertible debentures - Sub Debt	622.00	622.00	275.00	275.00
Less : Derivative Financial Liability	-	-	(4.32)	(4.32)
Less : Debenture Issue Expenses	(10.21)	(10.21)	(11.30)	(11.30)
Interest Accrued on Subordinated Liabilities	104.62	104.62	65.39	65.39
Total	716.41	716.41	324.77	324.77
Subordinated Liabilities in India	716.41	716.41	324.77	324.77
Subordinated Liabilities outside India	-	-	-	-
Total (b)	716.41	716.41	324.77	324.77
Total (a+b)	804.51	804.51	464.60	464.60

18.1 Unsecured Non convertible Debentures - Sub Debt includes debentures amounting to ₹ 11 Crore (P.Y. ₹ 11 Crore) in respect of which the Company was having a call option which got matured in July 2023.

18.2 The funds received through above borrowings have been utilized for the purpose, it is generated.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

18.4 Loan from Other Parties- Unsecured Subordinated Non Convertible Debentures

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Borrowing Date	Repayment start date	Maturity date
INE413U08036 - NCD*	21.85	21.85	20-07-2018	19-04-2024	19-04-2024
INE413U08036 - NCD*	67.15	67.15	20-07-2018	19-04-2024	19-04-2024
INE413U08028 - NCD*	11.00	11.00	20-07-2018	19-04-2024	18-04-2024
INE413U08044 - NCD	150.00	150.00	19-08-2022	19-07-2028	19-07-2028
INE413U08077 - NCD	25.00	25.00	02-02-2023	02-04-2029	02-04-2029
INE413U08093 - NCD	150.00	-	18-05-2023	18-05-2030	18-05-2030
INE413U08101 - NCD	100.00	-	13-06-2023	13-06-2030	13-06-2030
INE413U08127- NCD	97.00	-	07-03-2024	07-02-2030	07-02-2030
Total	622.00	275.00			

* Represents Market Linked Debenture invested by various Parties

18.4 Loan from Other Parties- Unsecured Unsubordinated Non- Convertible Debentures

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	Borrowing Date	Repayment start date	Maturity date
INE413U08051-Northern Arc Money Market Alpha Trust	-	50.00	19-12-2022	19-09-2023	20-12-2023
INE413U08069-Northern Arc Capital Limited	37.50	50.00	19-12-2022	19-01-2024	19-12-2024
INE413U08085 - UNIFI-AIF	20.00	40.00	24-02-2023	24-05-2023	24-02-2025
INE413U08119	50.00	-	29-02-2024	28-02-2027	28-02-2027
Total	107.50	140.00			

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 19. LEASE LIABILITY

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Lease Liability	16.11	9.21
Total	16.11	9.21

NOTE 20. OTHER FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Employee payables	24.00	18.27
Payable to assignee	236.03	194.60
Money held under trust	-	-
Payable / Refundable to Borrowers	10.85	19.93
Other Payables	0.59	-
Total	271.47	232.80

NOTE 21. CURRENT TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Provision for Taxation	-	37.00
Advance Tax	-	(33.90)
TDS Receivables	-	(2.92)
Total	-	0.18

NOTE 22. PROVISIONS

(₹ in Crores)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Leave encashment.	8.44	5.89
Gratuity.	12.68	7.40
Total	21.12	13.29

NOTE 23. OTHER NON FINANCIAL LIABILITIES

(₹ in Crores)

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Statutory Dues Payable	18.99	13.99
Income received in advance	2.60	-
Others	29.65	12.58
Total	51.24	26.57

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 24. EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL

Equity Share Capital:

- (a) The Authorized, Issued, Subscribed and fully paid up share capital comprises of equity shares having a par value of ₹ 10/- as follows:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	No. of shares	Amount in ₹ Crore	No. of shares	Amount in ₹ Crore
Authorized Share Capital				
(a) Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each	99,80,00,000	998.00	69,80,00,000	598.00
(b) Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each	20,00,000	2.00	20,00,000	2.00
(Out of 20,00,000 shares 1,45,000 are Redeemable Non Convertible Preference Shares of ₹ 10 each)				
Issued, Subscribed and Paid Up:				
Equity Shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid	66,84,37,352	668.44	59,36,43,037	593.64

- (b) Reconciliation of the Equity Shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the reporting period.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	No. of shares	Amount in ₹	No. of shares	Amount in ₹
At the beginning of the year	59,36,43,037	593.64	49,82,23,190	498.22
Add: Issued during the year	7,47,94,315	74.79	9,54,19,847	95.42
Outstanding at the end of the year	66,84,37,352	668.44	59,36,43,037	593.64

- (c) Terms/rights attached to equity shares:

The Company has only one class of equity shares having at face value of ₹ 10/- per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The Company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive any of the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts. However, no such preferential amount exists currently. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

- (d) Details of Equity Shareholders holding more than 5% shares and details of shares held by the Holding Company:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	No. of shares	% of holding	No. of shares	% of holding
Equity shares of ₹ 10 each fully paid				
IIFL Finance Limited	66,55,10,372	99.56%	59,07,16,057	99.51%
IIFL Home Finance Limited	-	0.00%	-	0.00%

- (e) Details of Equity Shares held by promoters at the end of the year

As at 31 March 2024

Promoter Name	No. of shares at the beginning of the year	Changes during the year	No. of shares at the end of the year	% of Total shares	% change during the year
IIFL Finance Limited	59,07,16,057	7,47,94,315	66,55,10,372	99.56%	12.66%
Narayanaswamy Venkatesh	13,35,840	10,52,937	23,88,777	0.36%	78.82%
Shivaprakash Deviah	3,45,000	-	3,45,000	0.05%	0.00%

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

As at 31 March 2023

Promoter Name	No. of shares at the beginning of the year	Changes during the year	No. of shares at the end of the year	% of Total shares	% change during the year
IIFL Finance Limited	37,07,40,413	21,99,75,644	59,07,16,057	99.51%	59.33%
Narayanaswamy Venkatesh	13,35,840	-	13,35,840	0.23%	0.00%
Shivaprakash Deviah	3,45,000	-	3,45,000	0.06%	0.00%

- (f) The Company's capital management is intended to create value for shareholders. The assessment of Capital level and requirements are assessed having regard to long-and short term strategies of the Company and regulatory capital requirements of its businesses and constituent entities.

(g) Statement of changes in equity share capital

Particulars	Balance at the beginning of the reporting period	Changes in equity share capital during the year	Balance at the end of the reporting period
As at March 31, 2024	593.64	74.79	668.44
As at March 31, 2023	498.22	95.42	593.64

NOTE 25. OTHER EQUITY

Particulars	Attributable to the Owners						Total
	Securities Premium Reserve	Special Reserve Pursuant to Section 45 IC of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934*	Capital Reserve	Retained Earnings	Stock Compensation Reserve	Re-measurement of Actuarial Gains and Losses	
Balance at the beginning of the April 01, 2023	358.85	82.47	0.25	289.28	-	(2.34)	728.51
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	503.04	-	(1.88)	501.16
Additions	125.21	100.23	-	(100.23)	3.11	-	128.32
Sub Total	484.06	182.70	0.25	692.09	3.11	(4.22)	1,357.99
Interim Dividend / Final Dividend	-	-	-	(16.71)	-	-	(16.71)
Balance at the end of the March 31, 2024	484.06	182.70	0.25	675.38	3.11	(4.22)	1,341.28

Particulars	Attributable to the Owners						Total
	Securities Premium Reserve	Special Reserve Pursuant to Section 45 IC of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934*	Capital Reserve	Retained Earnings	Stock Compensation Reserve	Re-measurement of Actuarial Gains and Losses	
Balance at the beginning of the April 01, 2022	254.27	56.84	0.25	191.72	-	(2.02)	501.06
Total Comprehensive Income for the year	-	-	-	128.17	-	(0.32)	127.85
Additions	104.58	25.63	-	(25.63)	-	-	104.58
Sub Total	358.85	82.47	0.25	294.26	-	(2.34)	733.49
Final Dividend	-	-	-	(4.98)	-	-	(4.98)
Balance at the end of the March 31, 2023	358.85	82.47	0.25	289.28	-	(2.34)	728.51

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

*As per section 45-IC of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934, the Company is required to create a reserve fund at a rate of 20% of the net profit after tax of the Company every year. Considering the profit after tax for the year ended March 31, 2024, ₹ 100.23 Crore (P.Y. ₹ 25.63 Crore) being 20% of the profit after taxes for the year has been transferred from the Statement of Profit and Loss to Special Reserve.

The Board of Directors had recommended an interim dividend of ₹ 0.25 per equity share amounting to ₹ 16.71 Crore for the FY 2023-24 on January 15, 2024 which has been duly paid to the shareholders.

Accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

As per our attached report of even date.

**For Brahmayya & Co.,
Chartered Accountants**

Firm No. 000515S

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited**

G.Srinivas

Partner

M. No. 086761

N. Venkatesh

Managing Director

DIN : 01018821

D. Shivaprakash

Whole-Time Director

DIN : 02216802

Anantha Kumar T

Chief Financial Officer

Manoranjan Biswal

Company Secretary

Place: Bengaluru

Date: April 24, 2024

Place: Bengaluru

Date: April 24, 2024

Place: Bengaluru

Date: April 24, 2024

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 26. Interest Income

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024			Year Ended March 31, 2023		
	On Financial Assets measured at fair value through OCI	On Financial Assets measured at Amortized Cost	Interest Income on Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss	On Financial Assets measured at fair value through OCI	On Financial Assets measured at Amortized Cost	Interest Income on Financial Assets classified at fair value through profit or loss
Interest on Loans	-	2,377.06	-	-	1,521.97	-
Interest on deposits with Banks	-	28.94	-	-	17.66	-
Total	-	2,406.00	-	-	1,539.63	-

Note 27. Fee and Commission Income

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
	On Financial Assets measured at Amortized Cost	On Financial Assets measured at Amortized Cost
Income from Referral Fee	31.02	21.76
Income from Business Correspondents	196.71	56.72
Commission Income	62.05	20.09
Documentation Charges	4.27	2.10
Total	294.05	100.67

Note 28. Net gain on derecognition of financial instruments under amortized cost category

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Bad debts recovered	2.03	12.73
Amortization of Interest only strip	31.02	93.20
Total	33.05	105.93

Note 29. Other Income

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Profit on sale of investments	36.60	7.01
Miscellaneous Income	0.33	0.27
Total	36.93	7.28

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 30. Finance Cost

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024		Year Ended March 31, 2023	
	On Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	On Financial liabilities measured at Amortized Cost	On Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss	On Financial liabilities measured at Amortized Cost
Interest on Debt Securities	-	48.13	-	50.71
Interest on subordinated liabilities	-	71.32	0.33	28.35
Interest on Borrowings	-	685.86	-	465.20
Discount on Commercial Paper	-	13.16	-	2.72
Interest Expense on Other borrowings	-	11.75	-	10.97
Amortization of Processing Fees	-	45.07	-	25.99
Interest on Lease Liability	-	1.56	-	1.05
Documentation Charges.	-	0.16	-	0.21
Amortization of Debenture Issue Expenses	-	1.65	-	0.70
Other Borrowing Cost	-	1.73	-	0.75
Total	-	880.39	0.33	586.65

Note 31. Net loss on derecognition of financial instruments under amortized cost category

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Bad Debts Written off	388.73	450.91
Total	388.73	450.91

Note 32. Impairment On Financial Instruments

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024		Year Ended March 31, 2023	
	On Financial instruments measured at fair value through OCI	On Financial instruments measured at Amortized Cost	On Financial instruments measured at fair value through OCI	On Financial instruments measured at Amortized Cost
Loans - Expected Credit Loss	-	29.25	-	4.37
Total	-	29.25	-	4.37

Note 33. Employee Benefit Expenses

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Salaries and bonus	512.36	345.37
Contribution to provident and other funds	39.97	28.41
Leave Encashment	7.89	6.10
Gratuity	3.10	2.23
Share Based Payments to employees	3.11	-
Staff Welfare Expenses	24.78	11.76
Total	591.21	393.87

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

33.1 Gratuity Abridged Disclosure Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard - 19 "Employee Benefits" for the period April 01, 2023 - March 31, 2024

Details of defined benefit plan of gratuity are given below:

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
i) Changes in the Present Value of Obligation (PVO)		
PVO as at the beginning of the period	8.90	6.67
Interest Cost	0.65	0.38
Current service cost	2.56	1.96
Past service cost - (non vested benefits)	-	-
Past service cost - (vested benefits)	-	-
Liability Transferred In/ Acquisitions	-	-
Benefits paid	(1.46)	(0.47)
The Effect Of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates	-	-
Actuarial loss/(gain) on obligation - Due to Change in Demographic Assumptions	-	-
Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligations - Due to Change in Financial Assumptions	0.14	(1.37)
Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligations - Due to Experience	2.26	1.73
PVO as at the end of the year	13.04	8.90
ii) Changes in the Fair Value of Plan Assets		
Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Fair value of plan assets as at the beginning of the period	1.50	1.92
Interest Income	0.11	0.11
Contributions by the Employer	0.33	-
Benefits paid from the Fund	(1.46)	(0.47)
Return on Plan Assets, Excluding Interest Income	(0.11)	(0.07)
Fair value of plan assets as at the end of the period	0.37	1.50
iii) Amount recognized in the Balance Sheet and Related Analysis		
Present Value of Benefit Obligation at the end of the Period	(13.04)	(8.90)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Period	0.37	1.50
Funded Status - Deficit	(12.68)	(7.40)
Net Liability recognized in the balance sheet	(12.68)	(7.40)
iv) Net Interest Cost for Current Period		
Present Value of Benefit Obligation at the Beginning of the Period	8.90	6.67
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the Beginning of the Period	(1.50)	(1.92)
Net Liability at the Beginning	7.40	4.75
Interest Cost	0.65	0.38
Interest Income	(0.11)	(0.11)
Net Interest Cost for the Period	0.54	0.27
v) Expenses recognized in the Statement of Profit or Loss for Current Period		
Current service cost	2.56	1.96
Net Interest Cost	0.54	0.27
Past Service Cost	-	-
Expected Contributions by the Employees	-	-
(Gains)/Losses on Curtailments And Settlements	-	-
Net Effect of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates	-	-
Expenses recognized in the statement of profit and loss	3.10	2.23

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
vi) Expenses Recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) for Current Period		
Actuarial (Gains)/Losses on Obligation For the Period	2.40	0.36
Return on Plan Assets, Excluding Interest Income	0.11	0.07
Change in Asset Ceiling		
Net Expense For the Period Recognized in OCI	2.51	0.43
vii) Principal Actuarial Assumptions (Expressed as weighted averages)		
Discount Rate	7.16%	7.29%
Salary escalation rate	8.00%	8.00%
Attrition rate	For service 4 years and below: 35% p.a For service 5 years and above: 10% p.a	For service 4 years and below: 35% p.a For service 5 years and above: 10% p.a
Mortality Rate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ultimate
Expected rate of return on Plan Assets	7.16%	7.29%

Sensitivity Analysis

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2024	For the year ended March 31, 2023
Projected Benefit Obligation on Current Assumptions	13.04	8.90
Delta Effect of +1% Change in Rate of Discounting	(1.03)	(0.70)
Delta Effect of -1% Change in Rate of Discounting	1.12	0.77
Delta Effect of +1% Change in Rate of Salary Increase	1.22	0.81
Delta Effect of -1% Change in Rate of Salary Increase	(1.07)	(0.72)
Delta Effect of +1% Change in Rate of Employee Turnover	(0.19)	(0.12)
Delta Effect of -1% Change in Rate of Employee Turnover	0.20	0.12

The sensitivity analysis have been determined based on reasonably possible changes of the respective assumptions occurring at the end of the reporting period, while holding all other assumptions constant.

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the Defined Benefit Obligation as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated.

Furthermore, in presenting the above sensitivity analysis, the present value of the Defined Benefit Obligation has been calculated using the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period, which is the same method as applied in calculating the Defined Benefit Obligation as recognized in the balance sheet.

There was no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from prior years.

Notes

Gratuity is payable as per company's scheme as detailed in the report.

Actuarial gains/losses are recognized in the period of occurrence under Other Comprehensive Income (OCI). All above reported figures of OCI are gross of taxation.

Salary escalation & attrition rate are considered as advised by the entity; they appear to be in line with the industry practice considering promotion and demand & supply of the employees.

Maturity Analysis of Benefit Payments is undiscounted cashflows considering future salary, attrition & death in respective year for members as mentioned above.

Average Expected Future Service represents Estimated Term of Post - Employment Benefit Obligation.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

33.2 Leave Encashment

Particulars	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Projected Benefit obligation	8.44	5.89
Expense recognized in the Statement of P&L	7.89	6.10
Discount rate	7.16%	7.29%
Salary Escalation rate	8.00%	8.00%
Attrition rate	For service 4 years and below: 35%p.a For service 5 years and above: 10% p.a	For service 4 years and below: 35%p.a For service 5 years and above: 10% p.a
Mortality rate During the Employment	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ultimate	Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2012-14) Ultimate

33.3 Defined Contribution Plans:

The Company has recognized the following amounts as an expense and included in the Employee Benefit Expenses.

Particulars	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Contribution to Provident fund	31.59	22.60
Contribution to ESIC	8.27	5.75
Contribution to Labor Welfare Fund	0.10	0.06
Total	39.97	28.41

Note 34. Other Expenses

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Rent Expenses	30.83	21.57
Rates and Taxes	2.23	1.00
Marketing Expense	1.16	0.12
Bank Charges	24.23	17.53
Repairs and maintenance	3.83	2.02
Electricity	3.92	2.51
Communication Costs	5.64	5.38
Printing and stationery	8.68	8.81
Postage and courier	2.76	2.38
Advertisement and publicity	0.04	0.02
Payment to Auditors		
(i) As Auditors	0.18	0.17
(ii) For taxation matters	-	-
(iii) For company law matters	-	-
(iii) For Certification Works	0.02	0.01
(iv) Out of pocket expenses	0.02	0.03
Legal and Professional charges	20.35	14.67
Software Charges/ Technology Cost	26.84	16.49
Travelling and conveyance	52.45	40.09
Miscellaneous Expenses	20.70	12.83
Total	203.88	145.63

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 35. Income taxes

Amounts recognized in profit or loss

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Current tax expense		
Current year	148.40	13.77
Changes in estimates related to prior years	(0.06)	(1.63)
Deferred tax expense		
Origination and reversal of temporary differences	5.76	18.19

Amounts recognized in OCI

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024			Year Ended March 31, 2023		
	Before tax	Tax expense	Net of tax	Before tax	Tax expense	Net of tax
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss						
Remeasurements of defined benefit liability (asset)	(2.51)	0.63	(1.88)	(0.42)	0.11	(0.32)

Reconciliation of Effective Tax Rate:

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024 (Rate)	Year Ended March 31, 2024 (Amount)	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023 (Rate)	Year Ended March 31, 2023 (Amount)	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Profit before tax			657.14			158.51
Tax using the Bank's domestic tax rate	25.17%		165.39	25.17%		39.89
Tax effect of:						
Non-deductible		3.04	0.76		2.40	0.61
Tax-exempt income		-	-		-	-
Changes in the Estimates Taxes to previous year		-	(0.06)		-	(1.63)
Interest for deferment of advance tax		-	-		-	-
Deductible Income		(47.86)	(12.04)		(35.71)	(8.98)
Changes in the Deferred Tax Assets/Liabilities		0.20	0.05		1.80	0.45
Total income tax expense			154.10			30.34

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 36. Capital, Other Commitments and Contingent Liabilities at Balance Sheet date

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Contingent Liabilities and Commitments(to the extent not provided for)		
Claims against the Company not acknowledged as debt*	0.85	-
Guarantee excluding finance guarantee	-	-
Other money for which a company is contingently liable	-	-
Total	0.85	-
Commitments:		
Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account and not provided for	-	-
Other Commitments	-	-
Total	-	-

*Income Tax Demand

36.1 The Company has not been declared as wilful defaulter by any bank or financial institution or other lender.**36.2** As per the information available with us, the Company is not having any relationship with struck off Companies during the year.**36.3** During the year, the Company has not entered into any merger/amalgamations. Accordingly, Compliance with approved mergers is not applicable for the Company.**36.4** The Company does not have any undisclosed income that has been surrendered or disclosed as income during the year in the tax assessments under the Income Tax Act, 1961**36.5** During the year, the Company has not invested / traded in crypto currency or in virtual currency.**Note 37. Earnings Per Share:****Basic and Diluted Earnings Per Share ["EPS"] computed in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard - 33 "Earnings per share".**

Particulars		Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Face value of equity shares in ₹ fully paid up		668.44	593.64
BASIC			
Profit after tax as per Statement of Profit and Loss (Total operations)	A	503.04	128.18
Profit after tax (after minority)as per Statement of Profit and Loss from Continuing Operations	B	503.04	128.18
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares Outstanding	C	62,18,44,172	51,18,17,250
Basic EPS (In ₹) (i) Total operations	A/C	8.09	2.50
(ii) Continuing operations	B/C	8.09	2.50
DILUTED			
Weighted Average Number of Equity Shares for computation of basic EPS		62,18,44,172	51,18,17,250
Add: Potential Equity Shares on Account conversion of Employees Stock Options.		1,37,52,747	-
Weighted Average Number of Equity shares for computation of diluted EPS	D	63,55,96,919	51,18,17,250
Diluted EPS (In ₹) (i) Total operations	A/D	7.95	2.50
(ii) Continuing operations	B/D	7.95	2.50

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 38. Related Party Disclosures as per Indian Accounting Standard – 24 "Related Party Disclosure" for the year ended March 31, 2024

(a) Name of the related parties with whom transactions have been entered during the year and description of relationship:

Nature of Relationship	Name of the Related Party
Holding Company	IIFL Finance Limited
Subsidiary Company	-
Group company	IIFL Home Finance Limited
Others	360 One Wam Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Management Limited IIFL Wealth Prime Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Finance Limited) IIFL Securities Limited IIFL Management Services Limited
Key Management Personnel	Mr. N. Venkatesh, Managing Director Mr. D. Shivaprakash, Whole-time Director Mr. Anantha Kumar T, Chief Financial Officer
Non Executive Director	Mr. Venkataraman Rajamani, Non Executive Director (Additional Director)
Independent Directors	*Mr. A. Vikraman, Independent Director *Mr. A. Ramanathan, Independent Director *Mr. Badrinarayan Seshadri, Independent Director Ms. Malini B Eden, Women Director Mr. Govinda Rajulu Chintala, Independent Director (Additional Director) Mr. Kalengada Mandanna Nanaiah, Independent Director (Additional Director) <i>*Please note: Mr. Badrinarayanan Seshadri, Mr. Vikraman Ampalakkat and Mr. Ramanathan Annamalai retired from the Board of Directors of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited due to the completion of tenures as an Independent Directors with effect from March 31, 2024.</i>

(b) Disclosure of Transactions and Outstanding Balances with Related Parties

Nature of Transaction	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Service Fee on Business Correspondence- Income		
IIFL Finance Limited	196.71	56.72
Interest Expense		
IIFL Finance Limited	6.24	1.03
IIFL Home Finance Limited	5.51	9.94
360 One Wam Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	1.50	8.84
IIFL Wealth Prime Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Finance Limited)	-	4.37
Interest Income		
IIFL Finance Limited	7.26	-
IIFL Securities Limited	0.00	-
Dividend Paid		
IIFL Finance Limited	16.64	3.71
IIFL Home Finance Limited	-	1.25
Narayanaswamy Venkatesh	0.06	0.01
Shivaprakash Deviah	0.01	0.00
Venkatakrishnama Appanaidu Narayanaswamy	0.00	0.01
Anitha Shivaprakash	0.00	0.00
Prema Narayanaswamy	0.00	-
Vidhya Anand	0.00	-
Arranger Fee Expenses		
IIFL Management Services Limited	-	0.50
Brokerage Expense/Other Expense		
IIFL Securities Limited	4.27	-
360 One Wam Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	-	0.09
Reimbursement of Expenses		

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Nature of Transaction	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
IIFL Finance Limited	-	0.03
Cash Credit Facility Received		
Inter Corporate Deposit Received from IIFL Finance Limited	300.00	100.00
Inter Corporate Deposit Repaid to IIFL Finance Limited	300.00	100.00
Inter Corporate Deposit Received from IIFL Home Finance Limited	400.00	775.00
Inter Corporate Deposit Repaid to IIFL Home Finance Limited	400.00	775.00
Cash Credit Facility Given		
Inter Corporate Deposit Given to IIFL Finance Limited	1,100.00	-
Inter Corporate Deposit Repaid by IIFL Finance Limited	1,100.00	-
Share Capital and Securities Premium		
Equity Share Capital Received		
IIFL Finance Limited	74.79	95.42
Securities Premium		
IIFL Finance Limited	125.21	104.58
Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel		
Sitting Fees paid	0.26	0.16
Short term Employee benefit	4.99	4.07
Others	0.33	-
Outstanding Balance		
Sundry Receivable - IIFL Finance Limited (after TDS deduction)	23.25	7.18
Sundry Receivable - IIFL Securities Limited (after TDS deduction)	0.00	-
Market Linked Debentures	-	-
IIFL Wealth Prime Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Finance Limited)	-	11.97
360 One Wam Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	3.54	24.20

*₹ 0.00 Crore represents amount less than ₹ 50,000.

Disclosures of Transactions Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) of SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015:

Name of the Entity	As at March 31, 2024	
	Outstanding Amount	Maximum Amount outstanding during the year
IIFL Finance Limited	-	600.00
IIFL Home Finance Limited	-	250.00
360 One Wam Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	3.54	3.54

Name of the Entity	As at March 31, 2023	
	Outstanding Amount	Maximum Amount outstanding during the year
IIFL Finance Limited	-	100.00
IIFL Home Finance Limited	-	350.00
IIFL Wealth Prime Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Finance Limited)	11.97	11.97
360 One Wam Limited (Erstwhile IIFL Wealth Management Limited)	24.20	24.20

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 39. Maturity Analysis of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2024

Particulars	March 31, 2024	Current	Non Current
ASSETS			
1 Financial Assets			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	822.45	822.45	-
(b) Bank Balance other than (a) above	450.97	264.88	186.09
(c) Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-
(d) Receivables			-
Trade Receivables	40.95	40.95	-
(e) Loans	9,411.37	5,593.99	3,817.38
(f) Investments	370.54	199.94	170.60
(g) Other Financial assets	186.91	154.08	32.83
2 Non-financial Assets			-
(a) Other non-financial assets	11.46	9.54	1.92
(b) Current tax assets (Net)	22.57	22.57	-
(c) Deferred tax Assets (Net)	39.91	-	39.91
(d) Investment Property	0.05	-	0.05
(e) Property, Plant and Equipment	28.47	-	28.47
(f) Right to Use	14.61	-	14.61
(g) Capital work-in-progress	-	-	-
(h) Other Intangible assets	-	-	-
Total Assets	11,400.26	7,108.40	4,291.86
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
LIABILITIES			
1 Financial Liabilities			
(a) Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-
(b) Payables			
(i) Trade Payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	25.91	25.91	-
(c) Debt Securities	1,076.84	422.89	653.95
(d) Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)	7,123.34	4,620.99	2,502.35
(e) Unsecured/ Subordinated Liabilities	804.51	256.97	547.55
(f) Lease Liability	16.11	4.00	12.11
(g) Other financial liabilities	271.47	271.47	-
2 Non-Financial Liabilities			-
(a) Current tax liabilities (Net)	-	-	-
(b) Provisions	21.12	12.67	8.45
(c) Other non-financial liabilities	51.24	51.24	-
3 Equity			-
(a) Equity Share capital	668.44	-	668.44
(b) Other Equity	1,341.28	-	1,341.28
Total Liabilities and Equity	11,400.26	5,666.14	5,734.12

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Maturity Analysis of assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2023

Particulars	March 31, 2023	Current	Non Current
ASSETS			
1 Financial Assets			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	227.11	226.82	0.29
(b) Bank Balance other than (a) above	382.39	201.74	180.65
(c) Derivative financial instruments	9.22	9.22	-
(d) Receivables			-
Trade Receivables	17.98	17.98	-
(e) Loans	7,736.08	4,439.50	3,296.58
(f) Investments	160.42	-	160.42
(g) Other Financial assets	289.48	272.10	17.38
2 Non-financial Assets			
(a) Other non-financial assets	5.70	5.66	0.04
(b) Current tax assets (Net)	2.12	2.12	-
(c) Deferred tax Assets (Net)	45.04	-	45.04
(d) Investment Property	0.05	-	0.05
(e) Property, Plant and Equipment	20.36	-	20.36
(f) Right to Use	8.15	-	8.15
(g) Capital work-in-progress	-	-	-
(h) Other Intangible assets	-	-	-
Total Assets	8,904.10	5,175.14	3,728.96
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
LIABILITIES			
1 Financial Liabilities			
(a) Derivative financial instruments	9.22	9.22	-
(b) Payables			
(i) Trade Payables			
(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	-	-	-
(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises	20.38	20.38	-
(c) Debt Securities	477.00	318.01	158.99
(d) Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)	6,328.70	3,769.17	2,559.53
(e) Unsecured/ Subordinated Liabilities	464.60	91.00	373.60
(f) Lease Liability	9.21	1.90	7.31
(g) Other financial liabilities	232.80	232.80	-
2 Non-Financial Liabilities			
(a) Current tax liabilities (Net)	0.18	0.18	
(b) Provisions	13.29	10.20	3.09
(c) Other non-financial liabilities	26.57	26.57	-
3 Equity			
(a) Equity Share capital	593.64	-	593.64
(b) Other Equity	728.51	-	728.50
Total Liabilities and Equity	8,904.10	4,479.44	4,424.66

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 40. Financial Risk Management

a) Credit Risk

Credit Risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Company. The Company has adopted a policy of only dealing with creditworthy counterparties and obtaining sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. The exposure is continuously monitored.

Trade Receivables and Other financial assets

Credit risk with respect to trade receivables and other financial assets are extremely low. Trade receivables are primarily from other services provided, historically company has not suffered any defaults. Based on the credit assessment the historical trend of low default is expected to continue. No provision for expected credit loss has been Trade Receivables and Other financial assets.

Loans

The following table sets out information about credit quality of loan assets measured at amortized cost based on Number of Days past due information. The amount represents gross carrying amount.

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
Gross Carrying value of loan Assets		
Stage-1 (Less than 30 Days)	9,444.81	7,593.73
Stage-2 (30-90 Days)	78.68	235.45
Stage-3 (More than 90 Days)	185.21	169.35
Total Gross Carrying value on Reporting Date	9,708.70	7,998.53

Credit Quality

Financial services business has a comprehensive framework for monitoring credit quality of its retail and other loans based on days past due monitoring. Repayment by individual customers and portfolio is tracked regularly and required steps for recovery is taken through follow ups and legal recourse.

Inputs considered in the ECL model

In assessing the impairment of loans assets under Expected Credit Loss (ECL) Model, the loan assets have been segmented into three stages.

The three stages reflect the general pattern of credit deterioration of a financial instrument. The differences in accounting between stages relate to the recognition of expected credit losses and the calculation and presentation of interest revenue.

The Company categorizes loan assets into stages based on the Days Past Due status:

- Stage 1: up to 30 Days Past Due
- Stage 2: 31-90 Days Past Due
- Stage 3: More than 90 Days Past Due

Definition of Default

The default definition used is consistent with the one used for regulatory purposes and is defined as 90 days past due (DPD) for any facility or tagging the facility as "impaired" for internal credit management purposes.

Estimation Technique

Exposure at default (EAD) is the maximum exposure as on the date of provision which includes both principal outstanding and interest. Interest is the total of interest outstanding and interest accrued but not due. Interest is not considered for stage 3 portfolio.

Loss given default (LGD) estimates the normalized loss which company incurs post customer default. It is computed through recovery observed in delinquent accounts over a period of time. It is always expressed as % of outstanding amount and not in count. LGD is common for all three stages and is based on loss in past portfolio.

Effective Interest rate (EIR) is the rate that discounts estimated future cash flows through the expected life of financial instrument.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Probability of default (PD) is the likelihood that customer will default on loan in time horizon. 12-month flow-rate model has been used to calculate historical Probability of Default rates. Macroeconomic factors have been used to derive forward looking default rates

Assessment of significant increase in credit risk

When determining whether the risk of default has increased significantly since initial recognition, the financial services business considers both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on the business historical experience, including forward-looking information. The financial services business considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost and effort.

The financial services business uses the number of days past due to classify a financial instrument in low credit risk category and to determine significant increase in credit risk in retail. As a backstop, the financial services business considers that a significant increase in credit risk occurs no later than when an asset is more than 30 days past due.

At initial recognition, allowance is required for expected credit losses ('ECL') resulting from default events that are possible within the next 12 months ('12-month ECL'). In the event of a significant increase in credit risk, allowance (or provision) is required for ECL resulting from all possible default events over the expected life of the financial instrument ('lifetime ECL').

Impairment loss

The expected credit loss allowance provision is determined as follows:

Particulars	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Gross Balance as at March 31, 2024	9,444.81	78.68	185.21	9,708.70
Expected Credit Loss	116.49	17.11	152.84	286.44
Expected Credit Loss Rate	1.23%	21.75%	82.52%	2.95%
Net of Impairment Provision	9,328.32	61.57	32.37	9,422.26

Particulars	Stage 1	Stage 2	Stage 3	Total
Gross Balance as at March 31, 2023	7,593.73	235.45	169.35	7,998.53
Expected Credit Loss	141.57	10.61	105.04	257.22
Expected Credit Loss Rate	1.86%	4.51%	62.03%	3.22%
Net of Impairment Provision	7,452.16	224.84	64.31	7,741.31

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

The following tables show reconciliations from the opening to the closing balance of the loss allowance by class of financial instrument.

Reconciliation of loss allowance	Financial Assets where loss allowance measured at 12-month ECL		Financial assets for which credit risk has increased significantly and credit not impaired		Financial assets for which credit risk has increased significantly and credit impaired		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
Opening ECL April 01, 2023	139.58	1.99	9.78	0.83	105.04	-	254.40
Incremental loans disbursed in FY 2023-24	92.27	0.69	7.45	0.35	43.25	-	142.97
Loans closed/written off during the year	(34.80)	(0.49)	(8.93)	(0.80)	(99.13)	-	(142.86)
Stage same in both years- change in provisioning	(75.62)	(1.25)	0.12	0.00	0.89	-	(74.59)
Movement of stages due to asset reclassification	(5.80)	(0.08)	7.94	0.37	102.77	-	104.91
Closing ECL March 31, 2024	115.63	0.86	16.36	0.75	152.84	-	284.83

(Amount in ₹ Crore)

Reconciliation of loss allowance	Financial Assets where loss allowance measured at 12-month ECL		Financial assets for which credit risk has increased significantly and credit not impaired		Financial assets for which credit risk has increased significantly and credit impaired		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
Opening ECL April 01, 2022	108.19	0.67	15.28	0.55	130.13	-	253.60
Incremental loans disbursed in FY 2022-23	124.59	1.74	6.46	0.57	47.93	-	178.98
Loans closed/written off during the year	(43.66)	(0.27)	(13.79)	(0.49)	(113.26)	-	(170.71)
Stage same in both years- change in provisioning	(44.39)	(0.13)	(0.29)	(0.01)	(1.93)	-	(46.61)
Movement of stages due to asset reclassification	(5.15)	(0.02)	2.12	0.21	42.17	-	39.14
Closing ECL March 31, 2023	139.58	1.99	9.78	0.83	105.04	-	254.40

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

The following tables show reconciliations from the opening to the closing balance of the exposure at default (EAD) (Principal & Interest) by class of financial instrument.

Exposure at Default	Financial Assets where loss allowance measured at 12-month ECL		Financial assets for which credit risk has increased significantly and credit not impaired		Financial assets for which credit risk has increased significantly and credit impaired		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
Opening EAD April 01, 2023	7,593.73	52.88	235.45	11.10	169.35	-	7,998.53
Incremental loans disbursed in FY 2023-24	7,537.58	56.55	36.07	1.66	52.41	-	7,626.06
Loans closed/written off during the year	(1,893.35)	(13.00)	(214.56)	(10.22)	(159.76)	-	(2,267.67)
Stage same in both years- change in provisioning	(3,478.50)	(24.36)	(1.54)	(0.06)	(1.03)	-	(3,481.07)
Movement of stages due to asset reclassification	(314.65)	(2.15)	23.26	1.12	124.24	-	(167.15)
Closing EAD March 31, 2024	9,444.81	69.92	78.68	3.60	185.21	-	9,708.70

Exposure at Default	Financial Assets where loss allowance measured at 12-month ECL		Financial assets for which credit risk has increased significantly and credit not impaired		Financial assets for which credit risk has increased significantly and credit impaired		Total
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	
Opening EAD April 01, 2022	5,230.66	35.63	364.63	13.14	177.44	-	5,772.73
Incremental loans disbursed in FY 2022-23	6,777.92	46.18	155.45	7.62	77.30	-	7,010.67
Loans closed/written off during the year	(2,111.78)	(14.26)	(329.11)	(12.09)	(154.45)	-	(2,595.34)
Stage same in both years- change in provisioning	(2,054.96)	(13.72)	(6.78)	(0.30)	(0.72)	-	(2,062.46)
Movement of stages due to asset reclassification	(248.11)	(0.95)	51.26	2.73	69.78	-	(127.07)
Closing EAD March 31, 2023	7,593.73	52.88	235.45	11.10	169.35	-	7,998.53

(Amount in ₹ Crore)

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

b) Liquidity risk

(i) Financing arrangements

The Company had access to the following undrawn borrowing facilities at the end of the reporting period:

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Floating rate		
Expiring within one year	1,206.50	334.00
Expiring beyond one year	-	-
Total	1,206.50	334.00

(ii) Maturities of financial liabilities

The tables below analyze the Company's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on their contractual maturities for:

- all non-derivative financial liabilities, and
- net and gross settled derivative financial instruments for which the contractual maturities are essential for an understanding of the timing of the cash flows.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

Contractual maturities of financial liabilities - March 31, 2024	Less than 3 months	3 to 6 months	6 months to 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	More than 5 years
Non-derivatives					
Borrowings	1,831.61	1,344.59	2,124.64	3,335.87	367.98
- Term Loans - Banks	947.31	923.96	1,538.81	1,643.91	-
- Term Loans - Others	307.25	344.09	559.57	858.45	-
- Commercial Paper	181.99	50.00	-	-	-
- NCD-Secured	184.87	-	6.03	653.95	-
- NCD-Unsecured	210.19	26.54	20.23	179.56	367.98
- Cash Credit/Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-
- Secutization	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	25.91	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities	271.47	-	-	-	-
Lease Liability	0.97	1.00	2.03	11.68	0.43
Total non-derivative liabilities	2,129.96	1,345.58	2,126.67	3,347.55	368.41
Derivative liabilities					
Embedded Derivative	-	-	-	-	-
Total derivative liabilities	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Contractual maturities of financial liabilities - March 31, 2023	Less than 3 months	3 to 6 months	6 months to 1 year	Between 1 and 5 years	More than 5 years
Non-derivatives					
Borrowings	1,104.24	1,154.02	1,905.64	2,857.45	175.00
- Term Loans - Banks	665.12	713.68	1,257.14	1,675.92	-
- Term Loans - Others	259.12	292.84	588.50	890.23	-
- Commercial Paper	-	-	-	-	-
- NCD-Secured	175.00	130.00	-	133.80	-
- NCD-Unsecured	5.00	17.50	60.00	157.50	175.00
- Cash Credit/Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-
- Secutization	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables	20.38				
Other financial liabilities	214.53	18.27			
Lease Liability	0.46	0.47	0.96	7.31	
Total non-derivative liabilities	1,339.61	1,172.76	1,906.60	2,864.76	175.00
Derivative liabilities					
Embedded Derivative	-	-	9.22		-
Total derivative liabilities	-	-	9.22	-	-

Note 40. Financial Risk Management

Market Risk is the risk that the fair value or the future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market factor. Such changes in the values of financial instruments may result from changes in the interest rates, credit, liquidity, and other market changes. The Company is exposed to two types of market risk as follows:

c) Interest rate risk exposure

The exposure of the Company's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Variable rate borrowings	5,472.44	4,852.98
Fixed Rate of Borrowings	3,430.46	2,343.37
Total	8,902.90	7,196.35

As at the end of the reporting period, the Company had the following variable rate borrowings outstanding:

Particulars	March 31, 2024			March 31, 2023		
	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Balance	% of total loans	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Balance	% of total loans
Bank Loans	10.38%	5,472.44	61.47%	10.38%	4,852.98	67.44%

Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates. Other components of equity change as a result of an increase/decrease in the fair value of the cash flow hedges related to borrowings.

Particulars	Impact on profit after tax		Impact on other components of equity	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Interest rates – increase by 30 basis points	12.57	11.77	Nil	Nil
Interest rates – decrease by 30 basis points	(12.57)	(11.77)	Nil	Nil

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

d) Price Risk Exposure

The Company's exposure to assets having price risk is as under

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Market Value as on March 31, 2024	0.05	-
Market Value as on March 31, 2023	0.05	-

To manage its price risk arising from investments in equity securities, the Company diversifies its portfolio. Diversification of the portfolio is done in accordance with the limits set by the Company.

Sensitivity

The table below summarizes the impact of increases/decreases of the index on the Company's equity and profit for the period. The analysis is based on the assumption that the equity index had increased by 5% or decreased by 5% with all other variables held constant, and that all the Company's equity instruments moved in line with the index.

Particulars	Impact on profit after tax		Impact on other components of equity	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Increase by 5%	0.00	0.00	Nil	Nil
Decrease by 5%	(0.00)	(0.00)	Nil	Nil

e) Foreign Currency Risk Exposure

The Company is not exposed to foreign currency fluctuation risk for its External Commercial Borrowings (ECB).

Note 41. Corporate Social Responsibility

During the year, the Company incurred an aggregate amount of ₹ 2.67 Crore (P.Y. ₹ 2.29 Crore) towards corporate social responsibility in compliance of Section 135 of Companies Act 2013 read with relevant schedule and rules made thereunder. The details of CSR Spend are given below:

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
(a) Gross amount required to be spent by the Company during the Year	1.38	1.88
(b) Excess/(Shortfall) amount spent in previous financial year carried forward	(0.85)	(1.27)
(c) Net amount required to be spent during the year (a-b)	2.23	3.14
(d) Amount spent during the year**		
(i) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-
(ii) On purpose other than (i) above	2.67	2.29
(e) Excess/(Shortfall) at the end of the year (d-c)	0.44	(0.85)
(f) Total of previous year shortfall		
(g) Reason for shortfall	NA	
(h) Nature of CSR activities,	All the CSR activities of IIFL Samasta Finance are aligned towards improving the quality of life of the community. However, Our CSR activities focuses on Livestock Development, Women empowerment, education, health and skill development .	
(i) Details of related party transactions	-	-
(j) Provision made during the year	-	-

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Details of Ongoing Project

Opening Balance		Amount required to be spent during the year	Amount spent during the year		Closing Balance	
Within Company	In Separate CSR Unspent a/c		From Company's Bank A/c	From Separate CSR Unspent A/c	With Company	In Separate CSR Unspent a/c
-	0.85	1.38	1.82	0.85	(0.44)	0.00

Details of Unspent amount

(₹ in Crore)

Opening Balance	Amount deposited in Specified Fund of Sch. VII within 6 months	Amount required to be spent during the year	Amount spent during the year	Closing Balance
0.85	0.85	1.38	2.67	-

Note 42. Additional Information**a) Asset Classification & Provisioning:**

As per MCA press release no 11/10/2009 CL - V dated January 18, 2016, the Company adopted Ind AS notified under Sec 133 of CA 2013, from April 01, 2018. Pursuant to which the Company has made provision for loss as per ECL under Ind AS 109, Financial Instruments. Consequently the provision for loss is not on the basis of the Prudential Norms of the Reserve Bank of India.

b) Disclosure Pursuant to Reserve Bank of India Notification DNBS.200/CGM (PK)-2008 dated August 01, 2008**i) Capital to risk Assets ratio (CRAR) (computed as per the method prescribed by RBI)**

Particulars	As on March 31, 2024	As on March 31, 2023
	₹	₹
Tier I Capital	1,715.94	1,097.86
Tier II Capital	613.39	296.73
Total Capital Funds	2,329.33	1,394.59
Total Risk Weighted Assets	9,710.95	8,138.62
CRAR - Tier I Capital (%)	17.67%	13.49%
CRAR - Tier II Capital (%)	6.32%	3.65%
CRAR (%)	23.99%	17.14%

ii) Exposure to Real Estate Sector (Direct & Indirect Exposure) – Nil (PY: Nil)**iii) Amount of Subordinated Debt raised as Tier II Capital – ₹ 347 Crore (PY: ₹ 175 Crore)****iv) Exposure to Capital Markets – Nil****v) Details of Single Borrower Limit (SGL)/Group Borrower Limit (GBL) exceeded by the NBFC**

During the year ended March 31, 2024 and previous year ended March 31, 2023, the Company's credit exposures to single borrowers and group borrowers were within the limits prescribed under extant RBI guidelines.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

vi) Ratings assigned during the year	As on March 31, 2024	As on March 31, 2023
a) MFI Grading	CRISIL M1C1	CRISIL M1C1
b) Bank loan rating	CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing (Placed on 'Rating Watch with Developing Implications')	CRISIL AA-/Stable
c) NCD rating-	IND AA-/Rating Watch with Negative Implications CRISIL AA-/Watch Developing (Placed on 'Rating Watch with Developing Implications') ACUITE AA Reaffirmed Rating Watch with Negative Implications	CRISIL AA-/Stable
d) MLD rating	ACUITE AA Reaffirmed Rating Watch with Negative Implications CRISIL PP-MLD AA-/ Watch Developing (Placed on 'Rating Watch with Developing Implications')	CRISIL PP- MLD AA-/Stable
e) CP rating-	CRISIL A1+ ACUITE A1+ Rating Watch with Negative Implications	CRISIL A1+

vii) Maturity Pattern of Assets and Liabilities

Maturity pattern of certain items of assets and liabilities as on March 31, 2024

Particulars	Liabilities					Assets		
	Borrowings from Banks	Borrowings from NBFC/FI	NCD-Secured / Commercial Paper	NCD- Unsecured	Cash Credit/ Overdraft	Advances (Loan portfolio outstanding)	FD with Banks (Free of Lien)	Investments
Up to one month	226.11	63.65	268.80	104.17	-	536.44	11.57	199.94
Over one month to 2 months	324.75	90.46	-	9.17	-	463.53	400.00	-
Over 2 months up to 3 months	391.21	153.14	50.00	4.17	-	446.91	-	-
Over 3 months up to 6 months	931.85	344.09	50.00	17.50	-	1,400.39	-	-
Over 6 months to 1 year	1,548.44	559.57	-	22.50	-	2,721.61	-	-
Over 1 year to 3 years	1,638.86	858.45	423.91	50.00	-	4,097.45	-	170.55
Over 3 years to 5 years	12.00	-	238.10	150.00	-	26.05	-	-
Over 5 years	-	-	-	372.00	-	16.32	-	0.05
	5,073.22	2,069.37	1,030.81	729.51	-	9,708.70	411.57	370.54

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 43. Disclosure Pursuant to Reserve Bank of India Notification DNBS.193DG (VL) 2007 dated February 22, 2007:

Sl No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
		Amount Outstanding	Amount Overdue	Amount Outstanding	Amount Overdue
	LIABILITIES	(₹)	(₹)	(₹)	(₹)
1	Loan and Advances availed by the NBFC inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid:				
A	Debentures	-	-	-	-
	- Secured	858.01	-	477.93	-
	- Unsecured	834.53	-	481.20	-
	(Other than falling the meaning of Public Deposits)	-	-	-	-
B	Deferred Credits	-	-	-	-
C	Term Loan	7,158.43	-	6,360.45	-
D	Inter-corporate Loans & Borrowings	-	-	-	-
E	Commercial Paper	235.00	-	-	-
F	Public Deposits	-	-	-	-
G	Other Loans – Vehicle Loan	-	-	-	-
	Other Loans – Non Convertible Debentures	-	-	-	-

Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Outstanding	Amount Outstanding
		As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
2	Break-up of (1) (f) above (Outstanding public deposits inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid)		
	(a) In the form of Unsecured debentures	-	-
	(b) In the form of partly secured debentures i.e. debentures where there is a shortfall in the value of security	-	-
	(c) Other Public Deposit	-	-
	Assets		
3	Break-up of Loans & Advances including Bills Receivables [Other than those included in (4) below]		
	(a) Secured	72.24	37.24
	(b) Unsecured	9,625.57	7,956.06
4	Breakup of Leased and Stock on Hire and other Assets counting towards AFC activities		
(i)	Lease assets including Lease rentals under sundry debtors:		
	(a) Finance Lease	-	-
	(b) Operating Lease	-	-
(ii)	Stock on Hire including Hire Charges under sundry debtors:		
	(a) Assets on Hire	-	-
	(b) Repossessed Assets	-	-
(iii)	Other Loans counting towards AFC Activities		
	(a) Loans where assets have been repossessed	-	-
	(b) Loans other than (a) above	-	-
5	Break-up of Investments Current Investments		
I	Quoted:		
(i)	Shares: (a) Equity	-	-
	(b) Preference	-	-
(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-	-
(iii)	Units of Mutual Funds	-	-
(iv)	Government Securities	199.94	-
(v)	Others	-	-

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

SI No.	Particulars	Amount Outstanding	Amount Outstanding
		As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
II	Unquoted:		
(i)	Shares: (a) Equity	-	-
	(b) Preference	-	-
(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-	-
(iii)	Units of Mutual Funds	-	-
(iv)	Government Securities	-	-
(v)	Others	-	-
	Long term Investments		
I	Quoted:		
(i)	Shares: (a) Equity	-	-
	(b) Preference	-	-
(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-	-
(iii)	Units of Mutual Funds	-	-
(iv)	Government Securities	-	-
(v)	Others	-	9.22
II	Unquoted:		
(i)	Shares: (a) Equity	0.05	0.05
	(b) Preference	-	-
(ii)	Debentures and Bonds	-	-
(iii)	Units of Mutual Funds	-	-
(iv)	Government Securities	-	-
(v)	Others	170.55	160.37

6. Borrower Group wise classification of Assets Financed as in (3) and (4) above

SI No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		
		Amount in (₹) (Gross of Provisions)		
		Secured	Unsecured	Total
1	Related Parties			
	(a) Subsidiaries	-	-	-
	(b) Companies in the same group	-	-	-
	(c) Other Related Parties	-	-	-
2	Other than related parties	72.24	9,625.57	9,697.81
	Total	72.24	9,625.57	9,697.81

SI No.	Particulars	As at March 31, 2023		
		Amount in (₹) (Gross of Provisions)		
		Secured	Unsecured	Total
1	Related Parties			
	(a) Subsidiaries	-	-	-
	(b) Companies in the same group	-	-	-
	(c) Other Related Parties	-	-	-
2	Other than related parties	37.24	7,956.06	7,993.30
	Total	37.24	7,956.06	7,993.30

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

7. Investor Group-wise classification of all investments (Current and Long Term) in Share and Securities (both Quoted and Unquoted):

Sl No.	Category	Market Value / Breakup value or Fair Value or Net Assets Value	Book Value (₹)
1	Related Parties		
	(a) Subsidiaries	-	-
	(b) Companies in the same group	-	-
	(c) Other Related Parties	-	-
2	Other than related parties	370.54	370.54
	Total	370.54	370.54

8. Other Information

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	As on March 31, 2024	As on March 31, 2023
	Amount	Amount
(i) Gross Non - Performing Assets		
(a) Related Parties	-	-
(b) Other than Related Parties	185.21	169.35
(ii) Net Non - Performing Assets		
(a) Related Parties	-	-
(b) Other than Related Parties	32.37	64.31
(iii) Assets acquired in Satisfaction of Debt	-	-

Note 44. The Company has not disbursed any loan against security of gold.**Note 45. Securitization / Assignment of Loans**

During the year the Company has sold loans through direct Securitization / assignments. The information on direct assignment activity of the Company as an Originator / Assignor is as shown below:

(₹ in Crore)

Particulars	Year ended March 31, 2024	Year ended March 31, 2023
	(₹)	(₹)
Total number of loans securitized / assigned		
a. Through Direct assignment	0.09	0.08
b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
Total	0.09	0.08
Total book value of loans securitized / assigned		
a. Through Direct assignment	3,137.31	2,580.76
b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
Total	3,137.31	2,580.76
Sale consideration received for loans securitized / assigned		
a. Through Direct assignment	2,823.57	2,307.48
b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
Total	2,823.57	2,307.48
MFI Loans Subordinated as Credit Enhancement on Assets Derecognized		
a. Through Direct assignment	-	-
b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
Total		
Income recognized in the statement of profit and loss		
a. Through Direct assignment	336.25	145.18
b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
Total	336.25	145.18

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
	Year ended March 31, 2024 (₹)	Year ended March 31, 2023 (₹)
Income deferred on securitized transactions		
a. Through Direct assignment	31.02	93.20
b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
Total	31.02	93.20
Balance of loans assigned / securitized as at the balance sheet date		
a. Through Direct assignment	1,914.73	1,620.51
b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
Total	1,914.73	1,620.51
Cash collateral provided and outstanding as at the balance sheet date		
a. Through Direct assignment	-	-
b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
Total	-	-

Disclosure to be made under Securitization guidelines issued by Reserve Bank of India vide policy no. DNBS. PD. No. 301/3.10.01/2012-13 dated August 21, 2012.

Sl No.	Particulars	(₹ in Crore)	
		Year ended March 31, 2024 (₹)	Year ended March 31, 2023 (₹)
1	No. of SPVs sponsored by the NBFC for Securitization transactions		
	a. Through Direct assignment	16.00	10.00
	b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
	Total	16.00	10.00
2	Total amount of securitized assets as per the books of the SPVs sponsored by the Company		
	a. Through Direct assignment	3,137.31	2,580.76
	b. Through Pass through Certificates	-	-
	Total	3,137.31	2,580.76
3	Total amount of exposures retained by the Company to comply with MRR as on the date of balance sheet	-	-
	i) Off-Balance Sheet exposures		
	a) First Loss	-	-
	b) Others	-	-
	ii) On-Balance Sheet exposures		
	a) First Loss (in the form of Fixed Deposit)	-	-
	b) Others	-	-
4	Amount of exposures to securitization transactions other than MRR		
	i) Off-Balance Sheet exposures	-	-
	a) Exposure to own securitization		
	First Loss	-	-
	Others	-	-
	b) Exposure to third party securitization transaction		
	First Loss	-	-
	Others	-	-
	ii) On-Balance Sheet exposures		
	a) Exposure to own securitization		
	First Loss	-	-
	Others	-	-
	b) Exposure to third party securitization transaction		
	First Loss	-	-
	Others	-	-

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 46. Disclosure Pursuant to Reserve Bank of India Notification DOR (NBFC).CC.PD.No.109/22.10.106/2019-20 dated March 13, 2020:

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms for the year ended March 31, 2024

MFI loan book

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset Classification as per IND AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per IND AS 109	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under IND AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP Norms	Difference between IND AS 109 provisions & IRACP Norms
1	2	3	4	5	6	7 = 4-6
Performing Assets						
Standard	Stage 1	8,551.00	105.55	8,445.45	34.20	71.35
	Stage 2	64.78	14.22	50.56	0.26	13.96
Subtotal		8,615.78	119.77	8,496.01	34.46	85.31
Non Performing Assets (NPA)						
Substandard	Stage 3	136.02	112.24	23.78	71.30	40.94
Doubtful- upto 1 Year	Stage 3	3.54	2.92	0.62	1.86	1.07
1 to 3 Years	Stage 3	1.34	1.11	0.23	0.70	0.40
More than 3 Years	Stage 3	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.01
Subtotal for Doubtful		140.93	116.29	24.64	73.87	42.42
Loss	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for NPA						
Other Items such as guarantees, Loan Commitments etc. Which are in the scope of IND AS 109 but not covered under current income recognition, Asset Classification, Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal						
Total	Stage 1	8,551.00	105.55	8,445.45	34.20	71.35
	Stage 2	64.78	14.22	50.56	0.26	13.96
	Stage 3	140.93	116.29	24.64	73.87	42.42
	Total	8,756.71	236.06	8,520.66	108.34	127.73

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Non - MFI loan book								
Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset Classification as per IND AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per IND AS 109	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under IND AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP Norms	Difference between IND AS 109 provisions & IRACP Norms		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7= 4-6		
Performing Assets								
Standard	Stage 1	893.81	10.94	882.86	3.58	7.37		
	Stage 2	13.90	2.89	11.01	0.06	2.84		
Subtotal		907.71	13.83	893.87	3.64	10.21		
Non Performing Assets (NPA)								
Substandard	Stage 3	43.13	35.59	7.54	22.61	12.98		
Doubtful- upto 1 Year	Stage 3	1.11	0.92	0.19	0.58	0.33		
1 to 3 Years	Stage 3	0.04	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.01		
More than 3 Years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-		
Subtotal for Doubtful		44.28	36.54	7.74	23.21	13.33		
Loss	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-		
Subtotal for NPA								
Other Items such as guarantees,Loan Commitments etc. Which are in the scope of IND AS 109 but not covered under current income recognition, Asset Classification, Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-		
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-		
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-		
Subtotal		893.81	10.94	882.86	3.58	7.37		
Total	Stage 1	13.90	2.89	11.01	0.06	2.84		
	Stage 2	44.28	36.54	7.74	23.21	13.33		
	Stage 3	951.99	50.38	901.61	26.85	23.53		
	Total							

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms for the year ended March 31, 2023

MFI loan Book

Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset Classification as per IND AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per IND AS 109	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under IND AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP Norms	Difference between IND AS 109 provisions & IRACP Norms
1	2	3	4	5	6	7 = 4-6
Performing Assets						
Standard	Stage 1	7,064.16	131.61	6,932.55	104.18	27.43
	Stage 2	221.03	10.05	210.97	3.26	6.79
Subtotal		7,285.19	141.66	7,143.52	107.44	34.22
Non Performing Assets (NPA)						
Substandard	Stage 3	167.06	103.94	63.12	2.46	101.48
Doubtful- upto 1 Year	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
1 to 3 Years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 Years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for Doubtful		167.06	103.94	63.12	2.46	101.48
Loss	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for NPA						
Other Items such as guarantees, Loan Commitments etc. Which are in the scope of IND AS 109 but not covered under current income recognition, Asset Classification, Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal						
Total	Stage 1	7,064.16	131.61	6,932.55	104.18	27.43
	Stage 2	221.03	10.05	210.97	3.26	6.79
	Stage 3	167.06	103.94	63.12	2.46	101.48
	Total	7,452.25	245.60	7,206.64	109.90	135.70

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NON MFI loan Book						
Asset Classification as per RBI Norms	Asset Classification as per IND AS 109	Gross Carrying Amount as per IND AS 109	Loss Allowances (Provisions) as required under IND AS 109	Net Carrying Amount	Provisions required as per IRACP Norms	Difference between IND AS 109 provisions & IRACP Norms
1	2	3	4	5	6	7 = 4-6
Performing Assets						
Standard	Stage 1	529.56	9.96	519.61	7.81	2.15
	Stage 2	14.43	0.56	13.87	0.21	0.35
Subtotal		543.99	10.52	533.48	8.02	2.50
Non Performing Assets (NPA)						
Substandard	Stage 3	2.29	1.10	1.19	0.03	1.07
Doubtful- upto 1 Year	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
1 to 3 Years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
More than 3 Years	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for Doubtful		2.29	1.10	1.19	0.03	1.07
Loss	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal for NPA						
Other Items such as guarantees, Loan Commitments etc. Which are in the scope of IND AS 109 but not covered under current income recognition, Asset Classification, Provisioning (IRACP) norms	Stage 1	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 2	-	-	-	-	-
	Stage 3	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal						
Total	Stage 1	529.56	9.96	519.61	7.81	2.15
	Stage 2	14.43	0.56	13.87	0.21	0.35
	Stage 3	2.29	1.10	1.19	0.03	1.07
	Total	546.28	11.62	534.67	8.05	3.57

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 47. Disclosures in terms of RBI/2019-20/88 DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. No.102/03.10.001/2019-20 dated November 04, 2019:**(i) Funding concentration based on significant counterparty (both deposits and borrowings):****As at March 31, 2024**

Number of Significant Counterparties	Amount	% of Total Deposits	% of Total Liabilities
29	6,928	Not Applicable	73.77%

As at March 31, 2023

Number of Significant Counterparties	Amount	% of Total Deposits	% of Total Liabilities
28	5,875	Not Applicable	77.49%

(ii) Top 20 large deposits (amount in lakhs and % of total deposits) - Not applicable**(iii) Top 10 borrowings**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Amount	% of total Borrowings	Amount	% of total Borrowings
Top 10 Borrowings	4,113	46.19%	3,540	49.19%

(iv) Funding concentration based on significant instrument / product

Name of the instrument/product	As at March 31, 2024		As at March 31, 2023	
	Amount	% of total Liabilities	Amount	% of total Liabilities
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	7,143	76.04%	6,343	83.65%
Debt securities	1,138	12.12%	579	5.79%
Subordinated liabilities	622	6.62%	275	5.47%

Notes: A "significant instrument/product" is defined as a single instrument/product of group of similar instruments/products which in aggregate amount to more than 1% of the NBFC-NDSI's, NBFC-Ds total liabilities and 10% for other non-deposit taking NBFCs.

Total Liabilities has been computed as Total Assets less Equity share capital less Reserve & Surplus and computed basis extant regulatory ALM guidelines

(v) Stock Ratio

Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Commercial papers as a % of total liabilities	2.50%	0.00%
Commercial papers as a % of total assets	2.06%	0.00%
Non-convertible debentures (original maturity of less than one year) as a % of total liabilities	0.00%	0.00%
Non-convertible debentures (original maturity of less than one year) as a % of total assets	0.00%	0.00%
Other short-term liabilities as a % of total liabilities	57.84%	59.08%
Other short-term liabilities as a % of total assets	47.64%	50.31%

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

(vi) Institutional set-up for Liquidity Risk Management

The Board of Directors of the Company has an overall responsibility and oversight for the management of all the risks, including liquidity risk, to which the Company is exposed to in the course of conducting its business. The Board approves the governance structure, policies, strategy and the risk limits for the management of liquidity risk. The Board of Directors approves the constitution of the Risk Management Committee (RMC) for the effective supervision, evaluation, monitoring and review of various aspects and types of risks, including liquidity risk, faced by the Company. The meetings of RMC are held at quarterly interval. Further, the Board of Directors also approves constitution of Asset Liability Committee (ALCO), which functions as the strategic decision making body for the asset-liability management of the Company from risk-return perspective and within the risk appetite and guard-rails approved by the Board. The main objective of ALCO is to assist the Board and RMC in effective discharge of the responsibilities of asset liability management, market risk management, liquidity and interest rate risk management and also to ensure adherence to risk tolerance/limits set up by the Board. ALCO provides guidance and directions in terms of interest rate, liquidity, funding sources, and investment of surplus funds. ALCO meetings are held once in a month or more frequently as warranted from time to time. The minutes of ALCO meetings are placed before the RMC and the Board of Directors in its next meeting for its perusal/ approval/ ratification.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 48. High Quality Liquid Assets disclosure pursuant to RBI/2019-20/88 DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. No. 102/03.10.001/2019-20 dated November 04, 2019

Particulars	Q1 FY 2023-24		Q2 FY 2023-24		Q3 FY 2023-24		Q4 FY 2023-24	
	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)	Total Unweighted Value (average)	Total Weighted Value (average)
High Quality Liquid Assets								
Cash and bank balances	258.40	258.40	452.22	452.22	296.50	296.50	251.51	251.51
Unencumbered fixed deposits	-	-	-	-	422.44	422.44	359.95	359.95
Total	258.40	258.40	452.22	452.22	718.94	718.94	611.46	611.46
Cash Outflows								
Unsecured wholesale funding	1.67	1.92	28.78	33.09	31.41	36.12	127.67	146.82
Secured wholesale funding	591.94	680.73	603.92	694.51	583.61	671.15	827.17	951.25
Additional requirements, of which	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outflows related to derivative exposures and other collateral requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outflows related to loss of funding of debt products	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Credit and liquidity facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other contractual funding obligations	71.55	82.28	91.75	105.51	51.81	59.59	64.53	74.21
Other contingent funding obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	665.16	764.93	724.45	833.11	666.83	766.85	1,019.37	1,172.28
Cash Inflows								
Secured lending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inflows from fully performing exposures	403.24	302.43	459.79	344.84	608.01	456.00	1,363.92	1,022.94
Other cash inflows	359.31	269.48	287.13	215.35	498.52	373.89	140.04	105.03
Total	762.55	571.91	746.92	560.19	1,106.53	829.89	1,503.96	1,127.97

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Liquidity coverage ratio

Particulars	Q1 FY 2023-24	Q2 FY 2023-24	Q3 FY 2023-24	Q4 FY 2023-24
Total high quality liquid assets (a)	258.40	452.22	718.94	611.46
Total net cash outflows (b) (Refer, note below)	193.02	272.92	191.71	293.07
Liquidity coverage ratio (a)/(b)	133.87%	165.69%	375.01%	208.64%

Note Total net cash outflows over the next 30 days = Stressed Outflows - Minimum of (Stressed Inflows; 75% of Stressed Outflows).

Qualitative disclosures

The Reserve Bank of India has prescribed monitoring of sufficiency of NBFC's liquid assets pursuant to RBI/2019-20/88 DOR.NBFC (PD) CC. No.102/03.10.001/2019-20 dated November 04, 2019. The Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) is aimed at measuring and promoting short-term resilience of NBFCs to potential liquidity disruptions by ensuring maintenance of sufficient high quality liquid assets (HQLAs) to survive an acute stress scenario lasting for 30 days.

The ratio comprises of high quality liquid assets (HQLAs) as numerator and net cash outflows in 30 days as denominator. Cash outflows are calculated by multiplying the outstanding balances of various categories or types of liabilities by 1.15 times and cash inflows are calculated by multiplying the outstanding balances of various categories of contractual receivables by 0.75 times.

The weighted cash outflows are primarily driven by secured and unsecured from banks, financial institutions, non-convertible debentures and securitization/direct assignment transactions. The weighted cash inflows are primarily driven by unsecured micro loans and secured loans to MSME and individuals.

The Company has implemented the LCR framework and has consistently maintained LCR well above the regulatory threshold. For the quarter ending March 31, 2024, the average Liquidity Coverage Ratio (LCR) was 208.64%, surpassing the regulatory minimum of 85.00%.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Note 49. Disclosures in terms of RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.No.20/21.04.018/2022-23 dated April 19, 2022:

Related Party Disclosure

Related Party	Parent (as per ownership or control)		Subsidiaries		Associates/Joint Ventures		Key Management Personnel		Relatives of Key Management Personnel		Others		Total	
	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23	FY 2023-24	FY 2022-23
Borrowings														
Balance at Year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maximum Amt Outstanding during the year	300.00	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250.00	350.00	550.00	450.00
Market Linked Debentures including Interest Accrued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.54	36.17	3.54	36.17
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Placement of Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advances	1,100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100.00	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issue of Share Capital (including Securities Premium)	200.00	200.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200.00	200.00
Purchase of Fixed/Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Fixed/Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Paid	6.24	1.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.51	9.94	11.75	10.97
Interest Received	7.26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	7.26	-
Service Fee on Business	196.71	56.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196.71	56.72
Correspondence- Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend Paid	16.64	3.71	-	-	-	-	0.07	0.02	0.00	0.01	-	1.25	16.71	4.99
Arranger Fee Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	0.50
Remuneration to KMP	-	-	-	-	-	-	5.33	4.07	-	-	-	-	5.33	4.07
Sitting fees paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.26	0.16	-	-	-	-	0.26	0.16
Others	-	0.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.27	0.09	4.27	0.12

* ₹ 0.00 Crore represents amount less than ₹ 50,000.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 50. DISCLOSURES IN TERMS OF RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.NO.20/21.04.018/2022-23 DATED APRIL 19, 2022:

Sectoral Exposure

Sectors	FY 2023-24			FY 2022-23		
	Total Exposure (includes on balance sheet and off balance sheet exposure)	Gross NPA	Percentage of Gross NPA to Total Exposure in that sector	Total Exposure (includes on balance sheet and off balance sheet exposure)	Gross NPA	Percentage of Gross NPA to Total Exposure in that sector
Agriculture & Allied Activities	6,520.97	116.17	1.78%	4,877.33	46.50	0.95%
MSME	3,187.73	69.04	2.17%	3,121.21	122.86	3.94%
Total	9,708.70	185.21	1.91%	7,998.53	169.35	2.12%

NOTE 51. LEASES

The Company has adopted Ind AS 116 'Leases' with the date of initial application being April 01, 2019. Ind AS 116 replaces Ind AS 17 – Leases and related interpretation and guidance. The Company did not have contract qualifying as Lease as on April 01, 2019 except short term leases which are exempted from the application of Ind AS 116.

Impact of adoption of Ind AS 116 on the statement of profit and loss

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Interest on lease liabilities	1.56	1.05
Income recognized- Security deposit	0.15	0.08
Depreciation on Right to Use	3.91	2.23
Total cash outflow for leases	4.91	2.64
Lease expense on Low Value Assets / Short term assets	30.52	21.69

Impact of adoption of Ind AS 116 on the Balance Sheet

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Right to Use Asset	14.61	8.15
Lease Liability	16.11	9.21

Maturity analysis of Lease Liabilities (valued on undiscounted basis)

Particulars	Year Ended March 31, 2024	Year Ended March 31, 2023
Year 1	5.50	2.77
Year 2	5.32	2.60
Year 3	4.08	2.36
Year 4	3.23	2.16
Year 5	1.17	1.55
More than 5 years	0.49	0.15

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 52. EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION PLAN

1. The Company's Employee Stock Option Plan - 2023 ("ESOP Plan") provide for the grant of stock options to eligible employees. The ESOPs are administered through Direct route by the Company. The Company transfers share to the eligible employees upon exercise of the options by such employees.
2. The Company had an ESOP scheme called ESOP Plan 2023. The ESOP plan 2023 came into force on March 24, 2023.
3. During the FY 2022-23, the Company has introduced a new stock option scheme namely "ESOS 2023" effective from March 24, 2023. The grant price shall be as decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee ('N&RC') of the Company. The number of options and terms could vary at the discretion of the N&RC.
4. The total number of Employee Stock Options to be granted, which shall not exceed 5% of the Paid up share Capital of the Company, as expanded from time to time, comprising 3,34,21,867 (Three Crore Thirty Four Lakhs Twenty One Thousand Eight Hundred and Sixty Seven) Options which shall be convertible into equal number of Shares.

The Company has established share option plans that entitle the employees of the Company to purchase the shares of the Company. Under these plans, holders of the vested options are entitled to purchase shares at the exercise price of the shares determined at the respective date of grant of options. The details are ESOP scheme are as follows.

Particulars	Grant	Number of Options	Vesting period	Vesting Conditions
ESOP Scheme 2023	Grant I	84,41,758	3 Years	20%,40% and 40% vests every year subject to continuance of services.
ESOP Scheme 2023	Grant II	8,17,662		
ESOP Scheme 2023	Grant III	60,37,500		

Exercise period for all the above schemes is 3 years from the date of grant of the options.

Measurement of fair values

The fair value of the employee share options has been measured using Black-Scholes Option pricing model.

The fair value of the options and the inputs used in the measurement of the grant-date fair values of the equity-settled share based payment options granted during the year are as follows:

Particulars	FY 2023-24
Grant Date	July 21, 2023
	January 15, 2024
Option Price Model	Black Scholes Method
Exercise Price	23.38 - 26.74
Share Price on Grant Date	23.38 - 26.74
Expected Volatility	50%
Expected time to exercise shares	2 to 4 years
Risk-free rate of return	7.13% - 7.21%
Dividend Yield	0.50%
Fair Value of ESOP at Grant Date	7.54 - 12.21
Weighted Average Fair Value of ESOP at Grant Date	10.69
Method used to determine expected volatility	The expected volatility is based on similar listed companies in finance sector.

Table Showing options movement during year:

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	84,41,758
Granted during the year	68,55,162
Forfeited during the year	15,44,173
Expired during the year	0
Exercised during the year	0
Outstanding at the end of the year	1,37,52,747
Exercisable at the end of the year	13,87,717

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Table showing Weighted-average exercise prices of options (amount in ₹)

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Outstanding at the beginning of the year	20.96
Granted during the year	26.34
Forfeited during the year	21.11
Expired during the year	N.A.
Exercised during the year	N.A.
Outstanding at the end of the year	23.62
Exercisable at the end of the year	20.96

Table Showing Stock Options outstanding at the end of period

Particulars	March 31, 2024
Exercise Price (₹)	20.96
Grant Date: March 31, 2023	23.38
Grant Date: July 21, 2023	26.74
Grant Date: January 15, 2024	
Weighted average remaining contractual life (Years)	4.20
Grant Date: March 31, 2023	4.51
Grant Date: July 21, 2023	5.00
Grant Date: January 15, 2024	

No ESOP exercised during the year.

Table Showing movement of ESOP Outstanding Reserve:

Particulars	FY 2023-24
Opening ESOP Outstanding Reserve Balance	-
Expense Recognized/ (Reversed) during the year	3.11
Closing ESOP Outstanding Reserve Balance	3.11

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 53. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

Particulars	Carrying Value		Fair Value	
	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
Financial assets				
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	9.22	-	9.22
Investments	370.54	160.42	370.54	160.42
Loans	9,411.37	7,736.08	9,411.37	7,736.08
Accrued interest on Investments	1.23	4.38	1.23	4.38
Staff Loans	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
Security Deposits	13.93	9.67	13.93	9.67
Interest Strip Asset on Assignment	160.89	129.88	160.89	129.88
Other Receivable	10.78	145.46	10.78	145.46
TDS Receivable	-	-	-	-
Trade Receivables	40.95	17.98	40.95	17.98
Cash and cash equivalents	822.45	227.11	822.45	227.11
Bank Balance	450.97	382.39	450.97	382.39
Total Financial Assets	11,283.20	8,822.68	11,283.20	8,822.68
Financial liabilities				
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	9.22	-	9.22
Debt Securities	1,076.84	477.00	1,076.84	477.00
Borrowings	7,123.34	6,328.70	7,123.34	6,328.70
Subordinated Liabilities	804.51	464.60	804.51	464.60
Lease Liability	16.11	9.21	16.11	9.21
Trade payables	25.91	20.38	25.91	20.38
Other financial liabilities	271.47	232.80	271.47	232.80
Total Financial Liabilities	9,318.18	7,541.91	9,318.18	7,541.91

Fair value hierarchy

Ind AS 113, 'Fair Value Measurement' requires classification of the valuation method of financial instruments measured at fair value in the Statement of Balance sheet, using a three level fair-value-hierarchy (which reflects the significance of inputs used in the measurements). The hierarchy gives the highest priority to un-adjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and lowest priority to un-observable inputs (Level 3 measurements). Fair value of derivative financial assets and liabilities are estimated by discounting expected future contractual cash flows using prevailing market interest rate curves. The three levels of the fair-value-hierarchy under Ind AS 113 are described below.

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements -As at March 31, 2024	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Carrying cost
Financial assets					
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	-	-	-	-
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
(i) Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Debt Securities	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Equity	-	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities					
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	-	-	-	-
Total financial liabilities	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value - recurring fair value measurements - As at March 31, 2023	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Carrying cost
Financial assets					
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	9.22	-	9.22	9.22
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
(i) Mutual Funds	-	-	-	-	-
(ii) Government Securities	-	-	-	-	-
(iii) Debt Securities	-	-	-	-	-
(iv) Equity	-	-	-	-	-
Total financial assets	-	9.22	-	9.22	9.22
Financial liabilities					
Derivative Financial Instruments	-	9.22	-	9.22	9.22
Total financial liabilities	-	9.22	-	9.22	9.22

Assets and liabilities which are measured at amortized cost for which fair values are disclosed - As at March 31, 2024	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Carrying cost
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	822.45
Bank Balance other than included above	-	-	-	-	450.97
Receivables				-	-
(i) Trade Receivables	-	-	40.95	40.95	40.95
Loans	-	-	9,411.37	9,411.37	9,411.37
Investment in Equity	-	-	0.05	0.05	0.05
Other Financial assets	-	-	186.91	186.91	186.91
Total financial assets	-	-	9,639.28	9,639.28	10,912.71
Financial Liabilities					
Trade Payables	-	-	25.91	25.91	25.91
Debt Securities	-	-	-	-	1,076.84
Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)	-	-	7,123.34	7,123.34	7,123.34
Subordinated Liabilities	-	-	-	-	804.51
Lease Liability	-	-	16.11	16.11	16.11
Other financial liabilities	-	-	271.47	271.47	271.47
Total financial liabilities	-	-	7,436.83	7,436.83	9,318.18

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Assets and liabilities which are measured at amortized cost for which fair values are disclosed - As at March 31, 2023	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Carrying cost
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	227.11
Bank Balance other than included above	-	-	-	-	382.39
Receivables				-	-
(i) Trade Receivables	-	-	17.98	17.98	17.98
Loans	-	-	7,736.08	7,736.08	7,736.08
Investment in Equity	-	-	0.05	0.05	0.05
Other Financial assets	-	-	289.48	289.48	289.48
Total financial assets	-	-	8,043.59	8,043.59	8,653.09
Financial Liabilities					
Trade Payables	-	-	20.38	20.38	20.38
Debt Securities	-	-	-	-	477.00
Borrowings (Other than Debt Securities)	-	-	6,328.70	6,328.70	6,328.70
Subordinated Liabilities	-	-	-	-	464.60
Lease Liability	-	-	9.21	9.21	9.21
Other financial liabilities	-	-	232.80	232.80	232.80
Total financial liabilities	-	-	6,591.09	6,591.09	7,532.68

NOTE 54. MOVEMENT OF NON PERFORMING ASSETS (NPA)

Sl. No	Particulars	March 31, 2024	March 31, 2023
(i)	Net NPAs to Net Advances (%)		
(ii)	Movement of NPAs (Gross)		
	a) Opening balance	169.35	177.44
	b) Addition during the year	177.90	157.09
	c) Reduction during the year	162.04	165.18
	d) Closing balance	185.21	169.35
(iii)	Movement of Net NPAs		
	a) Opening balance	64.32	47.32
	b) Addition during the year	29.59	59.65
	c) Reduction during the year	61.54	42.65
	d) Closing balance	32.37	64.32
(iv)	Movement of provision for NPAs (excluding provision on standard assets)		
	a) Opening balance	105.04	130.13
	b) Provision made during the year	148.30	97.44
	c) Write off / write-back of excess provisions	100.50	122.53
	d) Closing balance	152.84	105.04

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 55. DETAILS OF TERMS OF REPAYMENT - TERM LOANS FROM BANKS AND OTHERS

As at March 31, 2024

Type of instrument / institution	Frequency of Repayment	Original maturity of loan	Interest Range	Due within 1 year		Due within 1-2 year		Due within 2-3 year		Due within 3-4 year		Due within 4-5 year		Over 5 years	
				No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount
Debentures	Monthly	1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Quarterly	1-3 years	11.00%-12.00%	9	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	4	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1-3 years	9.00%-10.00%	1	75	2	166	2	107	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bullet	Above 3 Years	10.00%-11.00%	-	-	-	-	1	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Term Loans- Banks			9.00%-10.00%	2	70	1	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			10.00%-11.00%	2	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			11.00%-12.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			8.00%-9.00%	10	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			9.00%-10.00%	196	480	72	174	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	718	1,856	281	875	53	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monthly		11.00%-12.00%	83	322	53	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Above 3 Years	10.00%-11.00%	3	4	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			10.00%-12.00%	-	-	2	1	2	2	8	12.00	-	-	-	-
			8.00%-10.00%	42	263	10	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Term Loans- Financial Institutions	Quarterly	1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	54	405	25	142	3	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Above 3 Years	8.00%-10.00%	5	41	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			10.00%-11.00%	2	18	1	9	2	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Half-yearly	1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	2	13	2	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			9.00%-10.00%	71	413	39	252	16	68	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monthly	1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	152	429	35	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			9.00%-10.00%	7	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	18	93	11	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Quarterly	Above 3 Years	11.00%-12.00%	8	198	7	180	1	32	-	-	-	-	-	-
			8.00%-9.00%	4	12	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CP	Half-yearly	Above 3 Years	9.00%-10.00%	1	6	4	24	3	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
			11.00%-12.00%	2	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bullet	1-3 years	9.00%-10.00%	-	-	-	-	1	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Less than 1 Year	8.00%-9.00%	1	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bullet		9.00%-10.00%	3	185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,400	5,160	555	2,403	85	569	8	12	4	388	4	372

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

As at March 31, 2023

Type of instrument / institution	Frequency of Repayment	Original maturity of loan	Interest Range	Due within 1 year		Due within 1-2 year		Due within 2-3 year		Due within 3-4 year		Due within 4-5 year		Over 5 years	
				No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount	No. of Instalments	Amount
Debtentures	Monthly	1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	4	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			11.00%-12.00%	-	-	3	13	9	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Quarterly	1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	4	20	4	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1-3 years	8.00%-9.00%	1	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			11.00%-12.00%	6	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bullet	Above 3 Years	9.00%-10.00%	-	-	2	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			10.00%-11.00%	-	-	1	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			11.00%-12.00%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	175
			8.00%-9.00%	79	232	11	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monthly	1-3 years	9.00%-10.00%	343	822	127	289	17	22	-	-	-	-	-	-
Term Loans-Banks			10.00%-11.00%	307	691	241	618	2	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Above 3 Years	11.00%-12.00%	12	13	12	13	12	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
			8.00%-9.00%	10	70	4	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1-3 years	9.00%-10.00%	53	489	27	232	6	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Quarterly		10.00%-11.00%	22	240	25	305	7	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Above 3 Years	9.00%-10.00%	12	42	12	41	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
			10.00%-11.00%	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Half-yearly	1-3 years	9.00%-10.00%	2	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			9.00%-10.00%	100	363	54	283	15	112	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Monthly	1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	161	481	83	179	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
			9.00%-10.00%	4	8	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1-3 years	10.00%-11.00%	15	72	8	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Quarterly		11.00%-12.00%	4	74	4	72	3	54	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Above 3 Years	8.00%-9.00%	4	42	4	12	4	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
			9.00%-10.00%	4	52	4	42	4	24	3	18	-	-	-	-
	Half-yearly	Above 3 Years	11.00%-12.00%	2	30	2	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1-3 years	9.00%-10.00%	1	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				1,153	4,151	632	2,463	85	389	3	18	-	-	3	175
	Yearly														

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 56. ASSET LIABILITY MANAGEMENT

Maturity Pattern of certain items of Assets and Liabilities as at March 31, 2024:

Particulars	1 to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 31 days	Over 1 month upto 2 months	Over 2 months upto 3 months	Over 3 months upto 6 months	Over 6 months & upto 1 year	Over 1 year & upto 3 years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Liabilities											
Borrowings from Banks, Financial institution and NBFCs	52.48	151.43	150.02	424.38	548.52	1,343.44	2,130.51	2,697.31	162.00	125.00	7,785.09
Market Borrowings	-	-	308.80	-	50.00	-	-	273.91	238.10	247.00	1,117.81
Securitization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	52.48	151.43	458.82	424.38	598.52	1,343.44	2,130.51	2,971.22	400.10	372.00	8,902.90
Assets											
Advances	192.59	119.57	224.29	463.53	446.91	1,400.39	2,721.61	4,097.45	26.05	16.32	9,708.70
Investments	199.94	-	-	-	-	-	-	170.55	-	0.05	370.54
Total	392.53	119.57	224.29	463.53	446.91	1,400.39	2,721.61	4,268.00	26.05	16.37	10,079.24

Particulars	1 to 7 days	8 days to 14 days	15 days to 31 days	Over 1 month upto 2 months	Over 2 months upto 3 months	Over 3 months upto 6 months	Over 6 months & upto 1 year	Over 1 year & upto 3 years	Over 3 years & upto 5 years	Over 5 years	Total
Liabilities											
Borrowings from Banks, Financial institution and NBFCs	35.28	60.48	111.59	277.84	439.04	1,006.52	1,845.64	2,548.15	18.00	-	6,342.54
Market Borrowings	-	-	115.00	5.00	60.00	147.50	60.00	291.30	-	175.00	853.80
Securitization	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	35.28	60.48	226.59	282.84	499.04	1,154.02	1,905.64	2,839.45	18.00	175.00	7,196.34
Assets											
Advances	100.02	133.35	100.02	386.32	373.47	1,137.63	2,182.91	3,576.26	7.72	0.84	7,998.53
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160.37	-	0.05	160.42
Total	100.02	133.35	100.02	386.32	373.47	1,137.63	2,182.91	3,736.63	7.72	0.89	8,158.95

(₹ in Crores)

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

Capital Management

The Company manages capital risk in order to maximize shareholders' profit by maintaining sound/optimal capital structure. For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes equity share capital and other equity. Debt includes term loans from banks, NBFC and debentures net of cash and bank balances. The Company monitors capital on the basis of the following gearing ratio. There is no change in the overall capital risk management strategy of the Company compared to last year.

Particulars	As at March 2024	As at March 2023
Borrowings	8,902.90	7,196.35
Cash and bank balance	1,273.42	609.50
Net Debt (A)	7,629.48	6,586.85
Equity share capital	668.44	593.64
Other equity	1,251.55	679.21
Total Equity (B)	1,919.99	1,272.85
Net Debt to Equity Ratio	3.97	5.17

NOTE 57. ANALYTICAL RATIOS

Ratio	Numerator	Denominator	As at March 31, 2024 Ratio	As at March 31, 2023 Ratio	% Change	Reason for variance
Capital to Risk Weighted Assets Ratio (CRAR)	Total Capital Funds	Total Risk Weighted Assets	23.99%	17.14%	39.98%	Increase in Total Capital Funds in FY 2024
Tier I CRAR	Tier I capital	Total Risk Weighted Assets	17.67%	13.49%	30.99%	Increase in Tier I Capital Funds in FY 2024
Tier II CRAR	Tier II capital	Total Risk Weighted Assets	6.32%	3.65%	73.24%	Increase in Tier II Capital Funds in FY 2024
Liquidity Coverage Ratio*	High Quality Liquid Assets	Total Net Cash Outflows	177.31%	109.83%	61.43%	Higher liquidity maintained in FY 2024

*LCR mentioned above is calculated as on March 31 of the respective year

NOTE 58. DETAILS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS SOLD TO SECURITIZATION/RECONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR RECONSTRUCTION

The details of stressed loan transferred during the year ended March 2024 to ARCs are given below:

Particulars	NPA	SMA	Write Off
No. of Accounts	7,282	38,928	
Aggregate principal outstanding of loans transferred (₹ in Crore)	16.92	138.34	
Weighted average residual tenor of the loans transferred (in years)	1.33	1.59	-
Net book value of loans transferred (at the time of transfer) (₹ in Crore)	6.43	132.48	-
Aggregate consideration (including interest) (₹ in Crore)		76.00	
Additional consideration realized in respect of accounts transferred in earlier years	-	-	-

The Company has reversed ₹ 16.36 Crore provision on account of the sale of stressed loans.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

The details of stressed loan transferred during the year ended March 2023 to ARCs are given below:

Particulars	NPA	SMA	Write Off
No. of Accounts	1,32,425	1,688	1,60,825
Aggregate principal outstanding of loans transferred (₹ in Crore)	432.19	4.10	341.90
Weighted average residual tenor of the loans transferred (in years)	1.51	1.61	-
Net book value of loans transferred (at the time of transfer) (₹ in Crore)	175.63	3.87	-
Aggregate consideration (including interest) (₹ in Crore)	194.00		
Additional consideration realized in respect of accounts transferred in earlier years	-	-	-

The Company has reversed ₹ 16.46 Crore provision on account of the sale of stressed loans.

NOTE 59. DISCLOSURES OF FRAUDS REPORTED DURING THE YEAR VIDE RBI/DNBS/2016-17/49 MASTER DIRECTION DNBS. PPD.01/66.15.001/2016-17 DATED ON SEPTEMBER 29, 2016

Particulars	Less than ₹ 1 lakh		₹ 1 - 5 lakhs		₹. 5 - 25 lakhs		Total	
	No. of Accounts	Value ₹	No. of Accounts	Value ₹	No. of Accounts	Value ₹	No. of Accounts	Value ₹
A) Person involved								
Staff	1,148	1.54	85	1.62	6	0.48	1,239	3.64
Customer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff and Customer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,148	1.54	85	1.62	6	0.48	1,239	3.64
B) Type of fraud								
Misappropriation and criminal breach of trust	1,148	1.54	85	1.62	6	0.48	1,239	3.64
Fraudulent encashment / Manipulation of books of Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized credit facility extended	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cheating and forgery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,148	1.54	85	1.62	6	0.48	1,239	3.64

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 60. DISCLOSURE PURSUANT TO RBI/2022-23/26 DOR.ACC.REC.NO.20/21.04.018/2022-23 DATED APRIL 19, 2022**Customer complaints**

Particulars	As at March 31, 2024	As at March 31, 2023
1. Number of complaints pending at beginning of the year	54	4
2. Number of complaints received during the year	7,358	1,498
3. Number of complaints disposed during the year	7,134	1,448
3.1 Of which, number of complaints rejected by the Company	3	-
4. Number of complaints pending at the end of the year	278	54
Maintainable complaints received by the Company from Office of Ombudsman		
5. Number of maintainable complaints received by the Company from Office of Ombudsman	19	20
5.1 Of 5, number of complaints resolved in favour of the Company by Office of Ombudsman	19	20
5.2 Of 5, number of complaints resolved through conciliation/mediation/ advisories issued by Office of Ombudsman	-	-
5.3 Of 5, number of complaints resolved after passing of Awards by Office of Ombudsman against the NBFC	-	-
6. Number of Awards unimplemented within the stipulated time (other than those appealed)	-	-

Grounds of complaints, (i.e. complaints relating to)	Number of complaints pending at the beginning of the year	Number of complaints received during the year	% increase/ decrease in the number of complaints received over the previous year	Number of complaints pending at the end of the year	Of 5, number of complaints pending beyond 30 days
Current Year					
Disbursement	6	2,503	605%	64	12
Loan Repayment	8	240	61%	11	-
Insurance	25	2,063	248%	77	2
CB Dispute	6	1,630	699%	25	6
Staff Misbehavior	4	279	675%	41	26
Others	5	643	299%	60	5
Total	54	7,358	391%	278	51
Previous Year					
Disbursement	-	355	0%	6	-
Loan Repayment	2	149	0%	8	3
Insurance	-	593	0%	25	7
CB Dispute	2	204	0%	6	1
Staff Misbehavior	-	36	0%	4	-
Others	-	161	0%	5	1
Total	4	1,498	0	54	12

Details of registration with financial regulators

Regulator	Registration No
Ministry of Company Affairs	U65191KA1995PLC057884
Reserve Bank of India	B-02-00250

Disclosure of penalties imposed by RBI and other regulators : There are no penalty imposed by Reserve Bank of India and other regulators during the financial year.

NOTES FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2024 (Contd.)

(All amounts are stated in Crore unless otherwise stated)

NOTE 61. PREVIOUS YEAR FIGURES

Previous year's figures have been reclassified to conform with the current year's classification / presentation wherever applicable.

As per our attached report of even date.

For Brahmayya & Co.,
Chartered Accountants
Firm No. 000515S

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors
of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

G.Srinivas
Partner
M. No. 086761

N. Venkatesh
Managing Director
DIN : 01018821

D. Shivaprakash
Whole-Time Director
DIN : 02216802

Place: Bengaluru
Date: April 24, 2024

Anantha Kumar T
Chief Financial Officer

Manoranjan Biswal
Company Secretary

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED**NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED**

Shorter Notice is hereby given that the 29th Annual General Meeting (AGM) of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited, will be held on Saturday, the 29th day of June, 2024 at 4:00 P.M. at the Registered Office of the Company located at No. 110/3, Lalbagh Road, Krishnappa Layout, Bangalore -560027, Karnataka, India to consider the following business items:

ORDINARY BUSINESS:**1. To consider and adopt the Audited Standalone Financial Statement of the Company for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2024, Auditors Report thereon together with the Report of the Board of Directors.**

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT the Annual Audited Standalone Financial Statements of the Company consisting of the Balance Sheet, Statement of Profit and Loss and Cash Flow Statement together with the Auditors Report and Boards Report including the annexures forming part of Boards Report thereon for the financial year ended March 31, 2024, be and are hereby considered and adopted."

2. To appoint M/s. Suri & Co., Chartered Accountants, as Statutory Auditors of the Company.

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Section 139, 141, 142 and other applicable rules and provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, and in accordance with the RBI circular reference number Ref.No.DoS.CO.ARG/SEC.01/08.91.001/2021-on dated April 27th, 2021, the members do and hereby appoint M/s. Suri & Co., Chartered Accountants, as the Statutory Auditors of the Company from the conclusion of the 29th AGM (this meeting) to hold such office for a period of 3 years till the conclusion of the 31st AGM to be held in the FY 2026-27, at a remuneration and out of pocket expenses as mutually agreed between the Board of Directors of the Company and M/s. Suri & Co, Chartered Accountants, on the basis of recommendations of the Audit Committee."

3. To confirm interim equity dividend declared during the financial year 2023-24.

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT an interim dividend at the rate of ₹ 0.25 per share to the equity shareholder as recommended by the Board of Directors of the Company for the year ended on March 31, 2024, be and is hereby approved and confirmed as interim dividend and paid by the Company to its members."

4. To consider and appoint Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah, Whole Time Director, who retires by rotation and being eligible, offers himself for reappointment.

To consider and, if thought fit, to pass, the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant Rules made thereunder and read with the Articles of Association of the Company and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, Mr. Shivaprakash Deviah (DIN: 02216802) who retires by rotation and being eligible for re-appointment, be and is hereby re-appointed as a Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation."

SPECIAL BUSINESS:**5. To consider & approve the payment of Commission to Non-Executive Directors of the Company for the subsequent five years i.e., FY 2024-25 to FY 2028- 29.**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass with or without modification(s), the following resolution as Special Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of Section 197, 198 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013, (the Act) including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof and subject to all applicable approval(s) as may be required, consent of the Members be and is hereby accorded to the payment of commission for a period of subsequent five years commencing from April 01, 2024 to the Non-Executive Directors of the Company as may be decided by the Board from time to time, provided that the total commission payable to the Non-Executive Directors per annum shall not exceed one percent of the net profits of the Company for that year as computed in the manner specified under Section 198 of the Act, with authority to the Board to determine the manner and proportion in which the amount be distributed among Non-Executive Directors."

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)

6. To approve existing as well as new material related party transactions with IIFL Finance Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates)

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Regulation 23 and all other applicable Regulations, if any, of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time ("the Listing Regulations"), and all applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Rules made thereunder, (including any statutory modification(s) and/or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the Company's Policy on Related Party Transactions and basis the approval and recommendation of the Audit Committee and Board of Directors, approval of the Members be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors ("the Board" which term shall be deemed to include a Committee of the Board) to enter into in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis in arrangements/ transactions/contracts (whether individual transaction or transactions taken together or series of transactions or otherwise) with IIFL Finance Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates), a Related Party as defined in the Listing Regulations and the Act, whether by way of renewal(s) or extension(s) or modification(s) of earlier contracts/arrangements/ transactions or otherwise, with respect to transactions as detailed in the explanatory statement including transactions as may be disclosed in the notes forming part of the financial statements for the relevant period on an ongoing basis, whether individually and/or in the aggregate, may exceed 10% of the annual standalone turnover as per the Company's last audited financial statements, without being required to seek any further consent or approval of the Members and that the Members shall be deemed to have given their approval thereto expressly by the authority of this resolution;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolution, Mr. Venkatesh N-Managing Director, Mr. Shivaprakash D- Whole Time Director, Mr. Anantha Kumar T- Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Manoranjan Biswal- Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary, expedient or desirable including any negotiation(s)/ renegotiation(s)/ modification(s)/ ratification(s)/ amendment(s) to or termination(s) thereof, of the subsisting

arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) or any future arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) and to make or receive/pay monies or to perform all other obligations in terms of such arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/contract(s) filing of necessary forms/ documents with the appropriate authorities and to execute all such deeds, documents, agreements, letters, instruments and writings as it may in its sole and absolute discretion deem necessary or expedient and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in regard thereto;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT all actions taken by the Board in connection with any matter referred to or contemplated in this resolution, be and are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed in all respects."

7. To approve existing as well as new material related party transactions with IIFL Home Finance Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates).

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Regulation 23 and all other applicable Regulations, if any, of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time ("the Listing Regulations"), and all applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Rules made thereunder, (including any statutory modification(s) and/or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the Company's Policy on Related Party Transactions and basis the approval and recommendation of the Audit Committee and Board of Directors, approval of the Members be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors ("the Board" which term shall be deemed to include a Committee of the Board) to enter into in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis in arrangements/ transactions/contracts (whether individual transaction or transactions taken together or series of transactions or otherwise) with IIFL Home Finance Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates), a Related Party as defined in the Listing Regulations and the Act, whether by way of renewal(s) or extension(s) or modification(s) of earlier contracts/arrangements/ transactions or otherwise, with respect to transactions as detailed in the explanatory statement including transactions as may be disclosed in the notes forming part of the financial statements for the relevant period on an ongoing basis, whether individually and/or in the aggregate, may exceed 10% of the annual standalone turnover as per the Company's last audited financial

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)

statements, without being required to seek any further consent or approval of the Members and that the Members shall be deemed to have given their approval thereto expressly by the authority of this resolution;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolution, Mr. Venkatesh N- Managing Director, Mr. Shivaprakash D- Whole Time Director, Mr. Anantha Kumar T- Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Manoranjan Biswal- Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary, expedient or desirable including any negotiation(s)/ renegotiation(s)/ modification(s)/ ratification(s)/ amendment(s) to or termination(s) thereof, of the subsisting arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) or any future arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) and to make or receive/pay monies or to perform all other obligations in terms of such arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/contract(s) filing of necessary forms/ documents with the appropriate authorities and to execute all such deeds, documents, agreements, letters, instruments and writings as it may in its sole and absolute discretion deem necessary or expedient and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in regard thereto;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT all actions taken by the Board in connection with any matter referred to or contemplated in this resolution, be and are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed in all respects."

8. To approve existing as well as new material related party transactions with IIFL Securities Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates).

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Regulation 23 and all other applicable Regulations, if any, of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time ("the Listing Regulations"), and all applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Rules made thereunder, (including any statutory modification(s) and/or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the Company's Policy on Related Party Transactions and basis the approval and recommendation of the Audit Committee and Board of Directors, approval of the Members be and is

hereby accorded to the Board of Directors ("the Board" which term shall be deemed to include a Committee of the Board) to enter into in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis in arrangements/ transactions/contracts (whether individual transaction or transactions taken together or series of transactions or otherwise) with IIFL Securities Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates), a Related Party as defined in the Listing Regulations and the Act, whether by way of renewal(s) or extension(s) or modification(s) of earlier contracts/arrangements/ transactions or otherwise, with respect to transactions as detailed in the explanatory statement including transactions as may be disclosed in the notes forming part of the financial statements for the relevant period on an ongoing basis, whether individually and/or in the aggregate, may exceed 10% of the annual standalone turnover as per the Company's last audited financial statements, without being required to seek any further consent or approval of the Members and that the Members shall be deemed to have given their approval thereto expressly by the authority of this resolution;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolution, Mr. Venkatesh N- Managing Director, Mr. Shivaprakash D- Whole Time Director, Mr. Anantha Kumar T- Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Manoranjan Biswal- Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary, expedient or desirable including any negotiation(s)/ renegotiation(s)/ modification(s)/ ratification(s)/ amendment(s) to or termination(s) thereof, of the subsisting arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) or any future arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) and to make or receive/pay monies or to perform all other obligations in terms of such arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/contract(s) filing of necessary forms/ documents with the appropriate authorities and to execute all such deeds, documents, agreements, letters, instruments and writings as it may in its sole and absolute discretion deem necessary or expedient and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in regard thereto;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT all actions taken by the Board in connection with any matter referred to or contemplated in this resolution, be and are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed in all respects."

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)

9. To approve existing as well as new material related party transactions with 360 One WAM Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates).

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Regulation 23 and all other applicable Regulations, if any, of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time ("the Listing Regulations"), and all applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Rules made thereunder, (including any statutory modification(s) and/or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the Company's Policy on Related Party Transactions and basis the approval and recommendation of the Audit Committee and Board of Directors, approval of the Members be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors ("the Board" which term shall be deemed to include a Committee of the Board) to enter into in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis in arrangements/ transactions/contracts (whether individual transaction or transactions taken together or series of transactions or otherwise) with 360 One WAM Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates), a Related Party as defined in the Listing Regulations and the Act, whether by way of renewal(s) or extension(s) or modification(s) of earlier contracts/arrangements/ transactions or otherwise, with respect to transactions as detailed in the explanatory statement including transactions as may be disclosed in the notes forming part of the financial statements for the relevant period on an ongoing basis, whether individually and/or in the aggregate, may exceed 10% of the annual standalone turnover as per the Company's last audited financial statements, without being required to seek any further consent or approval of the Members and that the Members shall be deemed to have given their approval thereto expressly by the authority of this resolution;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolution, Mr. Venkatesh N-Managing Director, Mr. Shivaprakash D- Whole Time Director, Mr. Anantha Kumar T- Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Manoranjan Biswal- Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary, expedient or desirable including any negotiation(s)/ renegotiation(s)/ modification(s)/ ratification(s)/ amendment(s)

to or termination(s) thereof, of the subsisting arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) or any future arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) and to make or receive/pay monies or to perform all other obligations in terms of such arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/contract(s) filing of necessary forms/ documents with the appropriate authorities and to execute all such deeds, documents, agreements, letters, instruments and writings as it may in its sole and absolute discretion deem necessary or expedient and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in regard thereto;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT all actions taken by the Board in connection with any matter referred to or contemplated in this resolution, be and are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed in all respects."

10. To approve existing as well as new material related party transactions with 5paisa Capital Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates).

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an Ordinary Resolution:

"RESOLVED THAT pursuant to Regulation 23 and all other applicable Regulations, if any, of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time ("the Listing Regulations"), and all applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Rules made thereunder, (including any statutory modification(s) and/or re-enactment(s) thereof for the time being in force), the Company's Policy on Related Party Transactions and basis the approval and recommendation of the Audit Committee and Board of Directors, approval of the Members be and is hereby accorded to the Board of Directors ("the Board" which term shall be deemed to include a Committee of the Board) to enter into in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis in arrangements/ transactions/contracts (whether individual transaction or transactions taken together or series of transactions or otherwise) with 5paisa Capital Limited (including its Subsidiaries and Associates), a Related Party as defined in the Listing Regulations and the Act, whether by way of renewal(s) or extension(s) or modification(s) of earlier contracts/arrangements/ transactions or otherwise, with respect to transactions as detailed in the explanatory statement including transactions as may be disclosed in the notes forming part of the financial statements for the relevant period on an ongoing basis, whether individually and/or in the

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)

aggregate, may exceed 10% of the annual standalone turnover as per the Company's last audited financial statements, without being required to seek any further consent or approval of the Members and that the Members shall be deemed to have given their approval thereto expressly by the authority of this resolution;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT for the purpose of giving effect to the above resolution, Mr. Venkatesh N- Managing Director, Mr. Shivaprakash D- Whole Time Director, Mr. Anantha Kumar T- Chief Financial Officer, Mr. Manoranjan Biswal- Company Secretary and Chief Compliance Officer of the Company, be and are hereby severally authorized to do all such acts, deeds, matters and things as may be necessary, expedient or desirable including any negotiation(s)/ renegotiation(s)/ modification(s)/ ratification(s)/ amendment(s) to or termination(s) thereof, of the subsisting arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) or any future arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/ contract(s) and to make or receive/pay monies or to perform all other obligations in terms of such arrangement(s)/ transaction(s)/contract(s) filing of necessary forms/ documents with the appropriate authorities and to execute all such deeds, documents, agreements,

letters, instruments and writings as it may in its sole and absolute discretion deem necessary or expedient and to settle any question, difficulty or doubt that may arise in regard thereto;

RESOLVED FURTHER THAT all actions taken by the Board in connection with any matter referred to or contemplated in this resolution, be and are hereby approved, ratified and confirmed in all respects."

**By Order of the Board
For IIFL Samasta Finance Limited**

**Sd/-
Mr. Manoranjan Biswal
Company Secretary and
Chief Compliance Officer**

Place: Bangalore

Date: June 28, 2024

Registered Office:

No. 110/3, Lalbagh Main Road, Krishnappa Layout,
Bangalore – 560027

CIN: U65191KA1995PLC05784 Tel No. + 91 80 4291 3500

Website: <https://iiflsamasta.com/>

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)

NOTES:

- i. The relative Explanatory Statements, pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013, in respect of the business under Item No. 5 to 10 of the accompanying Notice is annexed hereto as **Annexure –I**
- ii. A member entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote instead of himself/ herself and such proxy need not to be a member of a company. The Instrument appointing a proxy, in order to be effective must be deposited at the registered office of the company, duly completed and signed, not less than forty eighty (48) hours before the commencement of meeting. The Proxy Form is annexed hereto as **Annexure II**
- iii. A person can act as a proxy on behalf of Members not exceeding fifty (50) in number and holding in aggregate not more than ten percent (10%) of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights. A Member holding more than ten percent (10%) of the total share capital of the Company carrying voting rights may appoint a single person as a proxy and such person shall not act as proxy for any other person or shareholder.
- iv. Corporate Members intending to send their authorized representatives to attend the Meeting pursuant to Section 113 of the Companies Act, 2013 are requested to send to the Company, a certified copy of the relevant Board Resolution together with their respective specimen signatures authorizing their representative(s) to attend and vote on their behalf at the Meeting.
- v. Notice of twenty Ninth AGM, full version of the Annual Reports will also be available under the 'Investor Services' section on the website of the Company <https://iiflsamasta.com/> Relevant documents referred to in the accompanying Notice and the Explanatory Statement are open for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the Company on all working days, except Saturdays and Sundays (including Public Holidays), during business hours up to the date of the Meeting.
- vi. Entry to the place of meeting will be regulated by an Attendance Slip which is annexed hereto as **Annexure III** to the Notice. Members/Proxies attending the meeting are kindly requested to complete the enclosed Attendance Slip and affix their signature at the place provided thereon and hand it over at the entrance.
- vii. Route map for the Meeting is provided after the Explanatory Statement

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)**ANNEXURE – I****EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013:****SPECIAL BUSINESS****Item No. 5**

At the Extra Ordinary General Meeting of the Company held on March 13, 2024, the Members had approved the payment of commission to Non-Executive Directors of the Company not exceeding one percent per annum of the net profits of the Company computed in the manner prescribed in Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013.

Further it is proposed to continue with the payment of Commission to Non-Executive Directors of the Company for the subsequent period of 5 years. Accordingly, the Board of Directors in their meeting held on June 05, 2024, had approved the payment of commission to Non-Executive Directors for the subsequent period of 5 years commencing from April 01, 2024 up to April 01, 2029 subject to the approval of the Shareholders of the Company. Accordingly, in terms of section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013, all the Non-Executive Directors be paid, for each of the five subsequent financial years commencing from April 1, 2024, remuneration not exceeding one percent per annum of the net profits of the Company computed in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

The Board shall decide the manner and the proportion in which the amount will be distributed amongst all or some of the Directors. The Board recommends the passing of Special Resolution as set out in Item No. 5 of this notice for the approval of the members.

All the Directors of the Company except the Executive Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and their relatives, are concerned or interested in the Resolution at Item No. 5 of the Notice to the extent of the remuneration that may be received by each of them.

Item No. 6,7,8,9 & 10

Pursuant to Regulation 23 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 as amended ("Listing Regulations") requires Members approval by means of an ordinary resolution for all material related party transactions, including transactions that are in the ordinary course of business of the concerned company.

A transaction with a related party shall be considered material under the Listing Regulations, if the transaction(s) in a contract to be entered into individually or taken together with previous transactions during a financial year, exceeds ₹ 1,000 Crore or 10% of the annual standalone turnover of the Company as per the last audited financial statements whichever is lower, or any other materiality threshold prescribed by any other applicable law.

The annual turnover of the Company as on March 31, 2024 is ₹ 2,733.10 Crore. Accordingly, any transaction(s) by the Company with its related party exceeding 273.31 Crore (10% of the Company's annual turnover) shall be considered as material transaction and hence, the prior approval of the Members will be required for the same. A transaction pertaining to payments made to a related party with respect to brand usage or royalty shall be considered material if the transaction(s) to be entered into individually or taken together with previous transactions during a financial year, exceed the limit as stipulated under Regulation 23 of the Listing Regulations.

The Company is a leading NBFC. Considering the nature of business and operations of the Company, the Company enters into various Related Party Transactions in the ordinary course of business.

As per Regulation 23 of the Listing Regulations, approval of the Members is sought for approval of the arrangements/ transactions/contracts undertaken whether by way of continuation/ extension/renewal/modification/ratification of earlier arrangements/ transactions/contracts.

The Company proposes to obtain approval of its Members for giving approval to the Board for carrying out and/ or continuing with the arrangements and transactions with related parties.

The above stated transactions with related parties fall within the purview of the Listing Regulations and all these transactions in aggregate are material related party transactions under the Listing Regulations. These transactions are in the ordinary course of business and on an arm's length basis. With respect to the above matter, the Members are requested to note following disclosures of Interest:

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)

S. No	Name of the Related Party	Nature of Interest or Concern
1	IIFL Finance Limited (Including its Subsidiaries and Associates)	Mr. R Venkataraman is Director in IIFL Finance and IIFL Finance Limited is our holding company.
2	IIFL Home Finance Limited (Including its Subsidiaries and Associates)	It is a subsidiary of IIFL Finance Limited
3	IIFL Securities Limited (Including its Subsidiaries and Associates)	Mr. R Venkataraman is the Managing Director of IIFL Securities Limited and holds persons acting in concert equity shares in IIFL Securities Limited.
4	360 One WAM Limited (Including its Subsidiaries and Associates)	Mr. R Venkataraman is the Non-Executive Director of 360 One WAM Limited and holds persons acting in concert equity shares in 360 One WAM Limited.
5	5paisa Capital Limited (Including Subsidiaries and Associates)	Mr. R Venkataraman is the Promoter of 5paisa Capital Limited and holds persons acting in concert equity shares in 5paisa Capital Limited.

The details required as under the Listing Regulations and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2021/662 dated November 22, 2021 in connection with the Material Related Party Transactions is mentioned below

Value and Type of Transaction: Aggregate value of transactions between IIFL Samasta Finance Limited and its related parties is as per details mentioned herein below;

Name of the Related Party	Nature of Relationship	Transaction Description	Aggregate amount for each company individually	Turnover FY 23-24 % represented by the value of the proposed transaction
IIFL Finance Limited (Including its Subsidiaries and Associates)	Holding Company	Inter-Corporate Deposits/ Loans	770 Crore	27.80%
		Assignment of Loan (IIFL Samasta Finance Limited to IIFL Finance)	500 Crore (principal)	18.05%
		Arrangement for Providing Leads to IIFL Finance including Business Correspondent deals.	400 Crore	14.44%
		Issue of equity shares	400 Crore	14.44%
IIFL Home Finance Limited (Including its Subsidiaries and Associates)	Group Company	Inter-Corporate Deposits/ Loans	770 Crore	27.80%
IIFL Securities Limited (Including its Subsidiaries and Associates)	Group Company	Inter-Corporate Deposits/ Loans	770 Crore	27.80%
360 One WAM Limited (Including its Subsidiaries and Associates)	Group Company	Inter-Corporate Deposits/ Loans	770 Crore	27.80%
5Spaisa Capital Limited (Including Subsidiaries and Associates)	Group Company	Inter-Corporate Deposits/ Loans	770 Crore	27.80%

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)

- (ii) Type, Material terms including Tenure, Rate of Interest, repayment, security, other covenants of the Transactions, source of funds, purpose of use of funds and Justification as to why the related party transaction is in the interest of the listed entity.

Type of transaction	Tenure	Interest Rate	Security	Repayment	Source of Funds	Purpose of use of Funds	Indebtedness incurred for subscription of securities	Justification as to why the related party transaction is in the interest of the listed entity
Inter-Corporate Deposits/ Loans	1 Year	SBI 1 year MCLR + Credit spread of 250 to 350 basis points shall be applicable on all ICD transactions during the year.	Unsecured	Bullet repayment on maturity or payable/ receivable on demand.	From own capital including retained earnings	Working Capital, Treasury management and general corporate purpose and onward lending.	Not applicable. The Company ensures that the further investment of surplus funds is being made out of the free float of available funds.	These transactions are regular business transactions of the Company and carried out at arm's length and in accordance with the applicable laws.
Assignment of Loan (IIFL Samasta Finance Limited to IIFL Finance)	1 Year	Agreed terms	Based on underlying assets	Based on underlying assets	From own capital including retained earnings	General corporate purpose and onward lending.	-	These transactions are regular business transactions of the Company and carried out at arm's length and in accordance with the applicable laws
Issue of equity shares	1 Year	NA	NA	NA	NA	General corporate purpose and onward lending.	NA	These transactions are regular business transactions of the Company and carried out at arm's length and in accordance with the applicable laws

- (iii) Valuation or other external party report

Not applicable as the transactions are carried out at competitive and prevailing market prices.

The Board of Directors recommends the passing of the Ordinary Resolutions set out at Item No. 6 and 7 of the Notice for approval of the Members.

Except the above Directors and their relatives, none of the Directors /Key Managerial Personnel/their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise in the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item Nos. 6 and 7

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)**ANNEXURE II****PROXY FORM - MGT-11**

[Pursuant to Section 105(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 19(3) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

Name of the Company: IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED

CIN No.: U65191KA1995PLC057884

Registered Office: No. 110/3, Krishnappa Layout, Lalbagh Main Road, Bangalore, Karnataka - 560027

Name of the Member (s): _____ residing at/having registered office at _____ & E-mail Id: _____ bearing Folio No. _____.

I / We, being the member(s) of _____ (In words _____) equity shares of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited hereby appoint –

1. Name: _____
Address: _____
E-mail Id: _____ Signature: _____, or failing him / her
2. Name: _____
Address: _____
E-mail Id: _____ Signature: _____, or failing him / her

as my / our proxy to attend and vote (on a poll) for me / us and on my / our behalf at the Annual General Meeting for the FY 2023-24 of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited on the 29th day of June, 2024 at 4:00 P.M. at the Registered Office of the Company located at No. 110/3, Lalbagh Road, Krishnappa Layout, Bangalore -560027, Karnataka and at any adjournment thereof, in respect of resolutions set out in the Notice convening the meeting.

Signed this _____ day of _____ 2024

Signature of Shareholder (s)

Signature of Proxy Holder (s)

Affix Re. 1
Revenue
Stamp

Note: This form of proxy in order to be effective, should be duly stamped, executed and deposited at the registered office of the Company, not less than 48 hours before the commencement of the Meeting.

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)**ANNEXURE III****ATTENDANCE SLIP**

(Please complete this attendance slip and hand it over at the entrance of the venue)

I hereby record my presence at the Annual General Meeting for the FY 2023-24 of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited on Saturday, 29th day of June, 2024 at 4:00 P.M. at the Registered Office of the Company located at No. 110/3, Lalbagh Road, Krishnappa Layout, Bangalore -560027, Karnataka

Full Name of the Shareholder/ Authorized Representative:

residing at/having registered office at _____

Folio No. _____

No. of Shares held: _____ (In words _____)

Name of Proxy (if any): _____

Signature of the Shareholder/Proxy/Corporate Representative*

* Strike out whichever is not applicable

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)**CONSENT BY MEMBER FOR SHORTER NOTICE**

[pursuant to provisions of Section 101(1) of the Companies Act, 2013]

Date: July 2024

The Board of Directors,

IIFL Samasta Finance Limited

110/3, Lalbagh Main Road, Krishnappa Layout,

Bangalore- 560027, Karnataka, India

Dear Sirs/Madam,

Sub: Consent to hold the 29th Annual General Meeting (AGM) at Shorter Notice**Ref: Shorter Notice for Annual General Meeting to be held on June 29, 2024.**

With reference to above mentioned subject, the undersigned _____ (Designation) of _____ (Name of Member), the Member of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited, holding _____ equity shares of ₹ 10/- each, pursuant to Section 101 of the Companies Act, 2013, we hereby give consent to hold Twenty-ninth Annual General Meeting of IIFL Samasta Finance Limited on Saturday, June 29, 2024 at 04:00 p.m. at IIFL Samasta Finance Limited 110/3, Lalbagh Main Road, Krishnappa Layout, Bangalore- 560027, Karnataka, India on shorter notice.

Thanking You,

Yours Faithfully,

For

Signature

Name:

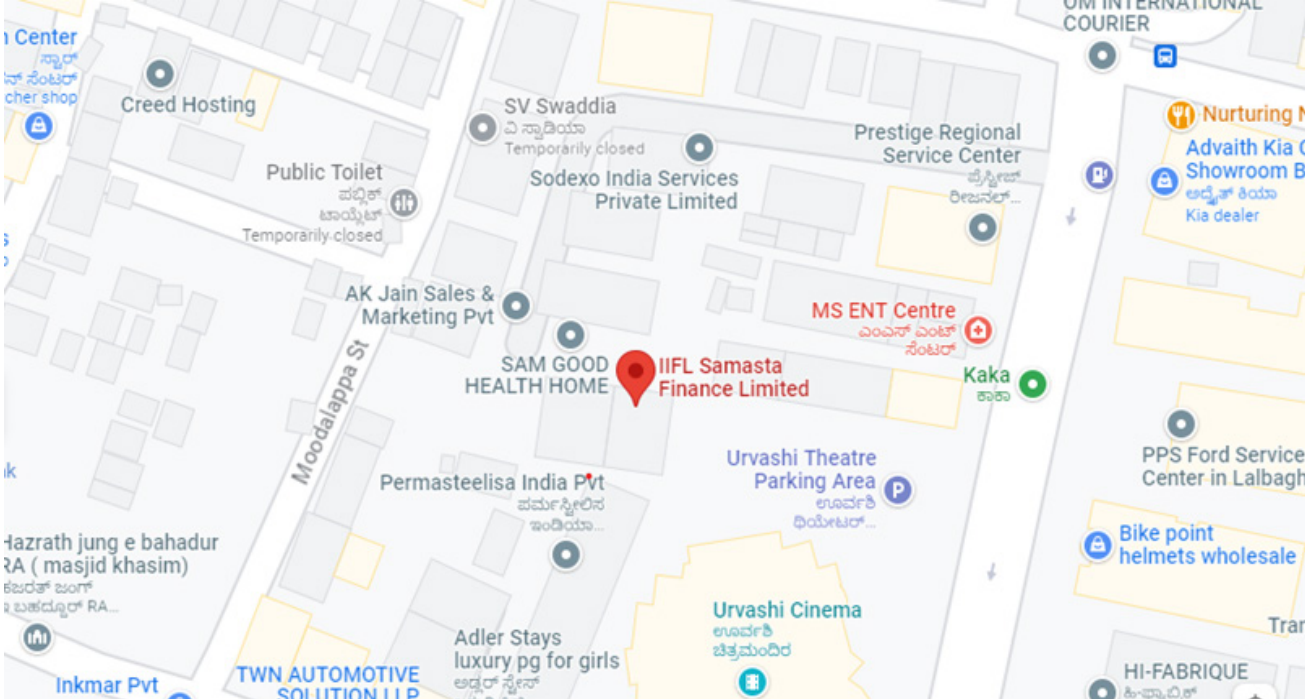
Designation:

Date:

Place:

NOTICE OF ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING (AGM) OF IIFL SAMASTA FINANCE LIMITED (Contd.)

ROUTE MAP



IIFL Samasta Finance Limited,
Address: 110/3, Lalbagh Main Road,
Krishnappa Layout, Bangalore – 560027

NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

NOTES

[illegible]



IIFL Samasta Finance limited

(Erstwhile Samasta Microfinance Limited)

CIN: U65191KA1995PLC057884

110/3, Lalbagh Main Road,

Krishnappa layout,

Bangalore - 560027, Karnataka, India.

www.iiflsamasta.com